

Libanga 1

ITHEMU 2

SISWATI

LULWIMI

LWASEKHAYA

Luhlelo

Lwesifundvo

INDLELANCHUBO YEKUKHONONA/YEKULUNGISA

Bekunene,

Siyanemukela eluhlelweni lweLulwimi Lwasekhaya lwaka-NECT!

Sicela nicaphele kutsi tinsita teLulwimi Lwasekhaya lwaka-NECT lweThemu-1 tentiwe ngesikhatsi lesifishane kakhulu. Ngalesizatfu, siyatemukela tingucuko nekuhlela lokungaba khona.

Sitotsandza kutsi nani nibe nebunikati baletinsita-kufundzisa, nekutsi sisebentisane nelicembu letfu sichubeke sibuyekete njalo sibuye sitfutukise ingucuko yekuhumusha. Uma kunekwenteka kwekutsi nitfola emaphutsa, sicela nilandzele lendlelanchubo yekuwabika:

- 1 Tfumela i-imeyili ekhelini le-imeyili lelicondzile:
xitsonga@homelanguage.co.za
tshivenda@homelanguage.co.za
sepedi@homelanguage.co.za
siswati@homelanguage.co.za
isizulu@homelanguage.co.za
isindebele@homelanguage.co.za
isixhosa@homelanguage.co.za
sesotho@homelanguage.co.za
setswana@homelanguage.co.za
afrikaans@homelanguage.co.za
english@homelanguage.co.za
- 2 Kumugca wesihloko, bhala ireferensi yedokhumenti. Sib: LIBANGA – 3 ITHEMU 2 LUHLELO LWESIFUNDVO EMAKHASINI KUSUKA KU-45 KUYA KU-47
- 3 Emtimbeni we-imeyili, niketa luhla lapho lushintjo lungentiwa khona. Nobe kulokunye, yenta lushintjo ephepheni bese uyaskena nobe ushuthe sitfombe saleliphepha, bese uyalinamatsisela kule-imeyili.
- 4 Uma unenzaba lenkhulu mayelana nelulwimi lodzinga kutsi siyati, sicela kutsi loko ukukhombise kumugca wesihloko. Sib.: BUFAKAZI BELULWIMISIGODZI LWESIFUNDZA
- 5 Kuloko, emtimbeni we-imeyili, kulapho kumele uchaze lendzaba khona.
- 6 Uyacelwa kutsi utfumele ligama lakho kiwowonkhe ema-imeyili, sikhundla nenombolo yamakhalekhukhwini, kute sitokutsintsa uma kunesidzingo sekutsi sicocisane.
- 7 **Siyabonga kwengeta umbono wakho kuloluhlelo! Sifuna kwenta siciniseko sekutsi kuhunyushwa lokusezingeni lelifanele kwatotonkhe tilwimi, kuvetwe kahle kuwo wonkhe emadokhumenti.**

Lokucuketfwe

Emanotsi Latawulandzelwa	v
Tindlelanchubo Letibalulekile	xiii
Liviki 1 Sihloko: Bangani	1
Umsombuluko	3
Lesibili	8
Lesitsatfu	13
Lesine	18
Lesihlanu	22
Liviki 2 Sihloko: Bangani	27
Umsombuluko	29
Lesibili	34
Lesitsatfu	39
Lesine	44
Lesihlanu	48
Liviki 3 Sihloko: Tintfo letikhulako	53
Umsombuluko	55
Lesibili	60
Lesitsatfu	65
Lesine	70
Lesihlanu	74
Liviki 4 Sihloko: Tintfo letikhulako	79
Umsombuluko	81
Lesibili	86
Lesitsatfu	91
Lesine	96
Lesihlanu	100
Liviki 5 Sihloko: Tilwane	105
Umsombuluko	107
Lesibili	112
Lesitsatfu	117
Lesine	123
Lesihlanu	127

Liviki 6 Sihloko: Tilwane	131
Umsombuluko	133
Lesibili	137
Lesitsatfu	143
Lesine	148
Lesihlanu	153
Liviki 7 Sihloko: Imidlalo	157
Umsombuluko	159
Lesibili	163
Lesitsatfu	168
Lesine	174
Lesihlanu	178
Liviki 8 Sihloko: Imidlalo	183
Umsombuluko	185
Lesibili	190
Lesitsatfu	195
Lesine	201
Lesihlanu	205
Liviki 9 Sihloko: Lamancane lamatsatfu...	209
Umsombuluko	211
Lesibili	216
Lesitsatfu	220
Lesine	225
Lesihlanu	228
Liviki 10 Sihloko: Lamancane lamatsatfu...	233
Umsombuluko	235
Lesibili	240
Lesitsatfu	245
Lesine	249
Lesihlanu	254

Emanotsi Latawulandzelwa

Imiphumela Yekufundza

KuleThemu, bafundzi, kumele batfole imiphumela yaloku lokulandzelako:

KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA

- 1 Bafundzi kumele bakwati kusho nobe bacule imilolotelo nobe tingoma letinsha le-4.
- 2 Bafundzi kumele bakwati kutibandzakanya etingcocweni taseklasini kucobelelana lwati lwangembali.
- 3 Bafundzi kumele bakwati kucocisana ngendzaba labayifundze ngekuhlanganyela, basebentisa, basebentisa umhlahlandlela wekucocisana.
- 4 Bafundzi kumele bakwati kutakhela tabo tindzaba kuveta buciko babo bekubhala tindzaba
- 5 Bafundzi kumele bakhulume ngalabakubhalile.
- 6 Bafundzi kumele bakwati kusebentisa silulumagama lesimbalwa kulesi lesilandzelako

buntfu bakhe	emahloni	bungani	kukhutjwa	casuka	casulwa
umusa	ngenamusa	colela			
lokungavamile	inyamatane	liphiva	kudla	situnge	ndzawonye
kuvamile / kwetayelekile	akuketayeleki / kulivelakancane	akawakholwanga emehlo akhe	hlanyela	umhlabatsi	inhlanyelo
sila	bhaka	kolo	vilapha	khutsala	mila
titfombo	tondlamhlaba	kutjala	kuphindze utjale	lokudliwako	sitselo
tibhidvo	tiphilile	timphandze	ngaphasi kwemhlabatsi	bhejane	tisengotini
umtingeli	gadza indzawo	vikela	vela	ngalokungemtsefo	kudzinga kakhulu imali
kuphilisa	i-llama	bulongo / volo	bugovu	kuphana	inganekwane
tinkhangala	esigodzini	ummango	ligugu	lolungile	lomubi
kutilolonga	umlandzeli	imphahla yekudlala	indzebe / inkomishi	shampeni	umchudzelwano waboshapeni
lomhloniphako	lichawe	kaputeni	kuvika	umtsetfo	kugcogca
incumbi	umbhoshongo	kuwisa	tiketela	liphuzu	kuncintisana
umchudzelwano	yakha	tintfo tekwakha	lecinile	titini	ludzaka
phephile	cosha	vikela	nyikitisa	i-orangutan	gandaganda
kushabalalisa / kubhubhisa	indzawo yekuhlala	kuncipha	kugawula / kushabalalisa	kulondvolota	kudvuma

kufuna ngenkhani					
---------------------	--	--	--	--	--

LWATI LWEMISINDVO NEMISINDVO

- 1 Bafundzi kumele bakwati kuhlukanisa imisindvo uma iphinyiswa.
- 2 Bafundzi kumele bakwati kubona imisindvo ngekutentakalela.
- 3 Bafundzi kumele bakwati kuhlobanisa nekuhlahlela lemisindvo lelandzelako.

g	t	c	h	n	j
p	v	w	y	z	bh
ph	sh	kh	ch		

Bafundzi kumele bakwati kuhlukanisa lamagama lalandzelako abe ngemalunga

gogo	goba	gula	gona	tama	tibi
tami	situlo	cula	ceba	cima	licici
huba	hona	hola	hula	nana	neka
nine	nabo	nalo	juja	jamu	juba
jabula	pana	pani	pela	lipali	vuba
vula	vala	vusa	wela	wena	wami
wabo	wisa	iyoyo	fuya	siyalu	yini
yima	zama	zuba	bhula	bhaka	bhala
ibhola	pheka	phula	phuka	phosa	phuma
shuba	shona	shisa	shuka	shukela	khala
khula	khoma	khoba	khokha	chela	chuba
chuma	china	chamuka			

KUFUNDZA

Bafundzi kumele bakwati kuhumusha lamagama lalandzelako

gogo	goba	gula	gona	tama	tibi
tami	situlo	cula	ceba	cima	licici
huba	hona	hola	hula	nana	neka
nine	nabo	nalo	juja	jamu	juba
jabula	pana	pani	pela	lipali	vuba
vula	vala	vusa	wela	wena	wami
wabo	wisa	iyoyo	fuya	siyalu	yini

yima	zama	zuba	bhula	bhaka	bhala
ibhola	pheka	phula	phuka	phosa	phuma
shuba	shona	shisa	shuka	shukela	khala
khula	khoma	khoba	khokha	chela	chuba
chuma	china	chamuka			

Bafundzi kumele bakwati kufundza lamagama lalandzelako ngekuwabuka

yenta	ungenti	hleka	emahloni	bangani	akuvamile
bungani	situnge	kudla	inyamatane	ngubani	kolo
sita	mine	hlanyela	emanti	titfombo	hlola
emanti	titfombo	hlola	kukhula	tinhlanyelo	bhejane
kufanele	sivikela	tetfu	tilwane	ummango	photsa
vololo	kuphana	ihhuli	sebenta	matima	futsi
utilolonge	umlandzeli	umtsetfo	dlala	tikotela	liphuzu
imidlalo	cosha	kufanele	sakhe	tindlu	leticinile
likhaya	tsatfu	bhubhisa	khetsa	kahle	

Bafundzi kumele bakwati kufundza itheksthi lechunyanisiwe njengalesibonelo lesilandzelako

n/a

SIVISISO

- 1 Bafundzi kumele bakwati kucombelela indzaba ngekufundza titfombe
- 2 Bafundzi kumele bakwati kukhumbula lokumayelana nendzaba
- 3 Bafundzi kumele bakwati kulandzisa ngalokusenzabeni
- 4 Bafundzi kumele bakwati kulandzelanisa tigateko letisenzabeni
- 5 Bafundzi kumele bacale bati kutsi kubona sitfombe ngokwengcondvo kusho kutsini, kuchumanisa, kucabangela inshokutsi nekufisa kwati mayelana nendzaba.
- 6 Bafundzi kumele bakwati kulandzisa ngendzaba babe basebentisa luhlaka lwekucoca.
- 7 Bafundzi kumele bakwati kuphendvula imibuto lebhaliwe yesivisiso lemayelana netheksthi.

KUBHALA

- 1 Bafundzi kumele bakwati kudvweba sitfombe kuveta umlayeto
- 2 Bafundzi kumele bakwati kwengeta linye kuya kulamabili emalebuli kumdvwebo wabo
- 3 Bafundzi kumele bakwati kucedzela luhlaka lolufishane.

KUFUNDZA KWELICEMBU LOKUCONDISWAKO

- 1 Bafundzi kufanele bakwati kufundza ngalokuvakalako encwadzini yekufundza yelizinga labo kuye ngelikhono lelicembu kanye nathishela
- 2 Bafundzi kufanele bakwati kusebentisa lwati lwemisindvo, tinkhomba temongo kanye nekubona emagama ngesikhatsi bafundza
- 3 Bafundzi kufanele bakwati kucale batihlole bona ngekubona nangekucondza emagama



Tisetjentiswa neTinsita Letiniketiwe

Cikelela kutsi unaka tonkhe tinsita letiniketiwe tesikolo. Tinsita titawuniketwa kanye ngaloko-ke kubalulekile kutsi tisetjentiswe kahle tibuye tinakekelwe.

Kuthemu ye-1 bothishela batawunikwa letinsita letilandzelako:

1 Emabhodi Ekubukisa Lanemibala le-4

Sebentisa lamabhodi kute wente luhlaka lwemsebenti wakho weliviki. Emaviki onkhe, bukisa: ngemisindvo nemagama, emagama lavela kanyenti, emagama latSihloko tesilulumagama, imifanekiso kanye neluhlaka lwekubhala.

2 Lishadi/emashadi ekubhala ngesandla

Bukisa ngalamashadi phambi kweliklasi, kute abonakale kahle kubafundzi. Bothishela beLibanga 1 ne-2 batawunikwa Emashadi ekubhala Ngesandla laShicilelwe. Bothishela bemabanga – 2 ne-3 batawunikwa emaShadi Lashicilelwe naLabhalwe ngekuhlanganisa.

3 Luhlelo Lwesifundvo lweThemu 1

Sebentisa loluhlelo lwesifundvo kubona lokutawufundziswa kwemalanga onkhe. Tindlelanchubo letibalulekile titohlola kutsi ufundzise njani sifundvo ngasinye. Emavikini lamabili ekucala eThemu ye-1, utawulandzela luhlelo lwekutetayeta.

4 Sikhombisanchubo seThemu-1

Sebentisa ledokhumenti kucedzelela Luhlelo lwekufundzisa (ATP) kanye neLuhlelo lwehlukulo Lwethemu (TP). Maka ubuye ufake lusuku lwesifundvo nangabe leso sifundvo nemsebenziluhlolo sewentiwe. Kukhombise loko nawufundzisa.

5 Incwadzi Lenkhulu ye-Themu ye-1

Sebentisa tindzaba tetincwadzi letinkhulu ngesikhatsi setifundvo tekufundza ngekuhlanganyela. Kunetindzaba leti-8 tethemu – yinye indzaba kulelo nalelo viki.

6 Inhlanganisela yeTinsita teThemu 1

Lenhlanganisela yetinsita ifaka ekhatsi letintfo letilandzelako:

- **Emafleshi-khadi:** aniketelwa silulumagama segcikitsi; emagama lavela kanyenti, imisindvo kanye nemagama. Wasike bese uwagcina ngendlela lehlelekile. Sebentisa lamafleshi-khadi kanye nebhodi yekubukisa.
- **Imifanekiso Yesilulumagama Esihloko** iyatfolakala lapho kudzingeke khona. Wasike bese uwagcina ngendlela lehlelekile. Sebentisa lamafleshi-khadi kanye nebhodi yekubukisa.

- **Emaphepha Ekuoca tindzaba Leticanjiwe** atfolakala kuleyo naleyo themu. Aluchungechunge lwetifombe le-3 noma le-4 leticoca indzaba. Kunemakhophi la-10 eliphepha ngalinye – linye kulelo nalelo cembu lelincane. Uyacelwa kutsi wente emakhophi lamanyenti nangabe kunesidzingo.
- **Lishidi Lekurekhoda/kubhala Luhlo** liyatfolakala kute kubhalwe imiphumela yebafundzi kanye netiphakamiso tethemu.

7 Emaphepha ekusebenta ngekufundza la-8 eThemu 1

Emaphepha ekusebentela ekufundza lasiphohlango ethemu ayatfolakala– Linye lalelo nalelo viki kusukela evikini le-3 kuye evikini le-10. Sebentisa lamaphepha ekusebentela kanye neliklasi lonkhe ngesikhatsi sekufundza ngekuhlanganyela kwemacembu. Kunemakhophi la-20 emaphepha ekusebenta ngekufundza. Uyacelwa kutsi wente emakhophi lapho kunesidzingo khona.



Lokwentiwa njalo ngeliviki: 7 Ema-awa

- 1 Luhlelo loluhleliwe lweluhlelo lwekufundza lwenteka ngendlela lefanako njalo ngeliviki.
- 2 Loku kwenta kubelula kutsi bothishela nebafundzi balulandzele.
- 3 Bafundzi bangatilungiselela ngemsebenti lolandzelako nangabe sebayati lendlelanchubo.
- 4 Indlelanchubo ihambisana nelinani ncane lesikhatsi seCAPS Lulwimi Lwasekhaya: Ema-awa la-7 ngeliviki
- 5 Lokwentiwa njalo kwakhelwe kutsi kusebente njengencenye yeluhlelo lwetilwimi letimbili kanye neluhlelo loluhleliwe lwekufundza lwePSRIP EFAL.
- 6 Niyacelwa kutsi nibonise lokwentiwa njalo emaklasini enu nibuye nizame kufundza ningaphimiseli!

UMSOMBULUKO		LESIBILI		LESITSATFU		LESINE		LESIHLANU	
Imisebenti yetemlomo	15			Imisebenti yetemlomo	15			Imisebenti yetemlomo	15
		Imisindvo	15	Imisindvo	15	Imisindvo	15	Imisindvo	15
Kubhala ngesandla	15	Kubhala ngesandla	15	Kubhala ngesandla	15				
Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela	15	Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela	15			Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela	15	Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela	15
Kubhala	30			Kubhala	30				
Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela ngemacembu	30	Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela ngemacembu	30	Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela ngemacembu	30	Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela ngemacembu	30	Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela ngemacembu	30
1.45		1.15		1.45		1.00		1.15	



Kutilungiselela Ngeliviki

Kubalulekile kukhumbula kutsi Luhlelo Lwelulwimi Lwasekhaya lunciphisele bothishela sidzingo sekutsi bente LUHLELO, kepha nobe kunjalo KUTILUNGISELELA kusadzingeka! (Bonkhe bothishela Besigaba Sabokhewane) kumele bahlangane emva kwemadina kanye ngeliviki, kute bente emalungiselelo ngekuhlanganyela.

Nawutilungiselela, khumbula ku:

- 1 Fundza luhlelo lwesifundvo lweliviki.
- 2 Cinisekisa kutsi uyatati futsi uyativisisa tindlanchubo lokumele utisebentise. Nangabe awutati, futsi awutivisisa buka esigabeni lesinesihloko lesitsi “Tindlelanchubo Letibalulekile” bese uyatibuketa ngalokudzingekile.
- 3 Lokulandzelako, cinisekisa ngemakhadigama kanye nemifanekiso ledzingekile yengcikitsi yesilulumagama, emagama lavela kanyenti, imisindvo kanye neluhlaka lwekubhala. Lungisa lamakhadigama kanye nemifanekiso ngalendlela:
 - a Sika emakhadigama noma imifanekiso.
 - b Yenta imitamo yekutinamatselisela kukhadibhodi noma ephepheni.
 - c Nakungenteka, tikhave ngeutilaminetha noma utikhave ngeplastiki.
 - d Gcina emakhadigama esifundvo ndzawonye emvilophini, noma uwabophele ngelibhande leraba.
- 4 Gcogca letinye tetinsita longahle utidzinge, kufaka ekhatsi titfombe noma tintfo tangempela/tintfo sibili.
- 5 Cinisekisa kutsi Incwadzi yakho Lenkhulu ihleleke kahle.
- 6 Fundza nobe ngumuphi umsebenti encwadzini yekusebentela ye-DBE lotawukwati kuwucedza.
- 7 Tetayete kwenta tifundvo tekubhala.
- 8 Cinisekisa kutsi Sikhombisinchubo/i(TRACKER) asisaleli emuva kusukela evikini lelengcile sibuye sikhombise inchubekela phambili yakho.



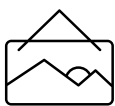
Tihloko neLuhlelo Lwekufundza

INOMBOLO YELIVIKI	SIHLOKO	ITHEKSTHI YEKUFUNDZA NGEKUHLANGANYELA	LIPHEPHA LEKUSEBENTA NGEKUFUNDZA
1	Bangani	Bangani ba- 'A'	1
2	Bangani	Inkhomo neliphiva	2
3	Tintfo letikhulako	Sikhukhukati lesincane lesibovu	3
4	Tintfo letikhulako	Khwezi utfolo umsundvu	4
5	Tilwane	Ema-Black Mamba aMunene	5
6	Tilwane	Kungani i-Ilama ihlala endzaweni lephakeme	6
7	Imidlalo	Siphelo uhlangana nelichawe lakhe	7
8	Imidlalo	Asidlale iBhathi	8
9	Lamancane lamatsatfu...	Emazinyane Engulube Lamatsatfu	9
10	Lamancane lamatsatfu...	Ema-orangutan lamancane lamatsatfu	10



Luhlelo lweluhlolo LweThemu ye-1

Luhlelo lokuhlola lwakhelwe ngekuhambisana nalolu Ncishisiwe (Abridged) Sahluko se-4 se CAPS. Loku kungatfolakala ngemuva kwelibhuku Lemlandzeli kiwowonkhe emathemu.



Umbukiso weliklasi

EMABHODI EKUBUKISA

- 1 Njengencye yaloluhlelo, utawunikwa emabhodi lamane emibala leyehlukene.
- 2 Leyo naleyo bhodi yembala itawusetjentiselwa kukhombisa isethi yemagama lahlukene eliviki.
- 3 Sebentisa lamabhodi ngalendlela lelandzelako:
 - a **Ibhodi leluhlata** – itawubukisa ngesilulumagama semagama esihloko abuye akhombise liviki.
 - b **Umbala loluhlata sasibhakabhaka** – Ubukisa emagama lavela kanyenti evikini.
 - c **Umbala loluphuti** – Ubukisa ngemisindvo nemagama eliviki.
 - d **Umbala lopinki** – Ubonisa luhlaka lwekubhalela lweliviki.
- 4 Lamagama kulebhodi kumele ahlelwe kabusha emaviki onkhe.
- 5 Uyacelwa kutsi ungashiya silulumagama sesihloko kanye nemifanekiso yemnyaka.
- 6 Lombukiso kumele uhambisane nesihloko losuke usenta.

- 7 Nangabe liklasi lonkhe ligcwele ngemagama nemifanekiso kwenta kube nenyakanyaka kantsi nebafundzi bawugcina bangasawanaki.
- 8 Nangabe ukhiphe isethi yemagama nemifanekiso, kulondvolote kugcineke kahle.
- 9 Wagcine kahle lamagama kute ukwati kuwasebentisa emnyakeni lotako.

LITAFULA LESIHLOKO

- 1 Yenta imitamo yekwenta litafula lesihloko eklasini lakho.
- 2 Sebentisa lendzawo kubukisa ngetitfombe kanye netintfo sibili letiphatselene nesihloko.
- 3 Lebula letintfo, kute bafundzi bafundze lesilulumagama.

Tindlelanchubo Letibalulekile



Kuphatfwa kweliklasi

Lamanye emasu lasisekelo ekuphatsa liklasi afaka ekhatsi, “tindlelanchubo letibalulekile”. Lamasu atawusetjentiswa ngaso sonkhe sikhatsi kuloluhlelo, ngaloko ke – kubalulekile kutsi atisiswe kahle.

***Inhlosongco:** Kutfutukisa sikhatsi semsebenti, kutiphatsa kwebafundzi nekusebentisana kwebafundzi. Kunciphisa kuphazamiseka kwekufundza. Kungenisa incenye yekufundza ngekudlala/kufundza samdlalo.*

KUHLALISANA NEMACEMBU LAMANCANE

- 1 Kubalulekile kutinika sikhatsi nekucikelela kutsi ubahlalisa njani bafundzi eklasini.
- 2 Nangabe wenta loku, cikelela lamaphuzu:
 - a **Hlalisa bafundzi ngekwemakhono lacubile**– ungahlalisi bafundzi labanetihibe tekufundza bodvwana, kanye nebafundzi labakhaliphile bangahlali bodvwa. Hlanganisa bafundzi eklasini kute liklasi lonkhe libe yinzawo yemakhono lacubile.
 - b **Hlalisa bafundzi ngekwebuciko kugwema kulwa nemsindvo longalawuleki.** Bafundzi labaneluchweba bangahlalalani dvutane. Ungahlalisi bafundzi labakhulumela futsi ndzawonye. Gwema tinkinga ngekubahlukanisa bafundzi labanjalo.
- 3 Kuloluhlelo lwekufundza, kunemisebenti lembalwa ledzinga bafundzi kutsi basebente ngemacembu lamancane.
- 4 Kungaba ngemacembu ebafundzi laba-3 kuye ku-4, bahlalisane basondzelane ndzawonye. Yenta ngalendlela kute kutsi nawucela bafundzi kutsi basebente “ngemacembu abo lamancane” bakwati kwenta lawo macembu ngekuphangisa nangendlela lengiyo ngaphandle kwekwenta iminyakato lengakadzingeki.
- 5 Nangabe bafundzi bahleti ngeluhlelomigca, indlela lelula yekwakha emacembu lamancane kutsi kube nebafundzi lababili emgceni longaphambili bagucuke babuke labafundzi lababili labasemuva kwabo emgceni wesibili. Bangenta emacembu alabane ngekushesha nangalokungiko.
- 6 Ungavumeli bafundzi bente bodvwa. Tikhetsele kutsi ungawakha njani emacembu lamancane eklasini lakho, ubuye uceshe bafundzi kutsi bakhe lamacembu ngekuphangisa nangaphandle kwemsindvo.
- 7 Nangabe ubona kutsi licembu lelicubile alisebenti, yenta tingucuko kulelo cembu – ungabacindzeteleli bafundzi kutsi basebente ndzawonye.

KUPHATSA TINKHULUMISWANO TEMACEMBU

- 1** Kuloluhlelo lwekufundza, kunemisebenti lembalwa ledzinga kutsi bafundzi babe netinkhulumiswano temacembu.
- 2** Cecesha bafundzi kwenta loku ngalendlela:
 - a** Kwekucala, bafundzi abahlanganyele emacenjini abo lamancane.
 - b** Lokungulawa lalandzelako, bafundzi abanakisise imibuto lekukhulunywana ngayo nobe luhlaka.
 - c** Emva kwaloko, wonkhe umfundzi kumele atfole litfuba lekuphendvula umbuto ngamunye, lokusho kutsi:
 - Umfundzi weku-1 kumele aphendvule Umbuto 1
 - Umfundzi we-2 kumele aphendvule Umbuto 1
 - Umfundzi we-3 kumele aphendvule Umbuto 1
 - Umfundzi we-4 kumele aphendvule Umbuto 1
 - Umfundzi we-1 kumele aphendvule Umbuto 2
 - Umfundzi we-2 kumele aphendvule Umbuto 2
 - Umfundzi we-3 kumele aphendvule Umbuto 2
 - Umfundzi we-4 kumele aphendvule Umbuto 2
 - Kuchubeke ngaleyondlela.
- 3** Kungaba ngumbono lomuhle kusebentisa ‘tindvukwana lekutawukhulunywa ngato’ / litje/ nobe ngabe yini lengasetjentiselwa kulawula.
 - a** Nika licembu ngalinye intfo lefana nendvuku, litje nobe litje lelimibalabala.
 - b** Lomuntfu lophetse leyontfo utawukhuluma bese wonkhe umuntfu loseacenjini uyalalela.
 - c** Nasekukhulume umfundzi wekucala, kumele anikete letfo layiphetse kumfundzi lolandzelako, njalo njalo.
- 4** Nangabe sekusikhatsi sekubika kwelicembu, nangabe sebaphendvule bonkhe, licembu lingavotela timphendvulo letiphume phambili kumbuto ngamunye.

IMISEBENTI YEKUTFUFUKISA KUFUNDZA

- 1** Ngetikhatsi Tonkhe tetifundvo tekufundza Ngekuhlanganyela kwemacembu, bothishela kumele basebente ngemacembu lamabili.
- 2** Emkhatsini walamacembu lamabili, kubalulekile kutsatsa “likhefu lekutilungiselela” ngembi kwekutsi kuhlaliswe bafundzi kute batewenta umsebenti lolandzelako ephepheni Lemsebenti Wekufundza.
- 3** Yenta loku lokulandzelako:
 - a** Nawucedzile kusebenta ngabo, tfumela Licembu le-1 emuva ematafuleni abo.
 - b** Cela liklasi kutsi lilalele.
 - c** Yenta umsebenti wekutfufukisa kufundza neliklasi lonkhe.
 - d** Hlalisa bafundzi etindzaweni tabo neliphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza.
 - e** Chaza umsebenti lolandzelako losephepheni Lemsebenti Wekufundza.

- f** Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi kumele bacale bacedzele umsebenti labawentako ngembi kwekuchubekela emsebentini lolandzelako – kumele basebente ngekwesivinini sabo.
- g** Cela licembu le-2 kutsi litowusebenta nawe.
- h** KuThemu ye-1, sikhutsata kutsi usebentise Lemisebenti le-4 Yekutfufukisa Kufundza kubafundzi:

Umsebenti 1: Thishela Utsi:

- 1 Utjela bafundzi kutsi basukume
- 2 Chaza kutsi utawusebentisa iminyakato leyehlukene, njenga: tsintsa inhloko yakho; phaphisa ikhayithi; dlalisa imphumulo yakho, zuba katsatfu; njll.
- 3 Nawucale ngekutsi 'thishela utsi', bafundzi batawulandzela ngekwenta umnyakato.
- 4 Nawungakasho kutsi 'thishela utsi', bafundzi kumele bame banganyakati.
- 5 Nangabe umfundzi enta lomnyakato nawungakasho kutsi, 'thishela utsi' loyo mfundzi uphumile, kumele ahlale phasi.
- 6 Lophumelele ngumfundzi lotawusala amile.

Umsebenti 2: Umgidvo wekudansa

- 1 Tjela bafundzi basukume.
- 2 Chaza kutsi utawudlalisa umculo kumakhalekhikhini wakho.
- 3 Nangabe bafundzi beva lomculo, kumele badanse.
- 4 Nangabe ucima umculo, bafundzi kumele bame banganyakati.
- 5 Faka umculo udlale ubuye uwucime ngetikhatsi letimbalwa, kute bafundzi badanse babuye bame banganyakati ngetikhatsi letimbalwa!

Umsebenti 3: Nyakata, nyakata, mani.

- 1 Tjela bafundzi kutsi basukume.
- 2 Tsani, nyakata, nyakata, nyakata, nyakata, nyakata, mani!
- 3 Bafundzi abasho kanye nawe babuye banyakatise imitimba yabo nabatsi 'nyakata'
- 4 'Nasebema', kumele bame bangatsi nyaka babuye babindze!
- 5 Phindza loku tikhashana letimbalwa.

Umsebenti 4: Situlo sami nami

- 1 Tjela bafundzi bame edvute kwetitulo tabo. Kumele kube nendzawo leyenele kumacala onkhe lapho beme khona.
- 2 Nika bafundzi ticondziso lokumele batilandzele – kumele bente loku ngekuphangisa nangaphandle kwemsindvo.

- 3 Tonkhe leticondziso tiphatselene nesitulo kantsi babuye batayela kusebentisa bondzaweni.
- 4 Nika ticondziso letinjenga leti:
 - Mani emva kwesitulo sakho
 - Phakamisa situlo sakho
 - Gibela esitulweni sakho.
 - Zubela ngale kwesitulo sakho
 - Njll.



Imisebenti yetemlomo

Lemisebenti yetemlomo kumele uyifundzise ekucaleni kwetifundvo telulwimi Lwasekhaya njalo ngaboMsombuluko, boLesitsatfu kanye naboLesihlanu. Loku kufaka ekhatsi imisebenti yeluhlelo lweyekufundzisa kulalela nekukhuluma. Lemisebenti ihlelwe ngekucopehela kute kunikwe umfundzi ngamunye litfuba lekukhuluma.

Fundzisa Tinhlobo Temagama lafanele kufundziswa

Inhlosojikelele: Kwandzisa silulumagama nekusebentisa kujula kwelulwimi lolufundziswa nekucoca ngalabakufundzisiwe, kanye nelwati jikelele. Kutfutukisa bafundzi ngelulwimi lolusetjentiswa esigabeni lesisemkhatsini lesingetulu kwalesi.

- 1 Fundzisa emagama lamasha latfolakala ngaphasi kwesihloko.
- 2 Sebentisa indlela, ye-PATS kufundzisa emagama lamasha.
- 3 I-PATS sifinyeto lesisho kukhomba, kuLingisa, kuTjela nekuSho.
- 4 Akusimalula kwenta konkhe kwalokune lokumayelana ngeligama ngalinye lesihloko.
 - a K – Khomba sitfombe noma intfo lephatsekako nakukhoneka
 - b L – Lingisa inchazelo yaleligama
 - c T – Tjela bafundzi inchazelo yaleligama. Chaza leligama
 - d Y – Kusebentisa/kusho ligama emshweni, bafundzi batakusho emva kwakho
- 5 Nase uwafundzisile lamagama onkhe aleliviki, waphanyeke noma uwanamatselise eshadini lawo lelifanele. Namatselisa nemagama lawachazako.
- 6 Akusibo bonkhe bafundzi labatawa khumbula lamagama esihloko ngesikhashana. Ungakhatsateki ngekuphindzisa bafundzi lamagama.
- 7 Bafundzi batawabona ngekuphindza lamagama esihloko, babuye banikwe litfuba lekutakhela abo emagama kalula.

Ingoma noma umlolotelo

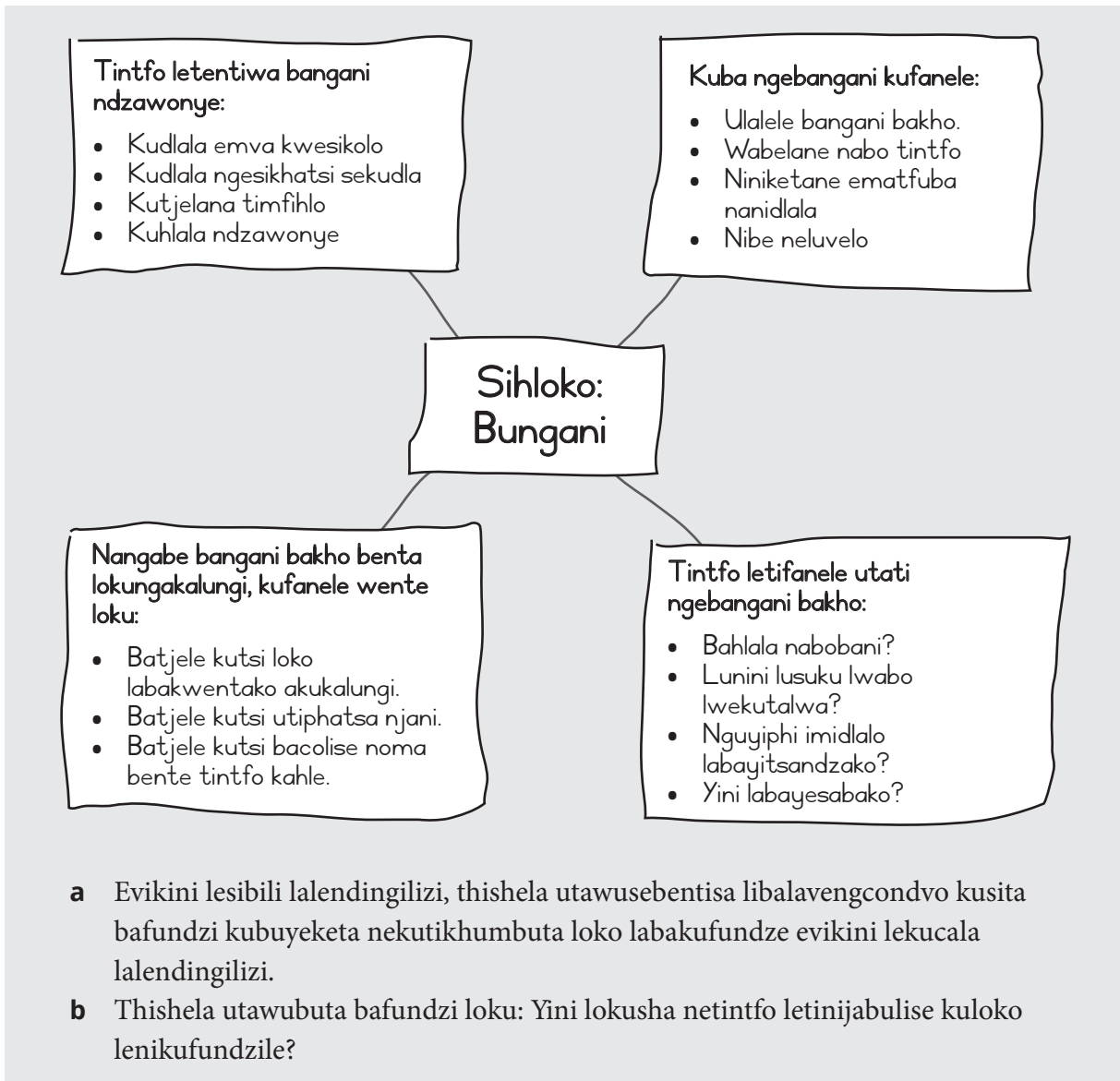
Inhloso ngco: Kuhlanganisa lwati lwebafundzi kanye nelwesilulumagama. Kufundza samdlalo/ngekudlala.

- 1 Ingoma noma umlolotelo lokufanele uwufundzise usencwadzini yekufundzisa.
- 2 Ngekuhamba kwesikhatsi bafundzi batawukwati kucula nobe kusho umlolotelo basebentisa iminwe yabo babuye bayihlabele ngalokutentakalako.
- 3 Nanobe kunjalo, naketfulwa kwekucala, kumele ufundzise bafundzi lamagama, iminyakato kanye nendlela yekuwucula nobe kuwusho uma ngabe ukhona.
- 4 Fundzisa bafundzi leliculo noma lomlolotelo, umusho ngamunye ngalendlela:
 - a Cula noma usho umusho wengoma noma umlolotelo noma udlalise ngetandla bese unika inchazelo, bafundzi ngalokushiwo liculo noma umlolotelo.
 - b Cula noma usho umugca wekucala, bafundzi basho emva kwakho.
 - c Cula noma usho umugca wesibili, bese bafundzi baphindze basho emva kwakho.
 - d Cula noma usho Kanye kanye imigca yekucala yomibili bese bafundzi baphindza emva kwakho.
 - e Chubeka ngalendlela udzimate uyifundzise yonkhe lengoma noma lomlolotelo.
 - f Yenta njalo uphindze lengoma, umlolotelo noma kudlalisa ngetandla liviki lonkhe.
- 5 Cinisekisa kutsi ngasonkhe sikhatsi usebentisa iminyakato yengoma noma yemlolotelo lefanelekile.
- 6 Nika bafundzi litfuba lekuticelela kucula tingoma tabo lebatitsandzako ekupheleni kwelusuku – loku kuyindlela lejabulisako yekugcizelela lulwimi lolusha labalufundzile.

Kwetfula Sihloko: Kulandza ngelwati lolufundzisiwe

Inhloso: Kwakha nekutfufukisa lwati lwebafundzi ngesihloko nekwakhela kuloko lokufundzisiwe mayelana nesihloko. Kukhombisa kuhleleka ngelwati lwekusebentisa libalavengcondvo.

- 1 Kulomsebenti, thishela ucala ngekudvweba libalavengcondvo ebhodini.
- 2 Thishela udvweba indingilizi lebhawle ligama lesihloko emkhatsini welibhodi.
- 3 Lokulandzelako, thishela ubuta bafundzi: Yini leniyatiko lemayelana nalesihloko?
- 4 Thishela ubhala imibono yebafundzi itungelete libalavengcondvo. Thishela kufanele atame kuhlanganisa ndzawonye bafundzi labanemibono lefanako, sibonelo, uma sihloko 'Bangani' ungaba nelibalavengcondvo lelibukeka ngalendlela:



Kubhala indzaba yekuticambela: Liviki le-1

Inhloso jikelele: Kunika bafundzi litfuba lekusebentisa lulwimi kanye nelwati lolufanele lolumayelana ngesihloko kanye nekwakha sitfombe lesingiso ngalenzaba. Kusebentisa emakhono ekuticambela nekuhlela emaphuzu lahambelana nendzaba ngekulandzelana. Kunika bafundzi litfuba lekusebentisana nekulalela emacenjini lamancane.

- 1 Lomsebenti unika bafundzi litfuba lekucabanga, kuticambela, kusebentisa silulumagama sesihloko kanye nekulandzelanisa indzaba lensha.
- 2 Tjela bafundzi baye emacenjini abo lamancane.
- 3 Nika licembu ngalinye liphepha lendzaba lecanjiwe lehambisana nesihloko. Loku kutfolakala encwadzini yemsebenti (liphakethe letinsita).
- 4 Lamaphepha anetinhlobo leti 3–4 tetitfombe letitawusetjentiswa nakwakhiwa indzaba lehambisana nesihloko.

- 5 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bacabange ngendzaba lefanele letitfombe.
- 6 Nika bafundzi liminithi linye noma lamabili kute babelane ngemibono yabo.
- 7 Landzelisa, ngekutsi bonkhe bafundzi ecenjini ngalinye baniketane ematfuba ekufundzelana tindzaba lebatibhalile.
- 8 Hamba ujikelete ulalele bafundzi nabococelana tindzaba tabo.
- 9 Coca lamaphepha uwagcine endzaweni lephephile kute kube liviki lelilandzelako.
- 10 Gcugcutela bafundzi kutsi bacocele nalabanye emakhaya.

Kubhala indzaba yekuticambela Liviki le-2

Inhlosongco: Kunika bafundzi litfuba lekusebentisa lulwimi lolufanele nekusebentisa lwati ngesihloko kanye nekwakha sitfombe lesingiso mayelana nendzaba. Kutfutukisa emakhono ekucamba nekuhlela emaphuzu endzaba ngekulandzelana. Kunika bafundzi litfuba lekusebentisana ngendlela lengiyo emacenjini lamancane.

- 1 Tjela bafundzi kutsi baye emacenjini abo.
- 2 Nika licembu ngalinye liphepha lendzaba lecanjiwe lehambisana nesihloko.
- 3 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi evikini lelengcile bakhe tindzaba tabo ngalokusetitfombeni.
- 4 Kuleliviki bafundzi bafanele kusebenta ngekwemacembu labo bavumelane ngendzaba yelicembu.
- 5 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi indzaba yabo kumele ibe nebuciko bekuticambela futsi ihambisane netitfombe.
- 6 Cela bafundzi kutsi balalele
- 7 Cela licembu-1 kuye ku-2 lehlukene kutsi bafundze tindzaba temacembu abo.
- 8 Bonga bafundzi ngekwabelana tindzaba tabo.

Kucocisana ngesihloko sekufundza ngekuhlanganyela

Inhloso: Kufundzisa bantfwana ngekucabangisisa nekusebentisa emakhono ekufinyeta. Kubapha litfuba lekutsi batetayete kutfutukisa emakhono abo ekusebentisana. Kutfutukisa kutetsemba kubafundzi ngekutsi ubanikete ligunya lekwakha nekuveta imiva yabo ngeku cocisana nekuchumanisa tigameko.

Kuniketa bafundzi litfuba lekusebenta ngekubambisana emacenjini lamancane.

- 1 Kucocisana ngekufundza ngekuhlanganyela kwenteka njalo ngaboLesihlanu.
- 2 Cala ngekubala imigomo yekucocisana ebhodini.
- 3 Landzelisa, ngekufundza ubuye uchazele bafundzi lemigomo
- 4 Bafundzi kumele bati kutsi akukho kwehlukana kwetimphendvulo, imibono leyehlukene nayo ivumelekile.
- 5 Ekugcineni kwalesifundvo, cela bafundzi kutsi balalele

- 6 Ngemaminithi lekambalwa lasele, bita bafundzi labehlukene noma licembu kute litosabela ngetimphendvulo talo.
- 7 Bonga bafundzi ngetimphendvulo tabo kanye nekutikhandla kwabo.
- 8 Uma timphendvulo tingasito nobe tindzinga kwelulwa, yenta tilungiso nobe ubute imibuto lecondzile.



Lwati Lwekubona Tinhlavu, Imisindvo Kanye Nekubhala Ngesandla

Libanga 1 ne-2 kute kufike ekugcineni kwalendlela yekufundzisa

Lwati lwekubona tinhlavu nemisindvo lokufaka ekhatsi nekubhala ngesandla kusebentisane konkhe kuloluhlelo.

Kuhlanganisa: NgeMsombuluko

Inhlosojikelele: kuhlola kalula lwati lwetinhlavu kanye nekukhumbuta bafundzi imisindvo lefundzisiwe lokufaka ekhatsi nekubhala. Kususa kanye nekuhlanganisa ngenhloso lefanele.

- 1 NgeMsombuluko: Ngesikhatsi sekubhala ngesandla, bafundzi batilungisela kubhala ngendlela lefanele babuyekete emalunga labawafundze evikini lelengcile.
- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule tincwadzi tabo. Uma sebakwati kumele babhale lusuku.
- 3 Landzelisa: Ngekutjela bafundzi kutsi bagoce likhasi emkhatsini bese babhala tinombolo kusuka ku 1–5 eceleni kwemugca kusukela ku 6–10 emkhatsini welikhasi (tinombolo temisindvo nemalunga (kutakwehluka ngekwetilwimi).
- 4 Tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale umsindvo nome emalunga lafanele eceleni kwenombolo lefanele. Uma bangakhoni kubhala umsindvo noma ligama kufanele babhale-
- 5 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi kungumsebenti wabo kubona kutsi basakhumbula umsindvo nemagama lafundzisiwe kutsi abhalwa njani.
- 6 Tjela bafundzi kutsi batakuhlolwa ngemisindvo nekubhala ngesandla.
 - Kufanele ubone kutsi bayakwati kubhala umsindvo neligama ngendlela lefanele.
 - Kudzingeka kutsi babone kutsi bayakwati kubumba imisindvo ngendlela lengiyo.
- 7 Bitela umsindvo lonemalunga laseluhlelweni lwekufundza.
- 8 Lokulandzelako, tjela bafundzi kutsi batsatse emapensela abo emibala balungise umsebenti wabo.
- 9 Lungisa ubhale timphendvulo ebhodini ubuye uchaze indlela yekubhala usakwenta loko.
- 10 Tjela bafundzi kutsi uma batfola bumatima bekukhumbula umsindvo nekuwubhala umsindvo kufanele basebentele kuko emkhatsini weliviki.
- 11 Coca tincwadzi tebafundzi ekupheleni kwelusuku.

Kufundza imisindvo lemisha nemagama: NgaboLesibili nangaboLesitsatfu

Inhlosojikelele: Kutfutukisa lwati lwemisindvo lwebafundzi ngalokucacile nangalokuhlelekile. Kufundzisa imisindvo nemalunga eLulwimini Lwasekhaya ngalokucacile nangalokuhlelekile kubafundzi nekutetayeta kubona nekusebentisa imisindvo nemalunga emagameni.

Yetfula umsindvo lomusha

- 1 Shano umsindvo ubuye uphakamise ifleshkhadi, sibonelo /p/.
- 2 Shano umsindvo utjele bafundzi kutsi balandzele emuva kwakho ka-3.
- 3 Bonisanani Kanye nebafundzi kutsi umsindvo /p/ uyafana elulwimi lwasekhaya nase singisini/nekutsi wehluke ngani elulwimini lwasekhaya.
- 4 Kumsindvo ngamunye, khombisa bafundzi luhlelo lwemisindvo.
- 5 Buta bafundzi: Ase nicabange ngemagama **lekanemsindvo /p/?**
- 6 Hlahlelani emagama nebafundzi njenga, **liposi, sipunu, lipasi.**

Yetfula emagama lamasha

- 1 Shano ligama ngalinye livakale njengoba ulikhombisa bafundzi efleshkhadini: **liposi, sipunu, lipasi, sipopolo**
- 2 Khombisa bafundzi ligama ngalinye ngalesikhatsi ulisho.
- 3 Cela bafundzi basho balandzele emva kwakho, gcizelela umsindvo lohlosiwe.
- 4 Namatselisa emagama eshadini lemisindvo lelisebhodini.

Kubhala imisindvo lemisha nemagama: NgaboLesibili nangaboLesitsatfu.

Inhloso: kucophelela nekucwangisisa kukhulisa lwati lwekubhala ngekulungisa kalula imibhalo lehambisana naloko lokufundzisiwe.

- 1 Fundzisa bafundzi kubhala ngemisindvo ngekusebentisa imisindvo lefundzisiwe.
- 2 Bonisa ngekwenta ebhodini uchaze kwakhiwa nekubhala ngendlela lefanele.
- 3 Tjela bafundzi lababhala ngesancele kutsi babeke tinhloko tabo emadeskini.
- 4 Bese ufulatsela bafundzi uphakamise sandla sakho sekudla.
- 5 Tjela bafundzi lababhala ngesandla sekudla kutsi balandzele bakulingise uma ubhala lemisindvo emoyeni.
- 6 Lokulandzelako, phindza lendlela nalabafundzi lababhala ngesencele.
- 7 Bese utjela bafundzi kutsi basebente nebangani babo babhala lemisindvo emihlane ngeminwe yabo.
- 8 Emva kwaloku tjela bafundzi babhale lemisindvo ngeminwe emadeskini abo.
- 9 Kwekugcina, phindza ukhombise bafundzi kutsi bakhe imisindvo nemagama ebhodini.
- 10 Bafundzi batawuphindze babhale nemisho etincwadzini tabo.

- 11 Bafundzi kumele badvwebele imisindvo lemisha lefundziwe kunoma nguliphi ligama kanye nemisho lebhaliwe.

Kufundza imisindvo kanye nemagama: NgaboLesibili nangaboLesitsatfu

Inhlosojikelele: Kucophelela nekucwangisisa kanye nekutfufukisa lwati lwemisindvo, nekwati kuhlanganisa nekuhlahlela takhi nemalunga kute bakwati kufundza nekubhala ngekutimela. Kututfukisa lwati lwetakhi nemalunga kalula.

Ngiyenta....

- 1 Cala ngeligama lesifundvo sangaLesibili.
- 2 Shano ligama: **liposi**
- 3 Yehlukanisa leligama ngemisindvo ngamunye: /l/ – /i/ – /p/ – /o/ – /s/ – /i/
- 4 Shano umsindvo wekucala kuleligama: /l/
- 5 Shano umsindvo wesibili waleligama: /i/
- 6 Shano umsindvo wesitsatfu waleligama: /p/
- 7 Shano umsindvo wesine waleligama: /o/
- 8 Shano umsindvo wesihlanu waleligama: /s/
- 9 Shano umsindvo wekugcina waleligama: /i/
- 10 Bhala leligama ebhodini: liposi.
- 11 Bonisa ukhombise nekuhlanganisa imisindvo kwenta ligama.
- 12 Lokulandzelako, shano lilunga lekucala laleligama: /li/
- 13 Shano lilunga lesibili laleligama: /po/
- 14 Shano lilunga lesitsatfu saleligama: /si/.
- 15 Bonisa ukhombise ngekuhlahlela emalunga lekenta ligama: /li/ – /po/ – /si/ = **liposi**.
- 16 Phindza wente loku ngeligama lesifundvo sangaLesitsatfu.

Siyenta

- 1 Cala ngeligama lesifundvo sangaLesibili.
- 2 Shano ligama: **impi**.
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wekucala weligama? /i/
- 4 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wesibili weligama? /m/.
- 5 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wesitsatfu weligama? /p/
- 6 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wekugcina weligama? /i/
- 7 Cela bafundzi bahlahlele leligama ngemisindvo lehlukene: /i/ – /m/ – /p/ -i/
- 8 Bhala leligama ebhodini: impi
- 9 Cinisekisa kutsi bafundzi bahlahlela imisindvo egameni kanye nawe
- 10 Buta bafundzi: Nguliphi lilunga lekucala kuleligama? /im/.
- 11 Buta bafundzi: Nguliphi lilunga lesibili laleligama? /pi/
- 12 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bahlahlela emalunga lekakha ligama: /im/ – /pi/
- 13 Phindza wente loku ngesifundvo sangaLesitsatfu.

Tfola ligama: ngaboLesihlanu

Inhlosojikelele: Kuniketa bafundzi litfuba lekuhlanganisa lwati lwemalunga lafundzisiwe: kunika bafundzi litfuba lekutfufukisa emakhono kanye nekuhlahlela kute bakhe emagama Kutfufukisa lwati lwemalunga kalula.

Bhala lelithebula ebhodini uhlanganise nemisindvo lefundziwe kanye nemisindvo lefundzisiwe ngaLesibili nangaLesitsatfu.

p	k	e
a	n	l
i	o	mp

Bonisa

- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi ngemsindvo weliviki: **/mp /i/**
- 2 Kubuyekela yonkhe imisindvo uyihlahlele ebhodini.
- 3 Chaza kutsi bafundzi banemaminithi lamatsatfu kubumba emagama lamanyenti basebentise imisindvo lengenhla kwakha emagama babuye bawahlahlele.
- 4 Khombisa bafundzi kutsi ligama libunjwa njani ngekusebentisa umsindvo njenga **/i/ -mp/-i/**
- 5 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi bangakwati kwakha ligama basebentise imisindvo.
- 6 Tjengisa bafundzi kutsi bangalakra njani lelinye ligama njenga **k/- /o/ - /p/ - /a/**
- 7 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi bangawakha emagama lafana kopela nome lamanye emagama lehlukile kuna **kukopa**.

Bafundzi benta...

- 1 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule tincwadzi tabo tekubhalela babhale sihloko: ns, e
- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bacale kubhala.
- 3 Niketa bafundzi emaminithi lamatsatfu kwakha emagama lamanyenti labangawakhona
- 4 Vumela bafundzi balungise imisebenti yabo. Babonise kutsi bangawakha njani lamagama (Kanye nalamanye): **ipensela, sipunu, lipani, lipopo, ikepisi, impompi, imphilo, lipasi, liposi**



Lwati lwetinhlavu kanye nemisindvo/nekubhala ngesandla

Libanga 2 ne-3 (ekupheleni kwaloluhlelo lwemisindvo)

Lwati lwetinhlavu kanye nemisindvo nekubhala ngesandla kuyasebentisana kuloluhlelo

LIBANGA 2 EMATHEMU 3-4

KUBHALA NGESANDLA

Kugucula emagama: NgeMsombuluko

Inhlosojikelele: Kulungisa noma kuhlalela basebentisa lwati lwemisindvo kanye nekubhala ngekutlungisela kutfutukisa lwati lwemakhono ekufundza ngekusita bafundzi kutsi bacaphele tingucuko emagameni kanye nasemishweni, inchazelo yemagama nobe yemisho.

CAPHELA: Kwekucala bafundzi kumele bente lomsebenti ngekubhala. Uma bafundzi sebakwati kubhala ngekuhlanganisa, uyacelwa kutsi utjele bafundzi bacedzele lomsebenti ngekubhala ngekuhlanganisa.

- 1 Ngemisombuluko ngesikhatsi sekubhala ngesandla bafundzi batilungiselela kubhala ngekuhlanganisa ngekubuyeketa 'imisindevo' kanye nemagama lafundvwe emavikini lekengcile.
- 2 Cela bafundzi kutsi bavule tincwadzi tabo tekubhalela bese babhala lusuku.
- 3 Landzelisa ngekutjela bafundzi babhale tinombolo kusuka ku-1-5 eceleni kwemusho lowehlako, bengce umugca emkhatsini wetinombolo.
- 4 Bhala umusho lowuniketiwe eluhlelweni lwesifundvo ebhodini eceleni kwenombolo 1 njenga.
 - Ngifuna incwadzi
- 5 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bakopele lomusho etincwadzini tabo.
- 6 Lokulandzelako, tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale eceleni kwetinombolo, sibonelo;
 - Li
 - Ni
 - Si
 - Ba
- 7 Tjela bafundzi kutsi baphindze babhale lemisho basebentise kubhala ngekuhlanganisa.
- 8 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi lona ngumsebenti lokumele bawente ngekuphangisa, kubona kutsi basayikhumbula imisindevo nemagama kutsi ibhalwa njani.
- 9 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bahlolwa ngemisindvo kanye nekubhala ngesandla.
- 10 Ekupheleni kwesifundvo, bhala tilungiso temisho ebhodini, usho imisindevo uchaze kujikelela kwendlela yekubhala ngekuhlanganisa ngalesikhatsi ukwenta loko.
- 11 Landzelisa, ngekucela bafundzi kutsi bakhombe noma nguyiphi iphethini labayibonako njenga: Lapho umusho ugucuka khona.

12 Dvweba noma nguyiphi iphethini sibonelo:

- Ufuna incwadzi
- Nifuna incwadzi
- Sifuna Incwadzi
- Bafuna incwadzi

13 Gcizelela kutsi bafundzi batsatse emapensela abo emibala balungise imisebenti yabo.

14 Tjela bafundzi kutsi uma banebumatima bekukhumbula umsindvo noma kubhala luhlambu ngendlela yekuhlanganisa, kufanele basebentele kuloku emkhatsini weliviki.

15 Coca tincwadzi tebafundzi ekupheleni kwelusuku, bese uphawula labo labadzinga lusito lolwengetekile. Labanye bafundzi bangaba nebumatima ngemisindvo kantsi labanye bangaba nebumatima ngekubhala ngekuhlanganisa.

LIBANGA 3 EMATHEMU 1-2

KUBHALA NGESANDLA

Ligama ngeBunye kuye eBunyentini: NgeMsombuluko

***Inhloso:** Kulungisa noma kuhlanganisa lwati lwemsindvo kanye nekubhala ngekulungiselela Kukhulisa/kwandzisa emakhono ekufundza ngekusita bafundzi kutsi babone futhi bahlolisise kugucuka kwemaphethini eligameni ngekuya kwelibito nemsuka.*

***Caphela:** Ekucaleni bafundzi kutawumele kutsi bente lomsebenti NGEKUPHRINTA. Uma bafundzi sebanelwati lwekubhala ngekuhlanganisa, gcizelela kutsi bacedzelele lomsebenti NGEKUBHALA NGEKUHLANGANISA.*

- 1** NgeMisombuluko ngesikhatsi sekubhala ngesandla bafundzi batilungiselela kubhala ngekuhlanganisa ngekubuyeketa emagama, lafundvwe emavikini lengcile.
- 2** Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule tincwadzi tabo tekubhalela bese babhala lusuku nesihloko.
- 3** Landzelisa ngekutjela bafundzi kutsi babhale tinombolo 1–5 emugceni longentasi entasi, bengce imigca emkhatsini wetinombolo.
- 4** Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi lona ngumsebenti lophangisako wekubona kutsi basakhumbula yini kutsi magama lafundziwe abhalwa njani.
- 5** Tjela bafundzi kutsi bahlolisisa imisindvo nekubhala ngesandla.
- 6** Bita emagama lasebunyeni ehlelweni lwesifundvo. Bafundzi bafanele babhale lamagama eceleni kwenombolo ngalendlea.

Bunye kuya ebunyentini bemagama

- likati
- umfana
- imoto
- Imphungane
- umntfwana

- 7 Lokulandzelako gcizelela kutsi bafundzi baphindze babhale emagama ebunyentini.
- 8 Emizuzwini lesihlanu yekugcina esifundvweni lungisa ubhale lamagama ngemfanelo ebhodini, usho imisindvo ubuye uchaze kubhala ngekuhlanganisa ngendlela lefanele njengoba wentaloku.
- 9 Bese ucela bafundzi bakhombe noma nguyiphi iphethini lebayibonako njenga: lapho emagama agucuka khona.
- 10 Dvweba lamaphethini njenga:
Bunye kuya eBunyentini bemagama
 - 1 likati
emakati
 - 2 umfana
bafana
 - 3 imoto
timoto
 - 4 imphungane
timphungane
 - 5 umntfwana
bantfwana
- 11 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bacabange ngemaphethini uma bafundza noma babhala.
- 12 Gcizelela kutsi bafundzi batsatse emapensela abo emibala bese balungisa umsebenti wabo.
- 13 Tjela bafundzi kutsi uma batfola bumatima ngekukhumbula umsindvo noma luhlamvu nababhala ngekuhlanganisa, kumele basebente ngaloku emkhatsini kweliviki.
- 14 Coca tincwadzi tebafundzi tekubhalela ekupheleni kwelusuku, bese ubhala labo labadzinga lusito lelwedlulele.
- 15 Labanye bafundzi bangaba nebumatima ngemisindvo, kantsi labanye bangaba nebumatima ngekubhala ngekuhlanganisa.

LIBANGA 3 EMATHEMU 3-4

KUBHALA NGESANDLA

Bunye buya eBunyentini Bemisho: NgeMisombuluko

***Inhloso:** Kulungisa noma kuhlanganisa lwati lwemisindvo kanye nekubhala ngekuhlanganisa kukhulisa/kwandzisa lwati lwemakhono ekufundza ngekusita bafundzi kutsi babone futsi bahlolisise emaphethini eligameni ngekuya kwelibito nemsuka.*

***Caphela:** Ekucaleni bafundzi batawumele bente lomsebenti ngeku NGEKUPHRINTA. Uma bafundzi sebakwati kubhala ngekuhlanganisa, uyacelwa kutsi utjele bafundzi bacedzele lomsebenti ngekubhala NGEKUHLANGANISA.*

- 1 NgeMisombuluko ngesikhatsi sekubhala ngesandla bafundzi balungiselela kubhala ngekuhlanganisa ngekubuyeketa emagama lafundvwe emavikini lengcile.

- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule tincwadzi tabo tekubhala bese babhala lusuku nesihloko:
Bunye kuya Ebunyentini bemisho
- 3 Lokulandzelako tjela bafundzi babhale tinombolo 1–5 emgceci lolandzelako ngentasi, bengce imigca emkhatsini wetinombolo,
- 4 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi lona ngumsebenti lokumele bawente ngekuphangisa kute babone kutsi basakhumbula yini kutsi emagama lafundziwe abhalwa njani.
- 5 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bahlolisise imisindvo nekubhala ngesandla.
- 6 Bita imisho lesebunyentini eluhlelweni lwesifundvo. Bafundzi kufanele babhale lemisho eceleni kwetinombolo ngalendlela.
Bunye kuya Ebunyentini Bemisho
- 1 Likati linatsa lubisi.
- 2 Umfana ukhahlela ibhola
- 3 Imoto imile
- 4 Imphungane iyaphapha
- 5 Indlu iwile
- 7 Landzelisa ngekugcizelela kutsi bafundzi babhale lemisho ebunyentini
- 8 Ngemaminithi lasihlanu lasele esifundvweni lungisa ubhale imisho ngalokufanele ebhodini usho umsindvo ubuye uchaze kubhala ngekuhlanganisa ngendlela lefanele ngalesikhatsi ukwenta loko.
- 9 Phindza ucele bafundzi bakhombe noma nguyiphi iphethini njenga: Lapho emagama agucuka khona
- 10 Dvweba lamaphethini Kanye nebafundzi.
Bunye kuya Ebunyentini Bemisho
- 1 Likati linatsa lubisi
Emakati anatsa lubisi
- 2 Umfana ukhalela ibhola
Bafana bakhalela ibhola.
- 3 Imoto imile
Timoto timile
- 4 Imphungane iyaphapha
Timpfungane tiyaphapha
- 5 Indlu iwile
Tindlu tiwile
- 11 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bacabange ngalamaphethini uma bafundza noma babhala
- 12 Gcizelela kutsi bafundzi batsatse emapenseli abo emibala bese balungisa umsebenti wabo.
- 13 Tjela bafundzi kutsi uma batfola bumatima ngekukhumbula umsindvo noma luhlambu nababhala ngekuhlanganisa kumele basebentele kuloku emkhatsini weliviki.
- 14 Coca tincwadzi tebafundzi ekupheleni kwelusuku bese ubhala labo labadzinga lusito lolwengetiwe.
- 15 Labanye bafundzi bangaba nebumatima ngemisindvo kantsi labanye bangaba nebumatima ngekubhala ngekuhlanganisa!

IMISINDVO

Kubuyeketa imisindvo ngekwehlukanisa nekuhlanganisa (NgaboLesibili nangaboLesitsatfu)

Inhlosojikelele: Kuncwangisisa nekucophelela ngalokufanele kwandzisa lwati lwemisindvo kubafundzi nekwati kuhlanganisa nekwehlukanisa. Kute bakwati kutifundzela nekutibhalela ngecutimela. Kukhulisa nekubona.

Niyenta...

- 1 Cala ngeligama esifundvweni sangaLesibili
- 2 Shano ligama: **liposi**
- 3 Hlukanisa ligama ngekwemsindvo ngamunye
- 4 Shano umsindvo wekucala weligama /l/
- 5 Shano umsindvo wesibili weligama /i/
- 6 Shano umsindvo wesitsatfu weligama /p/
- 7 Shano umsindvo wesine weligama /o/
- 8 Shano umsindvo wesihlanu weligama /s/
- 9 Shano umsindvo wesitfupha weligama /i/
- 10 Bhala ligama ebhodini: **liposi**
- 11 Bonisa ngekwenta ukhombise kuhlanganisa kwemisindvo wente ligama l /i/ p /o/ s/I = liposi
- 12 Landzelisa ngekusho lilunga lekucala leligama /li/
- 13 Shano lilunga lesibili leligama /po/
- 14 Shano lilunga lesitsatfu /si/
- 15 Bonisa ngekwenta ukhombise kuhlanganisa kwemalunga eligama.
- 16 Phindza ngeligama lesifundvo sangaLesitsatfu

Siyenta...

- 1 Cala ngeligama lesifundvo sangaLesibili
- 2 Shano ligama: **imphi**
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Ngubani umsindvo wekucala kuleligama /i/
- 4 Buta bafundzi: Ngubani umsindvo wesibili kuleligama /m/
- 5 Buta bafundzi: Ngubani umsindvo wesitsatfu kuleligama /p/
- 6 Buta bafundzi: Ngubani umsindvo wekucina kuleligama /i/
- 7 Cela bafundzi kutsi behlukanise ligama ngemisindvo ngamunye /i/ m /p/ i/
- 8 Bhala leligama ebhodini: **impi**
- 9 Gcizelela kutsi bafundzi bahlanganise imisindvo ngamunye kanye nawe /i/ m /p/ i/=impi
- 10 Buta bafundzi: Buta bafundzi: Ngubani sicu sekucala kuleligama /im/
- 11 Buta bafundzi: Ngubani sicu sesibili seligama /pi/
- 12 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bahlanganise ticu kwenta ligama /im/ pi/= impi
- 13 Phindza loku ngeligama lesifundvo sangaLesitsatfu

Yentani...

- 1 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bakhiphe tincwadzi tekubhala babuye babhale lusuku kanye nesihloko:
- 2 Lokulandzelako kutsi babhale tinombolo 1 kuya ku-6 emgceci longasekuncele.
- 3 Bitela emalunga lasitfupha noma emagama eluhlelweni lwesifundvo.
- 4 Bafundzi bafanele babhale lamagama eceleni kwenombolo lefanele. Kufanele basebentise emakhono abo ekwehlukana nekuhlahlela kubasita ngekupela lamagama.
- 5 Bafundzi kumele badvwebele imisindvo lefanele kulelo nalelo gama.
- 6 Ngemaminithi lamabili lasele alesifundvo, bhala lamagama ebhodini ngendlela lelungile ubuye udvwebele imisindvo loyihlosile.
- 7 Tjela bafundzi kutsi balungise umsebenzi wabo ngemapensela emibala.
- 8 Chazela bafundzi kutsi batawufundza kubhala lemisindvo ngendlela yekuhlahlela esifundvweni lesilandzelako.

Ngaphandle kwalomsebenzi logcamile ngetulu, loku kuyafana nekwelibanga 1 kuya kwe-2 kwangaboLesine.

KUBHALA NGESANDLA

Kubhala Luhlamvu (tinhlamvu) Letinsha ngaboLesibili nangaboLesitsatfu

Inhlolo: Kucwangisisa nekuqophelela ekufufukiseni lwati lwekulungisa lokubhala ngekushela lulwimi loluhambisana nemalunga lafundzisiwe.

- 1 Fundzisa bafundzi kwakha tinhlamvu ngalokufanele ngemisindvo lofundziwe.
- 2 Fundzisa emagama lamancane kanye nabonkhamisa beluhlavu ngalunye.
- 3 Khombisa ubonise umsindvo ebhodini – uchaze kwakheka kwawo
- 4 Tjela bafundzi lababhala ngesandla sesancele kutsi babeke tinhloko tabo etukwemadeski.
- 5 Bese uyema, ubafulatsele bafundzi, phakamisa sandla sakho sekudla.
- 6 Tjela bafundzi lababhala ngesandla sekudla kutsi bakulandzele babhale letinhlamvu emoyeni.
- 7 Lokulandzelako phindza ngaluluhlelo nebafundzi lababhala ngesandla sesincele.
- 8 Phindza utjele bafundzi kutsi basebente nebangani babo babhale imisindvo ngeminwe emihlane yabo
- 9 Emva kwaloko, tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale umsindvo ngeminwe etukwemadeski.
- 10 Gcina ngekuhindze ukhombise bafundzi ngekubumba tinhlamvu ebhodini.
- 11 Bafundzi batawubese babhala umsindvo /emagama/ imisho ebhodini.
- 12 Uma ubonisa kubhalwa kwemagama, gcizelela kutsi kubhalwa kwetinhlamvu ngekuhlahlela kufana nekutihlanganisa
- 13 Bafundzi kufanele badvwebele umsindvo egameni nemisho lebhaliwe.

Ngaphandle kwalomsebenzi logcamile ngetulu, loku kuyafana nekwelibanga 1-2

IMISINDVO

Kuntjintja tinhlamvu: NgaboLesine

Inhloso jikelele: kukhetsa emagama lafanako ngaphandle kwemsindvo munye.

Inhloso ngco: Kulungisa noma kuhlenganisa lwati lwemisindvo. Kutfutukisa emakhono ekufundza ngekusita bafundzi kutsi bajule futsi bahlunge ngemehluko munye egameni leligucula lokushiwo ligama.

- 1 Ngiyenta....
- 2 Chaza kutsi lamuhla sitakutilungiselela kubuka/kufuna umehluko emagameni. Loku kususita ngekutsi sibe bafundzi labancono.
- 3 Bhala emagama lamabili laniketiwe eluhlweni lwesifundvo ebhodini, njenga: **bila, sila**
- 4 Chaza kutsi lamuhla sitakwetama kufunisisa kutsi ngumuphi umehluko kulamagama lamabili.
- 5 Yenta ubonise umehluko kubafundzi, njenga: **bila, sila**
- 6 Chaza umehluko, njenga: /b/ na /s/ umsindvo lowehlukile kepha konkhe lokunye kuyafana egameni!

Siyenta

Incenywe 1

- 1 Bhala emagama lamabili lowanikiwe eluhlweni lwekufundza ebhodini njenga: **cela, cala**.
- 2 Buta bafundzi: Yini umehluko kulamagama lamabili?
- 3 Bita umfundzi munye ete atewudvwebela umehluko emkhatsini walamagama lamabili, njenga: **cela, cala**
- 4 Chaza umehluko ekhatsi kwalamagama lamabili.

Incenywe 2

- 1 Bhala ligama lolinikiwe eluhlweni lwesifundvo njenga: **bila**
- 2 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo munye longawuntjintja kuleligama kute wente ligama lelehlukile?
- 3 Bhala luhla lwemibono yebafundzi ebhodini: **mila, lila, lila, faka, sala, bala**.

Yentani.....

- 1 Bhala ligama lolinikiwe eluhlweni lwesifundvo njenga: **mila**,
- 2 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo munye longawuntjintja kuleligama kutsi libe ligama leligucukile?
- 3 Gcizelela kubafundzi kutsi bakhe emagama lamanyenti labangawakhona, bafake umsindvo munye egameni.
- 4 Ekupheleni kwalesifundvo, bitela bonkhe bafundzi ndzawonye.
- 5 Bita bafundzi bete ebhodini bese babhala emagama abo.
- 6 Buka lamagama ngeluhla lwawo uchaze imisindvo leguculiwe: **bila, lila, cela, bala, sala, vala**

IMISINDVO**Kutfole ligama: NgaboLesihlanu**

Inhlosojikelele: Kunika bafundzi litfuba lekuhlanganisa lwati lwabo lwemisindvo lefundzisiwe. Kuvumela bafundzi kutsi batilungiselele likhono lekuhlanganisa nekwakha emagama.

Kwandzisa kubona imisindvo ngaphandle kwekukhandleka. Bhala lelithebula

ph-	u-	p	ama-
th-	b	a	isi-
l	e	m	emai-

Bonisa

- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi ngemisindvo welivilki: /**ph**/ na /**ts**/
- 2 Buyeketa yonkhe imisindvo kanye nekuhlanganisa ebhodini.
- 3 Chaza kutsi bafundzi batakuba nemaminithi lamatsatfu kwakha emagama lamanyenti basebentise lemisindvo lengetulu babuye bayihlanganise.
- 4 Khombisa bafundzi kubumba ligama usebentise umsindvo lohlosiwe njenga: /**ts**/ – /**a**/ – /**ts**/ – /**a**/ =**tsatsa**
- 5 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi bangakha emagama nanoma ngayiphi imisindvo. Akudzingeki kutsi basebentise /**ts**/ noma /**ph**/.
- 6 Khombisa bafundzi kwakha lelinye ligama, njenga: /**m**/ **a** /**k**/ **e**/=**make**
- 7 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi bangakha emagama basebentise imisindvo lehlosiwe njenga: **phula** noma emagama langasiwo lanemsindvo lehlosiwe njenga: **emabala**

Bafundzi bayenta

- 1 Tjela bafundzi bavule tincwadzi tabo tekubhala bese babhala sihloko: **ph**, **ts**
- 2 Tjela bafundzi bacale kubhala.
- 3 Niketa bafundzi emaminithi lamatsatfu kutsi bakhe emagama lamanyenti labangawakhona.
- 4 Vumela bafundzi batilungisele imisebenti yabo. Babonise kutsi lamagama abunjwa njani (kanye nalamanye)
Phuma, tfuma, litfuba ematfuba, tsetsa, emaphupho, tsatsa, tetfu, letsa, lifu, tibe, mela, lala, lami, emaphela, phupha, litje, litsafa, impuphu, liphaphu, intsetse

Ngaphandle kwalomsebenti, logcamile ngetulu, loku kuyafana nekwelibanga 1–2 NgaboLesihlanu



Kufundza ngeKuhlanganyela neMasu eKuvisisa

Indzaba lensha yeKufundza ngeKuhlanganyela ifundvwa njalo ngeliviki.

Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela kwentiwa ngalendlela:

uMsombuluko: Kulungiselela kufundza

Lesibili: Kufundza kwekucala

Lesitsatfu: Kufundza kwesibili

Lesihlanu: Ngemuva kwekufundza

Ngesikhatsi seKufundza ngeKuhlanganyela, yenta siciniseko sekutsi bonkhe bafundzi bahleli kahle batibona kahle titfombe Encwadzini Lenkhulu. Bakhumbute ngalokulindlele ngesikhatsi sekufundza ngekuhlanganyela, njengeku:

- Hlala kahle ubindze
- Beka tandla takho ematsangeni
- Emehlo negcondvo yakho kumele kube sendzabeni
- Bindzani (*bakhombise ngekuvala tindzebe temlomo*)

Tinhloso tekufundzisa ngeKuhlanganyela kuloluhlelo nguleti letilandzelako:

- 1 *Bafundzi batfola kwati kutsi kunjani kufundza indzaba yonkhe lelukhuni kunekuyifundza wedvwana. Kute bafundzi bangakhatsateki ngethekhinoloji lekhona ekufundzeni, banganaka umugca losendzabeni nebalingsi. Bafundzi bangatijabulela tindzaba, babuye batfutukise lutsandvo lwekufundza.*
- 2 *Uma thishela afundza indzaba ngalokuvakalako, nalokungakalindleleki, ubonisa tindlela letitsite tekufundza: ufundza kusukela ekhasini lekucala kuya kulekugcina; ufundza kusukela etulu kwelikhasi kuya entasi; ufundza kusukela kusencele kuya kusekudla; unaka timphawu tekukhanyisa; ufundza ngalokushelelako nangendlela lefanele; ufundza nangekuveta imiva, lokungeta inshokutsi yendzaba. Bafundzi bafundza emakhono lamanyenti ngalokungateleleki ngekubuka lofundza ngekushelela.*
- 3 *Uma thishela afundza, uveta inshokutsi ngeku: khomba incenye yesitfombe; kukhomba ngekunyakatisa umtimba, nobe tento; nekukhomba livi abe asebantisa imiva. Thishela angavele angete inshokutsi, ngekuma achaze ligama nobe libintana. Ngekulalela nekubuka thishela, bafundzi batfola emakhono lamasha elulwimi.*
- 4 *Ngako-ke, lokubaluleke kakhulu, ngesikhatsi sekufundza ngeKuhlanganyela, thishela kumele afundzise bafundzi indlela yekucabanga ngendzaba, nendlela yekuvisisa indzaba. Kuloluhlelo, sikhetsa kwakha emakhono ekuvisisa ngekubonisa nekufundzisa ngemasu ekuvisisa lahlukene. Lamasu ekuvisisa ngulawa landzelako asetjentiswa kuloku:*
 - *Kucombela/kucabangela*
 - *Kwakha sitfombe sengcondvo/kufanekisa ngengcondvo*
 - *Kuphenya umbhalo*
 - *Kuveta simongcondvo/sibekandzaba*
 - *Kucabanga ngembhalo/kucabangela*
 - *Kuchumanisa tintfo/kwenta siphetho ngekusebantisa lwati lonalo*

- *Kubona nekulandzisa ngetincenye tendzaba*
- *Kuhlatiya ngembhalo*

EMASU ESIVISISO

Lelithebula lelingentasi liveta lwati lwelisu ngalinye.

Lisu 1: Kucabangela/kucombela	
Inchazelo	Ngulesikhatsi bafundzi basebentisa imifanekiso yabo, bacabangela ngekutsi kungenteka kwenteka lokutsite labaticabangela kona endzabeni. Bafundzi bacabangela ngalokutakwenteka endzabeni ngekubuka titfombe. Bangacabangela ngalokutakwenteka emuva kwekufundza likhasi tsite endzabeni. Ekugcineni, bafundzi bangacombela ngendlela labacabangela ngayo siphetho sendzaba.
Inhloso	<i>Kwenta bafundzi kutsi bacabangele/bacombele, ngekucangelakutsi indzaba ikhuluma ngani ngembi kwekutsi bayifundze. Kumele bafundzi basebentise simongcondvo kwetama kutfola kutsi bobani balingisi, nekutsi yini lesemcoka letokwenteka. Ngekucombela, bafundzi batfutukisa likhono lekuvisisa ngekucabanga mayelana nalokushiwo yindzaba.</i>
Tinyatselo (Tekucombela ngetitfombe)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Bukisisa sitfombe. 2 Buta bafundzi: Ucabanga kutsi kwentekani lapha? 3 Bafundzi bacabanga ngembuto lobutiwe. 4 Uma bahluleka kuphendvula, niketa sibonelo kuphendvula lombuto. 5 Khombisa kutsi titfombe tichumana njani kute tente indzaba.
Tibonelo (Tekucombela ngetitfombe)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Ucabanga kutsi kwentekani lapha? 2 Ucabanga kutsi lomlingisi utiva anjani? Nika sizatfu? 3 Ucabanga kutsi utobonani kulesitfombe lesitawulandzela?
Tinyatselo (Tekucombela umbhalo)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Fundza likhasi lendzaba. 2 Buta bafundzi: Ucabanga kutsi yini letawulandzela? 3 Bafundzi abacabange ngembuto. 4 Uma bafundzi bahluleka kuphendvula, nika sibonelo kuphendvula lombuto.
Tibonelo (Tekucombela umbhalo)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Ucabanga kutsi yini letokwenteka? 2 Ucabanga kutsi yini latayenta lomlingisi kulokutawulandzela? 3 Ucabanga kutsi indzaba itawuphetsa njani?
Lisu 2: Kwakha sitfombe engcondweni	
Inchazelo	Nangabe bafundzi bakha umfanekiso engcondweni, kumele bacabange ngalokwenteka endzabeni njengemdlalo wetitfombe/welifilimu. Kumele balinge kubona lokwenteka endzabeni ngekufanekisa ngetingcondvo tabo.
Inhloso	<i>Kwakha sitfombe engcondweni kusita kuveta kutsi emagama asho kutsini kulelokhasi ngekuwagucula siwente sicephu kusukela kumdlalo wetitfombe etingcondweni tebafundzi. Kwakha sitfombe engcondweni kusita bafundzi kutsi babone kutsi tigateko tembhalo tichumana njani. Loku kuyabasita kutsi bakhone kuvisisa babuye bacabange ngendzaba lephelele, kunekucabanga ngelikhasi ngalinye ngalinye.</i>
Tinyatselo	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Fundza umbhalo losekhasini. 2 Shano: Kutsi, nyalo sitawukwakha sitfombe etingcondweni kube ngatsi sibukela umdlalo welifilimu.

	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 3 Tjela bafundzi bavale emehlo abo. Bachazele kutsi kumele balalele emagama bese bakha umdlalo etingcondweni tabo. 4 Phindza ufundze. 5 Batjele bafundzi kutsi sitfombe sengcondvo losakhile (sebentisa likhono lekubonisa) 6 Buta bafundzi: Niboneni? (Kwentekeni kulomdlalo wakho?) 7 Lalela nicoce ngetimphendvulo tebafundzi. Cikelela kutsi timphendvulo tebafundzi timacondzana nalokwenteka endzabeni.
Tibonelo	<p>Ngakha sitfombe engcondwweni, ngalesikhatsi Joe aphumelela emjahweni. Bengibona umjuluko uchamuka enhloko uwela macala onkhe. Bengibona emehlo akhe agcolotele intsambo, nemtimba wakhe usebenta ngekutikhandla lokumatima. Wakhe siphi sitfombe engcondwweni yakho? Kwentekeni kumdlalo wakho?</p>

Lisu 3: Phenya umbhalo

Inchazelo	Kuphenya imibuto yembhalo kungumgogodla weluhlobo lwemibuto yekuvisisa. Lemibuto ibuta bafundzi kute bacabange nobe babuke emagama lasekhasini, nekukhumbula labakwatiko.
Inhloso	<i>Lemibuto isemcoka ekutfoleni kucondzisisa emagama elikhasi ngalinye. Lelisu likhomba bafundzi indlela yekubona nekuphenya ligama lelibalulekile lelitobasita nasebaphendvula imibuto.</i>
Tinyatselo	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Fundza umbhalo losekhasini. 2 Buta bafundzi umbuto lomayelana nembiko losembhalweni njenga: Ngubani lobekafuna kumhlula Joe emjahweni wekugijima? 3 Bafundzi abaphendvule umbuto. 4 CAPHELA: Basite bafundzi kutsi batfole imphendvulo ngekubona ligama lelibalulekile, babuye baphenye umbhalo kute kutfolakale lelogama lelimcoka. Loku kutobaholela lapho kunemphendvulo khona.
Tibonelo	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Ngubani bekafuna kwehlula Joe emjahweni wekugijima? 2 Yini layenta Joe ngembi kwemjaho wekugijima? 3 Watilungiselela nini Joe kulomjaho wekugijima? 4 Shano kutsi bewubanjelwe kuphi lomjaho wekugijima?

Lisu 4: Shano Sihloko

Inchazelo	Uma bafundzi bakhuluma ngengcikitsi, bacabanga ngako konkhe lokungumgogodla wenzaba. Bangacabanga ngaletinye tintfo, njenge: labakutsandzile endzabeni ; nalabakufundzile endzabeni.
Inhloso	<i>Kusho Sihloko kukhomba kutsi umfundzi uyivile(wayicondzisisa) wacabanga ngendzaba. Kucela bafundzi kutsi basho Sihloko yenzaba yindlela lenhle yekuhlola kutsi bayivisisile yini indzaba.</i>
Tinyatselo	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Fundza umbhalo 2 Khumbuta bafundzi: Kutsi, uma sakha Sihloko, sicabanga ngalokubaluleke kakhulu endzabeni. Singabuye futsi sicabange ngalesikutsandzile endzabeni, nalesikufundzile endzabeni. 3 Nika bafundzi liminithi lekutsi bacabange ngendzaba. 4 Tjela bafundzi bacoce ngekushiyelana nemngani kute babonisane ngetifinyeto tabo. 5 Kwekugcina, tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale ngetSihloko tabo, ngekusebentisa luhlaka lwekubasita ngekubhala.

Tibonelo	<p>Indzaba: Joe uphumelela umjaho wekugijima</p> <p><u>Bafundzi kumele basho Sihloko yalenzaba ngalendlela:</u></p> <p>Lenzaba imayelana nemfana longuJoe lofuna kuhlula umfana logijima kakhulu esikolweni, longuSizwe emjahweni wekugijima. Joe uhlala atilolonga ngasosonkhe sikhatsi, nangempela ekugcineni kwenzaba, Sizwe wehlulwa.</p> <p>Ngitsandza lapho Joe adzabula intsambo ekugcineni kwemjaho wekugijima- lokuyintfo leyangijabulisa kakhulu.</p> <p>Ngifundze kutsi uma wenta imitamano ngemandla, ungalahli litsemba ugcina ngekuphumelela.</p>
Lisu 5: Cabanga ngembhalo (kucabangela...)	
Inchazelo	Uma thishela acabanga ngalokutsite, thishela ugcina acabanga ngekuphimisela ngembhalo losengcondweni yakhe. Wentela kutsi bafundzi beve loko lakucabangako mayelana ngembhalo.
Inhloso	<p><i>Ngekubonisa indlela yekucabanga ngembhalo, sifundzisa bafundzi ngetintfo letimbili. Kwekucala, sifundzisa bafundzi kutsi bafundzi labafundza kahle abamane bafundze emagama, bacabanga ngalabakufundzako njalo. Kwesibili, sikhombisa bafundzi tinhlobo tekucabanga labanato bafundzi labafundza kahle ngembhalo.</i></p> <p><i>Ngekwenta loku, sikhombisa bafundzi indlela yekucabanga ngebuciko nangekucophelela ngembhalo.</i></p>
Tinyatselo	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Fundza itheksthi lesekhasini. 2 Cabanga ngembuto nobe umbono wemfundzi lofundza ngekutimela langaba nawo mayelana netheksthi (Imibono iniketive eKufundzeni kwekucala neKufundza kwesibili kwemabhloki laseluhlelweni lwesifundvo.) 3 Shano: Ngibona/nginaka... 4 Shano: Ngiyafisa kwati ...? 5 Akumele kutsi bafundzi bawuphendvule lombuto.
Sibonelo	Ngiyabona kutsi Sizwe wamhleka Joe ngalesikhatsi angenela umjaho wekugijima. Ngiyafisa kwati kutsi kutaphatsa njani Joe loku?
Lisu 6: Kuchumanisa	
Inchazelo	Uma bafundzi bachumanisa, bacatsanise indzaba ngekwemphilo yabo (itheksthi nebuyena), nobe kulenye itheksthi (itheksthi netheksthi), nobe kulokunye lokukhona emhlabeni (itheksthi nemhlaba jikelele).
Inhloso	<i>Kuchumanisa kusita bafundzi bakwati kucondza itheksthi kabanti ngekuyichumanisa naletinye tintfo labekavele atati nobe lahlangabetana nato. Kukhombisa bafundzi kutsi bangenta tinhlobo letehlukene tekuchumanisa: itheksthi nalenye itheksthi; itheksthi nebuyena, imphilo yabo; netheksthi nemhlaba – nalolunye lwati labalwatiko ngeliv jikelele.</i>
Tinyatselo	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Fundza umbhalo losekhasini. 2 Buta bafundzi umbuto, lonjengalona: Ngabe nawe wake wafisa kuphumelela njenga Joe? 3 Yenta ngekubukisa kute ubanike imphendvulo kalula, njenga: Ngalesikhatsi Joe afuna kuphumelela kumchudzelwano wekugijima, kungikhumbuta indlela lebhengichudzelana ngayo nadzadzawetfu esikolweni. Bekahlala njalo atfolo emamaki lasetulu kuko konkhe, nebatali bami bebatigcabha ngaye. Nami bengifisa kutsi ngente kahle kute batigcabhe ngami.

Tibonelo	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Loku kukukhumbuta njani ngemphilo yakho? 2 Ngitjele kunini lapho lokufana naloku kukuvelela. 3 Ukube bewungu Joe, ucabanga kutsi bewungentani uma Sizwe akuhleka? 4 Ucabanga kutsi Sizwe wativa anjani uma Joe amehlula? 5 Shano kutsi loku kukukhumbuta muphi lomunye wemlingisi?
Lisu 7: Lwati lwangaphambilini/Lwatincanti	
Inchazelo	<p>Lwati lwangaphambilini nelwati lonalo kufaka, lwati laluzuze kucala umfundzi. Lolwati ulutfole; ngalakufundzile lokwenta ucombele kahle ngalokutsite lokusenzabeni. Loku kuchaza 'kufundza ngekucwaninga'. Uma bafundzi bavuselela lwati labanalo, bacombelela kahle mayelana ngendzaba labayifundzile.</p> <p>Ngalesinye sikhatsi, umbhali akabhale phasi ngakunye lokusenzabeni. Umbhali uyakushiya lokunye kwendzaba kungakapheli, ngako bafundzi sebangakucedzelela bona ngekwabo.</p>
Inhloso	<i>Bafundzi kumele basebentise tincenye tendzaba ngekuvuselela lwati labanalo –kumele 'batifundzele ngekwabo'. Ngekwenta loku, kumele batame kususa lokungakaphawuleki kahle.</i>
Tinyatselo	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Fundza umbhalo losekhasini. 2 Buta bafundzi: Watini ngaloku? Itsini umbhalo? 3 Buta bafundzi: Yini lokunye lesingakucombela ngaloku? Kukhona lokutsite lokungashiwo ngulombhalo? 4 Buta bafundzi: Yini lesiyikhumbulako mayelana nendlela lebekatilolonga ngayo? 5 Lalena ucoce ngetimphendvulo tebafundzi. Cikelela kutsi timphendvulo tebafundzi ticondzile. 6 Uma bafundzi bahlangabetana nebumatima, banikete sibonelo sekukhumbula lwati lebanalo. Sebentisa loluhlaka lolulandzelako lwemisho kukusita: Macondzana ne... ngicabanga ...
Sibonelo	<p>Umbhalo:</p> <p>Umnaketfu wafaka sicelo sekuya eNyunivesi. Ngafika ekhaya ngambona apheetse incwadzi abuya amoyitela. Make wami bekakhala, abuye ahleka nelite.</p> <p>Kubona tincenye tendzaba:</p> <p>Ngekwati kutsi umnaketfu wafaka sicelo sekuya eNyunivesi, nekutsi upheetse incwadzi ubuye ujabulile kakhulu siyacabanga kutsi sicelo sakhe sibe yimphumelelo.</p>
Lisu 8: Kubuyeketa	
Inchazelo	Uma sibuyeketa Umthalo, sisuke siyibukela ngaseluhlangotsini lolutsite lwembhalo.
Inhloso	<i>Bafundzi kumele bafundziswa kutsi babuyekete labakufundzile, babuye basekele nobe balungise labakubuyeketile ngetimphendvulo nobe umcondvo lofanele.</i>
Tinyatselo	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Fundza umbhalo losekhasini. 2 Buta bafundzi umbuto wekubuyeketa, ubuye ubacele bawusekele ngalendlela. Sib: Ucabanga kutsi x wenta intfo lenhle? Sekela luvo lwakho? 3 Lalela nibuye nicocisane ngetimphendvulo tebafundzi. Ciniseka kutsi bafundzi baphendvula ngalokucondzile. 4 Uma bafundzi bahlangabetana nebumatima, babonise indlela yakho yekubuyeketa njengesibonelo: Ngicabanga kutsi x wenta kahle ngobe x

Sibonelo

Imibuto letsite yekubuyeketa icala ngekutsi:

- 1 Ngicabanga kutsi...
- 2 Ngiyavumelana na...
- 3 Ngembono wami...
- 4 Ngiyitsandzile...

Lenchazelo lengentasi yendlela lebalulekile kuletinye tetifundvo tekuFundza ngekuHlanganyela: Kulungiselela kuFundza; Kufundza kwekucala; Kufundza kwesibili; naNgemuva Kwekufundza. Fundza letinchazelo kute utfole lwati ngendlela letilandzelana ngayo.

KUFUNDZA NGEKUHLANGANYELA: KULUNGISELELA KUFUNDZA**LISU LEKUVISISA: KUCOMBELA**

Ekulungiseleni kufundza, sitfutukisa likhono lekuvisisa ngekwenta bafundzi kutsi bacabange ngendzaba ngembi kwekutsi ifundvwe.

- 1 Tjela bafundzi kutsi lamuhla batobuka titfombe letisenzabeni, babuye bacabange ngendzaba.
- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi, kuloku labakubonako, batawucombela mayelana nendzaba. Kusho kutsi batosebentisa titfombe kwetama kucombela kutsi indzaba ikhuluma ngani.
- 3 Chazela bafundzi kutsi bangacabangi ngasinye sitfombe kuphela. Kumele bacabange kutsi tichumana njani letitfombe. Kumele bahlanganise tonkhe letitfombe ndzawonye kwetama kutfole kutsi itsini indzaba seyiyonkhe.
- 4 Khombisa bafundzi lingephandle lencwadzi ufundze sihloko ngekuphimisela.
- 5 Buta bafundzi: Ucabanga kutsi kutokwentekani kulendzaba?
- 6 Landzelisa, ngekubuka sitfombe ngasinye, lesisenzabeni, ngalesikhatsi ubuka, buta bafundzi lemibuto lelandzelako:
 - a Ubonani kulesitfombe?
 - b Ucabanga kutsi kwentekani kulendzaba?
 - c Ucabanga kutsi yini lengahle ilandzele?
- 7 Uma bafundzi bakhohlwa kuchumanisa titfombe letehlukene, bakhutsate bakwente loko. Sibonelo: ‘Ungakhumbula kutsi bekentani lomfana esitfombeni lesengcile? Ngabe sewentani kulesikhatsi?’
- 8 Uma ufika esitfombeni sekugcina, buta bafundzi: Ucabanga kutsi lendzaba ingahle iphetse njani?
- 9 Bonga bafundzi ngekucombela kwabo.
- 10 Uma unesikhatsi, fundza lendzaba kanye ngaphandle kwekuphumula.

KUFUNDZA NGEKUHLANGANYELA: KUFUNDZA KOKUCALA

LISU LEKUVISISA: LELISU KUMELE LISETJENTISWE NGEKUKHONJISWA ELUHLELWENI LWESIFUNDVO.

Ekufundzeni kwekucala, sicala ngekwakha emakhono ekuvisisa ngekufundza nekuchaza indzaba kubafundzi. Sibuye sikhombe indlela yekucabanga ngendzaba. Ngembi kwekufundza, tjela bafundzi kutsi yini lotayenta. Shano lokutsite njengaloku: ‘Bafundzi, *sesikhatsi sekufundza ngekuhlanganyela. Khumbula kutsi, uma sifundza nobe silalela indzaba, kubalulekile kutsi sicabange ngendzaba leyo. Chubeka ngekutsi,, nyalo ngitanikhomba indlela lengicabanga ngayo ngendzaba. Ngitakwenta ngekusebentisa, (sib) kwakha sitfombe engcondvweni ngalokwenteka endzabeni. Loku kusho kutsi njengoba ngifundza, ngitakwenta umdlalo wendzaba engcondvweni yami.*

- 1 Fundza linye likhasi lendzaba kahle nangalokucacile. Ngalesikhatsi ufundza, sebentisa umnyakato wentimba, imnyakato Kanye nelulwimi lwentimba/tinkhombabuso, ubuye utjintje livi ngalokufanelekile kute kuvele inchazelo yendzaba.
- 2 Nangabe kunesidzingo, phumula/mani kute uchaze ligama nobe libintana lemagama kubafundzi.
- 3 Ngalesosikhatsi, lekusikhatsi sekufundza kwekucala, sitawubuye sibuke kubonisana nasekufundziseni lisu lekuvisisa kubafundzi.
- 4 Ekugcineni kwalelo nalelo khasi, kunemabhuloki lamabili lanemibala, labhalwe kutsi Kufundza Kwekucala neKufundza Kwesibili.
- 5 Uma sewubafundzele bafundzi lelikhasi, phumula ubakhombe kutsi uyacabanga ngekutsi ngabe yini lekulelibhuloki. Ngekwenza njalo, ubonisa indlela yekucabanga ngendzaba. Kubalulekile kutsi ucondzise kahle lokushoko – uma kungevakali kahle kuwe, angeke kuvakale nakubafundzi.
- 6 Ekhasini lekugcina lendzaba, kunemibuto lembalwa emabhokisini ekufundza kweKucala neleKufundza kwesibili.
- 7 Cela bafundzi labehlukene kutsi baphendvule lemibuto.
- 8 Bakhombise bafundzi kutsi kusenekuba netimphendvulo letinyenti kumbuto ngamunye, nebafundzi bangaba nemibono yabo ngalokwehlukene.

KUFUNDZA NGEKUHLANGANYELA: KUFUNDZA KWESIBILI

LISU LEKUVISISA: LELISU LOKUMELE LISETJENTISWE LIKHONJISWE ELUHLELWENI LWESIFUNDVO.

Ekufundzeni kwesibili, sichubeka nekwakha emakhono ekuvisisa ngekufundzela bafundzi indzaba, nekubabonisa indlela yekucabanga ngendzaba. Phindza, utjele bafundzi kutsi yini lotayenta. Shano intfo lefana nekutsi: ‘Bafundzi, *sikhatsi seKufundza ngekuhlanganyela. Khumbula kutsi, uma sifundza nobe silalela indzaba, kubalulekile kutsi sicabange ngetikhatsi tonkhe mayelana nendzaba. Nyalo ke, ngitanikhombisa, indlela lengicabanga ngayo ngendzaba. Ngitakwenta loko ngekusebentisa, (sib) kwakha sitfombe engcondvweni*

ngalokwenteka endzabeni. Loku kusho kutsi njengoba ngifundza, ngitakwenta umdlalo wenzaba engcondvweni yami lengitakhele wona.’

- 1 Landzelisa ngekufundza ngalokufanele nangalokucacile likhasi ngalinye lendzaba. Njengobe ufundza, sebentisa imnyakato yemtimba, lulwimi lwemtimba neminyakato yetinkhomba tebuso, kuntjintja kweliphimbo lokuveta inchazelo yenzaba.
- 2 Ngalesosikhatsi, kusuke kusikhatsi seKufundza Kwesibili, utawukhombisa indlela yekucabanga mayelana nenzaba.
- 3 Ekugcineni kwalelo nalelokhasi, utawubona emabhulokhi lamabili lanemibala, labhalwe kutsi Kufundza Kwekucala neKufundza Kwesibili.
- 4 Uma sewubafundzele bafundzi lelikhasi, phumula ubakhombe kutsi uyacabanga ngekutsi ingabe yini lekulebhuloki lemayelana neKufundza Kwesibili. Ngekwenza loku, ubonisa indlela *yekucabanga* ngenzaba. Kubalulekile kutsi ucondze lokushoko ngobe uma kungevakali kahle kuwe, angeke bakwati kukuvisisa nebafundzi.
- 5 Ekhasini lekugcina lendzaba, kunemibuto lembalwa emabhlokini, kune leKufundza kweKucala Kanye neleKufundza kwesibili.
- 6 Cela bafundzi labehlukene kutsi baphendvule lemibuto.
- 7 Gcina, ngekucela bafundzi kutsi bakhe umbuto ngembhalo.
 - a Cela umfundzi ngamunye kutsi acabange ngembuto labangawubuta macondzana nembhalo.
 - b Uma kunesidzingo, khumbuta bafundzi ngemibuto yemagama lambalwa nobe libintana lemagama, sibonelo: ngubani; yini; nini; kuphi; njani; kungani; ngekwembono wakho; ucabanga kutsi...; yenta luhlu; njll.
 - c Tjela bafundzi bagucuke babuye bakhulume, babonisane ngemibuto yabo ngekwabelana.
 - d Chubeka, ngekucela bafundzi labambalwa kutsi babelane ngemibuto yabo neliklasi.
 - e Nika labanye bafundzi litfuba lekuphendvula imibuto.

KUFUNDZA NGEKUHLANGANYELA: NGEMUVA KWEKUFUNDZA

Inhlosogco yemsebenti waNgemuva Kwekufundza kunika bafundzi litfuba lekuhlanganisa lwati lwabo mayelana nenzaba, nekutetayeta kusebentisa lulwimi lolusha labalufundzile.

Ngemuva kwekufundza, utakwenta munye walemisebenti lemine:

- 1 Kukhombisa umbhalo
- 2 Kulingisa lendzaba
- 3 Kuphimsela nobe kusho lokubhaliwe kususelwa endzabeni
- 4 Kufundza sivisiso lesibhaliwe

KHOMBISA UMBHALO

- 1 Hlalisa bafundzi emadeskini abo, babe netincwadzi tabo nobe liphepha lelingakabhalwa, ipeninseli emapenseli emibala.
- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi batokwakha sitfombe engcondvweni ngaloku lokusembhalweni. Bakhumbute kutsi uma bakha sitfombe engcondvweni sinyatselo lesitsite, bacabanga ngekutsi ibukeka njani, inuka njengani, inemsindvo lonjani, nekutsi ikhala njengani. Baphindze bakhe sitfombe engcondvweni ngendlela labativa ngayo ngemlingisi, sigameko nobe lokutsite lokumayelana nendzaba.
- 3 Tjela bafundzi bavale emehlo bangcebeleke. Phindza ubafundzele umbhalo.
- 4 Landzelisa, ngekubacela bavule emehlo babuye badvwebe sitfombe labasakhe engcondvweni lesisuselwa endzabeni. Bafundzi bangangeta imibhalo lechaza liphunga/kunuka, kunambitseka, kunambitseka, umsindvo lotsite, intfo lenhle noma lembi, umuntfu lotsite, njll.
- 5 Landzelisa, ngekutsi bafundzi basebentise likhono lekucabanga ngekubhala nobe bakhulume ngetitfombe labatakhe etingcondvweni tabo letimayelana nendzaba.
- 6 Gcina, ngekuvumela bafundzi kutsi bacocisane, kute babonisane nemngane mayelana netitfombe labatakhe etingcondvweni tabo.

LINGISA INDZABA

- 1 Hlalisa bafundzi kukhaphethi, nobe endzaweni lethulile ngaphandle.
- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi lamuhla batawulingisa indzaba labayifundzile.
- 3 Phakamisa incwadzi lenkhulu. Fundza likhasi lekucala.
- 4 Nika bafundzi umlayeto waloku labatokulingisa (lokuseluhlelweni lwesifundvo)
- 5 Lingisa umlayeto kanye nebafundzi.
- 6 Phindza umlayeto welikhasi ngalinye.
- 7 Fundzisa bafundzi kutsi balalelisise kubonisa kutsi nangabe sibacela kutsi bathule kumele balalele njengoba ufundza likhasi leliphatselene neminyakato.

LOKUKHULUNYWA NGAKO NOBE INCHAZELO LEBHALIWE LESENDZABENI

- 1 Hlalisa kahle bafundzi kute batokuva kahle.
- 2 Landzela tigaba letiseluhlelweni lwesifundvo kuchaza tincenye tendzaba nebafundzi.
- 3 Kwekucala, babonise kuchaza ngalokutsite lokusendzabeni.
- 4 Landzelanisa, ngekutjela bafundzi kutsi bacabange ngalokutsite lokusendzabeni – abakavunyelwa kukopa inchazelo yakho.
- 5 Akulandzele, ngekutsi bafundzi BABUKANE BAKHULUME BABUYE BACOCISANE nemngani, babelane ngetinchazelo tabo.
- 6 Gcina, ngekubita bafundzi labambalwa kutsi babonisane ngetinchazelo tabo neliklasi.
- 7 Uma ngabe lenchazelo yesifundvo ibhaliwe phasi, bafundzi batawudvweba/babhale ngetinchazelo tabo etincwadzini tabo.

SIVISISO LESIBHALIWE

- 1 Ngembi kwekufundza, bhala sihloko sembhalo ebhodini

- 2 Landzelisa, ngekubhala imibuto yesivisiso ebhodini, neticalo temisho lenetimphendvulo. (nangabe kunesidzingo).
- 3 Tjela bafundzi bavule tincwadzi tabo babhale sihloko.
- 4 Tjela bafundzi kutsi lamuhla, batawucabanga babuye babhale timphendvulo temibuto
- 5 Fundza yonkhe imibuto nebafundzi, uchaze lapho kunesidzingo khona.
- 6 Tjela bafundzi kutsi asikho sidzingo sekubhala imibuto, abamane babhale timphendvulo letilindzelekile.
- 7 Hamba hamba, ekhatsi kwabo usite labo labahlangabetana nebumatima.
- 8 Ngemaminithi lamabili ekugcina, buka timphendvulo nebafundzi, ubavumele batilungise etincwadzi tabo.



Kufundza ngemacembu

Inhloso: Kulalela umfundzi ngamunye afundzela etulu yedvwa, ngekuophelela nangekwakheka kwemakhono ekufundza nekucondza/kulalela. Kuniketa bonkhe bafundzi litfuba lekutilungiselela kufundza emagama nemisindvo, emagama lavela kanyenti, nalamafisha imisho lehlosiwe ngaphambi kwekucedzela umsebenzi wekubhala ngekucondza nangekukhululeka.

Kumcoka kakhulu kutsi ulalele bonkhe bafundzi nabafundza ngamunye, lokungenani kanye ngeliviki.

LOKUFANELE KWENTEKE NGEBAFUNDZI LABASEKLASINI:

- 1 Ngaphambi kwekutsi ucale ngalencenye yesifundvo sekufundza ngemacembu, kufanele/kumele ubahlalise bonkhe netincwadzi tabo tekubhala kanye nemaphepha ekusebentela.
- 2 Cinisekisa kutsi lamaphepha emsebenzi avikelekile ngekusebentisa emafayela noma tikhwama templastiki.
- 3 Tayeta bafundzi ngenkhambiso yeLulwimi Lwasekhaya ngekufundza ngemacembu ngalendlela:
 - a Hlalisa liklasi lonkhe nemaphepha emsebenzi wekufundza.
 - b Chaza kutsi liphepha lemsebenzi lemsebenzi wekucala kufanele ligcwaliswe.
 - c Bita licembu litokufundzela.
 - d Uma sewucedze kulalela bonkhe bafundzi ecenjini, cela bafundzi babuyele etihlalweni tabo.
 - e Tjela bafundzi kutsi bente lomsebenzi weku____ logucukile njenge: Thishela utsi: Licembu lemdlalo “Hamba hamba yima”: nobe Mine nesitulo sami.
 - Caphela: Emaminithi lange-30 madze kakhulu kutsi bafundzi labancane baloku bahleti basebenta bathulile ngekukhululeka. Ngenca yalesizatfu, kubalulekile kutsi bente umsebenzi wekuguculela kute bafundzi batfole litfuba lekuphumula nangekutsi bente umsebenzi lohlukile wekunyakatisa umtimba.
 - f Phindza ubahlalise nemaphepha emsebenzi.

- g** Chaza kutsi emaphepha emsebenti ngemsebenti lolandzelako kumele agcwaliswe.
h Bita lelinye licembu litekufundzela.
- 4** Kungumbono lomuhle kutsi umfundzi lobutsakatsaka ahlale eceleni kwemfundzi lokwatiko kufundza, kute kutsi uma bafundzi bafundza emaphepha ekusebentela, kufundza ngekufundzisana kube kwenteka.

KUHLELEKA KWELIPHEPHA LEMSEBENTI WEKUFUNDZA

- 1** Likhasi ngalinye lemsebenti wekufundza licuketse imisebenti le-10. Kunetikhatsi leti – 10 tekufundza ngemacembu kanye ngeliviki. Kepha, licembu ngalinye litfola litfuba lekusebenta nathishela evikini. Loku kusho kutsi bafundzi batawugcwalisa umsebenti weliphepha lekufundza ngetikhatsi letingu 9.
- 2 Timphawu tekukhombisa bafundzi kutsi kumele benteni ngelilanga**
- a** Luphawu lwemlomo lukhumbuta bafundzi ngekuphimisa emagama.
 - b** Liso likhumbuta bafundzi kutsi kufanele bafundze lamagama ngekuwabuka.
 - c** Umfundzi loyedvwa ukhumbuta bafundzi kutsi kumele batifundzele
 - d** Bafundzi lababili bakhumbuta bafundzi kufundza nemngani.
 - e** Sandla lesiphetse lipeni sikhumbuta bafundzi kutsi badvwebe nobe babhale.
- 3** Luhla lwayo yonkhe imisindvo nemagama lavela kanyenti lafundziwe kumele lugcinwe. Tinzaba letinsha tihlelwa ngekusebentisa imisindvo kanye nemagama lafundzwe kanyenti evikini, kanye nekuhlanganisa umsindvo nemagama lafundziswe kanyenti. Loku kusho kutsi bafundzi angeke bahlangane nemagama labangamange bawabone esikhatsini lesengcile.

KUNIKA EMACEMBU INCENYE LEKHETSEKILE YEKUFUNDZA NGEMACEMBU

- 1** Emavikini lamabili esikolo, lalela umfundzi ngamunye afundza yedvwanana
- 2** Sebentisa irubrikhi lengentasi kwehlukhanisa bafundzi ngekuya ngekwemakhono abo.
- 3** Nika bafundzi umsebenti lofanako ngekuya ngemacembu abo.
- 4** Kuloluhlelo, kunetigaba le-10 ngeliviki tekulalela kufundza lokusho kutsi ungakha emacembu la-10. Uma wakha langaphasi kwe-10, ungasebentisa sikhatsi lesengetiwe sekusebenta nebafundzi labehluleka kufundza.
- 5** Encwadzini yakho yekutihlola utawutfole lifomu lokufanele ubhale kulo emagama ebafundzi ecenjini, kanye nelithebula lelikuvumela kutsi ulandzele licembu ngalinye lelifundzile.
- 6 Caphela loku:** lerubrikhi yekucondzisisa bafundzi ngekwekuhleleka kwemakhono abo ekufundza.
- 7** Uma kukhona bafundzi labanyenti labasesigabeni lesilinganako ungadzinga kusebentisa sifundvo lesibakhumbutako, njengendlela yekwehlukhanisa licembu.
- 8 Eklasini lebafundzi laba – 40, kungaba:**
- Licembu lekucala kungenteka lingabi nebafundzi labanyenti, bafundzi bangaba mbalwa;

- 1 Licembu linye esigabeni – 2
- 2 nobe – 3 emacembu esigabeni – 3
- 2 nobe – 3 emacembu esigabeni – 4
- 1 nobe – 2 emacembu esigabeni – 5

Ngicabanga kutsi lomfundzi ufundza ku: Sigaba 1	Ngicabanga kutsi lomfundzi ufundza ku: Sigaba 2	Ngicabanga kutsi lomfundzi ufundza ku: Sigaba 3	Ngicabanga kutsi lomfundzi ufundza ku: Sigaba 4	Ngicabanga kutsi lomfundza ufundza ku: Sigaba 5
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Umfundzi lonelwati loluncane nobe wati emagama lambalwa kakhulu. • Lomfundzi ngatsi akakhumbuli kuhambisana kwetinhlamvu nemisindvo leminyenti, udzinga udzinga lusito lolwengetiwe. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Umfundzi wati emagama lakatayelekile kuphela. • Lomfundzi akakhumbuli kuhambisana kwaletinye tetinhlamvu nemisindvo nobe lomfundzi udzinga lusito lolunyenti kute akwati kufundza emagama lake wawafundza. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Umfundzi wati emagama lamanyenti lekatayelekile. • Lomfundzi udzinga lusito lwekubumba emagama langamane awabone. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Umfundzi wati emagama lamanyenti futsi angabumba emagama langamange awabone. • Lomfundzi kulesinye sikhatsi uyaludzinga lusito lwekubumba emagama lalukhuni. Lomfundzi ufundza kamalula. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Umfundzi wati emagama lamanyenti kakhulu. • Lomfundzi angabumba emagama langamange awabone kanye nalalukhuni • Lomfundzi ufundza kamalula nangekugcizelela. • Lona ngumfundzi lovelele lowati kufundza kuleliklasi.

LOKUFANELE UKWENTE ECENJINI NGALINYE NGESIKHATSIS SEKUFUNDA NGEMACEMBU:

- 1 Bita licembu litekufundzela
 - a Yenta siciniseko sekutsi bavule esifundweni lesifanele
 - b Hlalisa licembu esiyingini.
 - c Khumbuta bafundzi ngemagama labawetayele labawafundze evikini. Khombisa/tjengisa licembu emakhadigama alamagama lobalungisele kuwafundza.
 - d Landzelisa, ngekunika bafundza emaminithi lambalwa kufundza incenye yesifundvo ngekukhululeka nangekuthula.
 - e Bese, ucela umfundzi ngamunye afundzele etulu incenye letsite, ngekwakhe.
- 2 Ngesikhatsi sekufundza ngemacembu, kusemcola kukhumbula loku:
 - a **Khombisa/tjengisa emagama labawabona kanyenti.** Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi kukhona emagama lavela kanyenti, lekufanele kutsi siwafundze ngekuwabona.
 - b **Yakha emakhono ekubumba.** Uma umfundzi angakhoni kufundza ligama, ungasheshi umsite lomfundzi ngaleligama kusasuka. Ungamane ukhutsate

lomfundzi ngekuphimisela leligama, bese ulihlanganisa nemsindvo kute kwakheke ligama.

- c Bonga ubuye ukhutsate bafundzi.** Yenta sifundvo sekufundza ngemacembu sibe ngulesihle nalesimnandzi kubafundzi, uphindze usebentise lesikhatsi kwakha kutetsemba kubafundzi.
- d Tfutfukisa kufundza kahle/ngekushelela.** Sita bafundzi ngekutfutfukisa kufundza kahle ngekushelela. Yenta ubabonise/khombisa kufundza kahle ngekushelela bese baphindza bafundza emva kwakho.
- e Kutfufukisa kufundza ngekuvisisa.** Tjela bafundzi kutsi kufanele bacabange ngaloku labakufundzako. Fundzisa bafundzi kutsi batsatse likhefu, babuyele emuva, bafundze loko lesebakufundzile uma bangasakhumbuli inchazelo. Fundzisa bafundzi kwakha umfanekiso wengcondvo ngesikhatsi basafundza. Kwakha sitfombe etinhloko tabo ngaloko labakufundzako. Fundzisa bafundzi kwetama nekukhumbula loko lesebakufundzile. Phindza ugcugcutele bafundzi kutsi babute uma kukhona intfo labangayivisisi.

KUNAKEKELWA KWEMAPHEPHA EKUSEBENTELA:

- 1** Kungumbono lomuhle kuhlanguanisa emaphepha ekusebentela etikhwameni teplastiki uma bafundzi bawasebentisa uwabeke kahle ngemuva kwekuwasebentisa.
- 2** Kufanele ukwati kuwasebentisa iminyaka leminyenti, njengoba bafundzi bangabhaleli kuwo. Lokungenani ababhalele etincwadzini tekubhalela

NTJINTJANTJINTJA EMACEMBU EKUFUNDZA NGEMACEMBU

Khumbula kutsi umsebenti wekufundza ngemacembu nekulalela umfundzi ngamunye, afundza yedwana, kubasita kwakha emakhono lacondzile ekufundza. Uma ungenayo indzawo egumbini lakho, nobe wehluleka kucondzisa kutiphatsa kwabo njengoba ulalela lelicembu lifundza, kukhona netingucuko. Ngalesikhatsi sekufundza ngemacembu, hlalisa bonkhe bafundzi emadeskini nemaphepha ekusebentela. Bese wenta loku:

- 1** Chaza umsebenti welikhasi lekusebentela lekucala lemsebenti lekumele bawente.
- 2** Bese ubita bafundzi ngamunye bete etafuleni batokufundzela etulu.
- 3** Lalela umfundzi nakafundza endzaweni lefanele.
- 4** Yakha emakhono ekufundza lacondzile.
- 5** Emva kwemaminithi la-15 tjela, bafundzi bente umsebenti wekutjintja eklasini.
- 6** Bese uphindza uhlalise bafundzi nemaphepha emsebenti.
- 7** Chaza umsebenti lolandzelako lekufanele bawente.
- 8** Chubeka nekubitela bafundzi ngamunye etafuleni lakho batekufundzela etulu.

Nawukhetsa kusebentisa lendlela yekulalela kufundza, kufanele uciniseke kutsi ulalela umfundzi ngamunye akufundzele, lokungenani kanye ngeliviki.



Inchubo Yekubhala

Inhlosongco: Kufundzisa bafundzi ngenchubo yekukwati kubeka labaticabangele kona ngekwelakelwa kutsi bakubhale. Kukhombisa bafundzi kutsi kusebenta ngekulandzela inchubo kubanika ematfuba ekulungisa, futsi babuye batfutukise imicabango, “kunekutsi bavele bakwente kahle ngalesikhatsi bacala”.

Inchubo yekubhala ifaka ekhatsi kuhlela, kwenta luhlaka, kulungisa emaphutsa, kushicilela nekwetfula. Letincenye letine tekubhala tingeniswa tichubekele ebangeni lesitsatfu, njengoba bafundzi basuke sebatfutukile.

HLELA KUBHALA

- 1 Kululuhlelo, kuhlela kugcile ekufundziseni bafundzi basebentisa:
 - a Luhlu
 - b Libalavemcondvo
- 2 Ngembi kwekutsi bafundzi batihlelele ngekwabo, kumele ucale ubentele sibonelo, kute bati kahle lokumele bakwente. Luhlelo lwesifundvo lutokucondzisa kutsi utakwenta njani.
- 3 Chazela bafundzi kutsi kumele BACABANGE ngaloko lebabhala ngako. Kumele uchaze ngeemicabango ngekuphimsela, kute bafundzi bayive.
- 4 Sebentisa sibonelo seluhlelo kwenta luhlelo lwakho lwekubhala.
- 5 Lokulandzelako, nika bafundzi emaminithi lambalwa kucabanga ngalabatawubhala ngako.
- 6 Vumela bafundzi kugucuka kute bakhulumisane, babelane imibono yabo nebalngani.
- 7 Kwekugcina, condzisa ubuye usekele bafundzi ngalesikhatsi bacala kusebentisa sibonelo seluhlelo kute bacedzele tinhlelo tabo.

BHALA LUHLAKA LWEMBHALO

- 1 Ngembi kwekucala kwesifundvo, phindza ubhale luhlaka lwekuhlela kusukela esifundvweni SANGEMSOMBULUKO ebhodini. Bhala loluhlaka lolusibonelo ebhodini.
- 2 Lokulandzelako, chaza kafishane ubuye ukhombise kutsi bakusebentise njani bafundzi kuhlela kwabo kwakha luhlaka.
- 3 Khombisa bafundzi sibonelo seluhlaka lwekubhala lolutabasita kutsi bakwenta njani loko.
- 4 Ngalesikhatsi, bafundzi bacedzelela ngaso luhlaka, hamba utungelete liklasi ubuye ubasite.

KUHLELA KABUSHA LOKUBHALIWE

- 1 Bhala luhlu lwemaphutsa lalungiswako eluhlelweni lwesifundvo ebhodini.
- 2 Fundza uphimisele ubuye uchaze imigomo kubafundzi.
- 3 Kungenteka ufune kukhombisa bafundzi kutsi alungiswa njani emaphutsa lavamile.
- 4 Nika bafundzi sikhatsi sekuhlela kabusha babuye balungise lapho babhale khona, basebentisa luhlu lwekulungisa.

KUSHICILELA NEKWETFULA LOKUBHALIWE

- 1 Tjela bafundzi kutsi baphindze babhale umbhalo wabo wekugcina ngebunono.
- 2 Nika bafundzi sikhatsi sekutsi bantjintjiselane ngetincwadzi tabo babuye bafundzelane lebakubhalile.
- 3 Nika bafundzi labehlukene litfuba lekwabelana lebakubhalile ngekutsi bafundzele liklasi lonkhe.
- 4 Cela bafundzi kutsi baphindze babhale tincenye tabo ephepheni lelingakabhalwa babuye bente nemifanekiso futsi balisayine. Yenta umbukiso welibondza leliklasi ngalokubhaliwe.
- 5 Gcogca tincwadzi tebafundzi. Ulindzeleke kutsi umake tincenye le-2 talokubhaliwe ngethemu ngalokusemtsetfweni usebentise irubrikhi leniketiwe. Nanobe kunjalo, uyacelwa kutsi ufundze ubuye wente netiphakamiso encenyeni yekugcina yalokubhalwe ngumfundzi kusekela ngayinye.
- 6 Lokunye lokubalulekile, kutetsemba kuyincenye lebalulekile yekutfufukisa emakhono ekubhala.



Emasu ekubhala

Inhlosongco: Kuhlomisa bafundzi ngemasu lakahlukene lafana netisekelo tekubasita kutsi bagucule labakucabangako kube ngumbhalo lomusha.

- 1 Landzela sifundvo kucedzelela umsebenti wekubhala walelo nalelo viki.
- 2 Eluhlelweni lwesifundvo, utawucaphela kutsi kuhlale kulandzelwa inchubo lefanako.
- 3 Loku kutawusita bafundzi, kute bati kutsi yini lelindzeleke esifundvweni sekubhala. Loku kusita kwakha kutetsemba.
- 4 Utawubuye ucaphela kutsi emasu lakehlukene ayafundziswa ngesivinini lesincane kute bafundzi bakwati kucedzelela tinhlaka temisho ngemphumelelo.
- 5 Inhloso kutsi bafundzi batawugcina basebentisa lamasu njengemkhuba.
- 6 Lamasu asita bafundzi kutsi bative batetsemba ngalabatibhalele kona ngekubakhombisa kutsi kuneluchungechunge lwetinyatselo lokumele batilandzele nababhala.

LISU 1: THISHELA UCALA NGEKWENTA SIBONELO SEKUBHALA

- a Thishela utawucala ngekukhombisa umsebenti eklasini (ukhombisa liklasi loko labatawukwenta).
- b Ngekubuka thishela, bafundzi batawuba nelwati lolucacile lwalomsebenti.

LISU 2: BABHALI BAYACABANGA NGEMBI KWEKUBHALA.

- a Kubhala kusento sekubeka imicabango ephepheni.
- b Loku kusho kutsi babhali kumele bacabange kucala bese batsatsa sincumo sekutsi batawubhala ngani ngembi kwekubhala.
- c Lokusho kutsi ayikho "imphendvulo" lengiyo noma lengasiyo nawubhala – Umbhali ngamunye unekwakhe lakucabangako latawubhala ngako.
- d Ngetikhatsi tonkhe, yenta sikhatsi sebafundzi sekutsi bacabange ngalabatawubhala ngako.

LISU LE-3: BABHALI BADVWEBELA UMUGCA EGAMENI NGALINYE.

- a Bafundzi bacabanga ngemisho lokumele bayibhale, babuye bayisho baphimisele.
- b Batawubala linani lemagama lasemushweni, babuye badvwebe umugca lomele ligama ngalinye.
- c Imigca ayidvvetjwe isukele kwesencele kuye kusekudla, nasetulu kwelikhasi kuye phasi ekhasini.
- d Budze bemigca abulingane nebudze bemagama.
- e Akushiye tikhala emkhatsini wemagama.
- f Bafundzi bafaka ngci, ekugcineni kwemisho.
- g Ngemigca etikhaleni, bafundzi bagcwalisa emagama labawatiko, noma batame kubhala umsindvo localisako ngembi kwekufuna lusito.
- h Loku kuletsa sakhiwo salokubhalwe ngumfundzi, lokwakha kutetsemba. Ngisho nebafundzi labanebumatima bangacala ngenchubo yekubhala ngalendlela.

LISU LE-4: BABHALI BASEBENTISA TINSITA KUBHALA EMAGAMA

- a Fundzisa bafundzi kutsi bangaceli kusitwa nababhala onkhe emagama labangawati.
- b Kumele bacale basebentise letinye tinsita kutfolo kutsi abhalwa njani emagama labangawati. Sibonelo:
 - Emagama laselubodzeni.
 - Letinye tincwadzi
 - Tinhla tesipelingi/telupelo
 - Bangabuye babute bontsanga eklasini.

LISU LE-5: BABHALI BASEBENTISA LABAKUKHUMBULAKO KUTE BABHALE EMAGAMA.

- a** Bafundzi kumele batame kukhumbula emagama labawafundzile, babuye bawabhale lawo magama labawakhumbulako.

LISU LE-6: BABHALI BASHO EMAGAMA KANCANE NJENGELUFUDVU

- a** Fundzisa bafundzi kusho emagama labangawati ngesivinini lesincane kute beve imisindvo yawo leyehlukene (Kuhlahlela).
- b** Lokulandzelako, fundzisa bafundzi kubhala lowo naloyo msindvo labawuvako. (kungenteka bangakwati kuwapela kahle lamagama, kepha loko kutawuba sicalo sekubhala emagama labangawati. Sibonelo, **ba** angabhalwa njenga **ab** kulesikhatsi kube ngu **b**. Thishela utawubese wakhela kuloku abuye akhombise babhali sipelengi lokungiso).
- c** Tama kufundza lubhalo jikelele lwebafundzi ubuye ubatuse ngelwati lwabo lwehubhalo jikelele lwekutsi batame kwakha emagama. Leli likhono lelibalulekile lekukhutsata.

LISU LE-7: BAFUNDZI BAFUNDZA LEBAKUBHALILE.

- a** Bafundzi batifundzela imisho ngekuphimisela noma bafundzele bontsanga. Kufundzela bontsanga eklasini kwenta inchubo yekubhala ibe nenshokutsi lenyenti.
- b** Ngalesikhatsi benta loku, babukisisa kutsi akekho yini emagama lewashiyile.
- c** Babuye babukisise kutsi luhlelo lwemagama lulungile.
- d** Lokubaluleke kakhulu, kuhlelebisa loku ngalokungiko kute bafundzi batfokotele inchubo yekufundza, babuye batigabise ngaloko lebakubhalile.

LISU LE-8: BAFUNDZI BAYAGUCUKA BABUYE BAKHULUME

- a** Ngetikhatsi lehlukene tesifundvo, bafundzi bangagucukela kubalingani, babuye bashiyelane ematfuba ekukhulumisana.
- b** Loku kungasetjentiselwa kwabelana imibono ngalokumele bakubhale, kufundzelana labakubhalile, kutjelana ngetitfombe tabo, noma kusitana ngekutsi bayakuvisisa lokumele bakwente.
- c** Fundzisa bafundzi kutsi bagucuke babukane babuye bakhulumele phasi ngalesikhatsi sebakhuluma babukene.

LISU LE-9: BABAMBA TINKOFA LETINCANE

- a** Leli lisu lelisebentisekako ngalesikhatsi bafundzi babhala.
- b** Hamba hamba eklasini, bese uyema nangabe ubona kunemfundzi lonebumatima.
- c** Bamba inkomfa lencane naloyomfundzi.
- d** Ngenelela emsebentini wemfundzi, lalela umfundzi, ubuye umsite lapho kunesidzingo khona.
- e** Khumbula kutama kuniketa bonkhe bafundzi kunakwa lokukhetsekile, ubuye udvumise kutikhandla kwabo kanye nekutfufuka kwabo.

The background of the entire page is a light gray color with a repeating pattern of small, white, line-art icons. These icons represent various educational fields: science (flasks, beakers, globes, atoms), mathematics (calculators, rulers, compasses, triangles), arts (pencils, paint palettes, brushes), and general education (books, graduation caps, speech bubbles, lightbulbs).

Libanga 1

ITHEMU 2

Liviki

1

SIHLOKO:

Bangani



Emalungiselelo Aseklasini

- 1 Ekucaleni kweliviki ngalinye, yenta siciniseko sekutsi liklasi lakho lihlobile futsi licocekile.
- 2 Lungisa EMABHODI EKUBONISA akho, ususe tintfo letingasadzingeki, bese uyatilondvolota ngekucopehelela.
- 3 Ngemuva kwaloko, lungisa emafleshi-khadi emifanekiso yemagama esihloko lotowadzinga.
- 4 Tfola ubuye ulungise tintfo letiphatselene nesihloko letinamatseliswa elubondzeni netintfo letiphatselene nesihloko letibekwa etafuleni letitawukhanga bafundzi, nasingabekisa: sitfombe sakho ukanye nebangani bakho, titfombe tebangani labadlala ndzawonye, njll.
- 5 Yenta lucwaningo ku-inthanethi kute ulungiselele sihloko. Nasingabekisa: cwaninga timphawu temngani lomuhle.
- 6 Yenta siciniseko sekutsi tonkhe tincwadzi tekubhalela kanye netincwadzi te-DBE tebafundzi tibekwe kahle lapho tibekwa khona.
- 7 Yenta siciniseko sekutsi tincwadzi letinkhulu takho, tincwadzi tekufundza letihlukaniswe ngekwemazinga netincwadzi temtapo loseklasini lakho tisesimeni lesikahle.



Imisebenti Lengetiwe

Lemisebenti lena ingasetjentiswa njengemisebenti yekutimela yebafundzi labasheshe bacedza umsebenti wabo nobe ngalesikhatsi uhlola bafundzi.

Umsebenti 1: Incwadzi ye-DBE 1: Likhasi 24 kanye ne-25, Asibhale

Umsebenti 2: Incwadzi ye-DBE 1: Likhasi 26, Asifundze

Umsebenti 3: Incwadzi ye-DBE 1: Likhasi 27 kanye ne-28, Asibhale

Umsebenti 4: Dvweba sitfombe semngani wakho lomkhulu.

Umsombuluko



Imisebenti yekukhuluma

Emaminithi la-15

LIVIKI 1

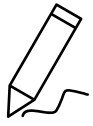
YETFULA SIHLOKO: KUHLOLA LWATI LWANGAPHAMBILI (LIVIKI LEKUCALA LESIHLOKO)

- 1 Khombisa bafundzi ikhava lengaphambili yenzaba leseNcwadzini Lenkhulu: Bangani ba-'A'
- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi sitawucala ngesihloko lesisha lesitsi: Bangani
- 3 Dvweba indilinga leneligama lesihloko emkhatsini webhodi.
- 4 Buta bafundzi: *Ngabe kukhona lenikwatiko ngalesihloko?*
- 5 Bhala imibono yebafundzi kulibalavemcondvo. Beka ndzawonye imibono lefanako.
- 6 Nangabe bafundzi baba nebumatima bekuphendvula imibuto, buta lemibuto legcugcutelako lelandzelako:
 - a Ngutiphi letinye tetimphawu temngani?
 - b Ngutiphi letinye tetintfo letentiwa ndzawonye bangane?
 - c Ngutiphi tintfo lokungafanele tentiwe ngumngani?

SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa usebentise i-PATS (Khomba, Nyakata, Khuluma, Shano).
- 2 Bonisa emagama nemifanekiso eBhodini Lesilulumagama Sengcikitsi.
 - buntfu bakhe
 - emahloni
 - bungani

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Ngifuna umngani wami, ngiyafuna, ngiyafuna.	<i>Yenta sengatsi uyahamba uya ngalapha nangalapha</i>
Ngicoca nemngani wami, siyacoca, siyacoca.	<i>Yenta sengatsi uyakhuluma naloseceleni kwakho futsi umoyitele</i>
Ngidlala nemngani wami, siyadlala, siyadlala.	<i>Yenta sengatsi udlala ngekucoshana naloseceleni kwakho.</i>
Ngivalelisa umngani wami, uhambe kahle, uhambe kahle.	<i>Yenta sengatsi uvalelisa umngani wakho.</i>
Sengiyacabanga ngemngani wami, ngiyacabanga, ngiyacabanga.	<i>Yenta sengatsi uyacabanga.</i>



Kubhala Kahle Ngesandla

Emaminithi la-15

- 1 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule tincwadzi tabo tekubhalela.
- 2 Bita lemisindvo nemagama lalandzelako kute bafundzi babhale: (*linani alifani kuya ngelulwimi*)
 - a lela
 - b bala
 - c lelo
 - d mema
 - e lola
 - f umoba
 - g beka
 - h libala
 - i sola
 - j fula
- 3 Lokulandzelako, tjela bafundzi batsatse emapeniseli emibala abo bese balungisa imisebenti yabo.
- 4 Bhala kahle lemisindvo nemagama kucace ebhodini.
- 5 Ekugcineni gcogca tincwadzi tebafundzi ekupheleni kwelusuku, bese wenta kuphawula ngekutsi ngubani lodzinga lusito lolungetiwe.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Ngembikwekufundza

LISU LEKUCONDZISISA: CAGELA

- 1 Hlalisa kahle bafundzi ekhaphethini kute bakwati kubona Incwadzi Lenkhulu.
- 2 Vula Incwadzi Lenkhulu kute babone indzaba letsi: Bangani ba – 'A'
- 3 Khuluma ngetitfombe letisekhasini ngalinye, bese ubuta bafundzi kutsi ngabe bacabanga kutsi kwentekani esitfombeni ngasinye.
- 4 Sita bafundzi bakwati kuchumanisa titfombe, kute bakhone kuticabangela kutsi indzaba ikhuluma ngani.
- 5 Yetfula silulumagama lesisha etincenyeni letifanele tendzaba.
- 6 Fundza indzaba kanye uyicedze, ngaphandle kwekuma.



Kubhala:

Emaminithi la-30

Kuhlela neKubhala Luhlaka

SIHLOKO: Dvweba sitfombe semngani lomtsandzako.

UMSEBENTI: Dvweba sitfombe bese wengeta umusho.

LUHLAKA LWEKUBHALA: n/a

KUKHOMBISA

- 1 Chaza kutsi lamuhla, bafundzi batawubhala ngemngani labamtsandzako.
- 2 **Khombisa** bafundzi kutsi uyacabanga **ngembikwekutsi ubhale**.
- 3 Tjela bafundzi ngembono wakho lophatselene nemdvwebo wakho, njengekutsi: Lona ngumngani wami Siya.
- 4 **Bakhombise** kutsi usidvweba njani sitfombe sakho kanye nemngani wakho.
- 5 Chaza kutsi nguwaphi emagama lotawabhala. **Dvweba umugca egameni ngalinye**, njengekutsi: Umngani wami nguSiya.
- 6 Sula umsebenti losibonelo ebhodini. Chaza kutsi loku bekusibonelo nje, bafundzi kufanele babhale imibono yabo.

TICONDZISO LETIKHULUNYAKO

- 1 Buta bafundzi: Ngubani umngani wakho? Nguyiphi intfo leyodvwa loyitsandzako ngemngani wakho?
- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi kufanele **bacabange ngembikwekutsi babhale**.
- 3 Cela bafundzi la-2 kuya ku-3 bete batokutjela kutsi nguyiphi intfo labayitsandzako ngemngani wabo.
- 4 Kufanele batsi: Umngani wami ngu-...u-...
- 5 Chazela bafundzi kutsi nyalo batawudvweba babuye babhale ngemngani wabo!

KUBHALA

- 1 Nika bafundzi tincwadzi tabo.
- 2 Ngalesikhatsi bafundzi babhala, hamba hamba eklasini **ubambe tingcoco letincane**.
- 3 Cela bafundzi bakutjele ngaloko lebabhale ngako.
- 4 Sita bafundzi kutsi bakwati kulebula imidvwebo yabo.
- 5 Bakhutsate bafundzi.

JIKA BESE UYAKHULUMA

- 1 Nangabe kunemaminithi la-2 kuya ku-3 lasasele, cela bafundzi babeke phasi emapeniseli abo.
- 2 Cela bafundzi **bajike bese bayakhuluma** ngemidvwebo yabo nemngani wakhe.

*Phanyeka umsebenti webafundzi lobhaliwe eklasini ube **lapho kufinyelela khona emehlo emfundzi**. Loku kutawusita bafundzi kutsi babe netinkhulumiswano letiphatselene nesihloko.*



Vuyo

Umngani nam nguvuyo.



Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

LIVIKI 1

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 1**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangeMsombuluko**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la – 15, cela lelicembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangeMsombuluko**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesibili



Bona Budlelwane Phakatsi Kweluhlavu Nemsindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Yetfula umsindvo lomusha nemagama

YETFULA UMSINDVO

- 1 Phimisa umsindvo ubuye uphakamise ifleshi-khadi: /g/
- 2 Phimisa umsindvo bese ucela bafundzi baphindze umsindvo x 3.
- 3 Cocani ngekutsi umsindvo /g/ ufana kanjani elulwimini lwasekhaya nasesiNgisini.
- 4 Ngemisindvo lenhlavunye, khombisa bafundzi umsindvo eshadini lezinhlavu.
- 5 Buta bafundzi: Ingabe ningacabanga yini ngemagama lacala nga – /g/?
- 6 Cabangani ngemagama kanye nebafundzi, lafana nalawa: **gona, gogo**

YETFULA EMAGAMA LAMASHA

- 1 Shano ligama ngalinye ngalokucacile nangokuvakalako ngesikhatsi ubonisa ifleshi-khadi: **gogo, goba, gula, gona**
- 2 Bonisa bafundzi ligama ngalinye, njengobe ulisho.
- 3 Cela bafundzi kutsi baphindze emagama emuva kwakho.
- 4 Phanyeka emafleshi-khadi emagama eBhodini Lekubonisa Imisindvo.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



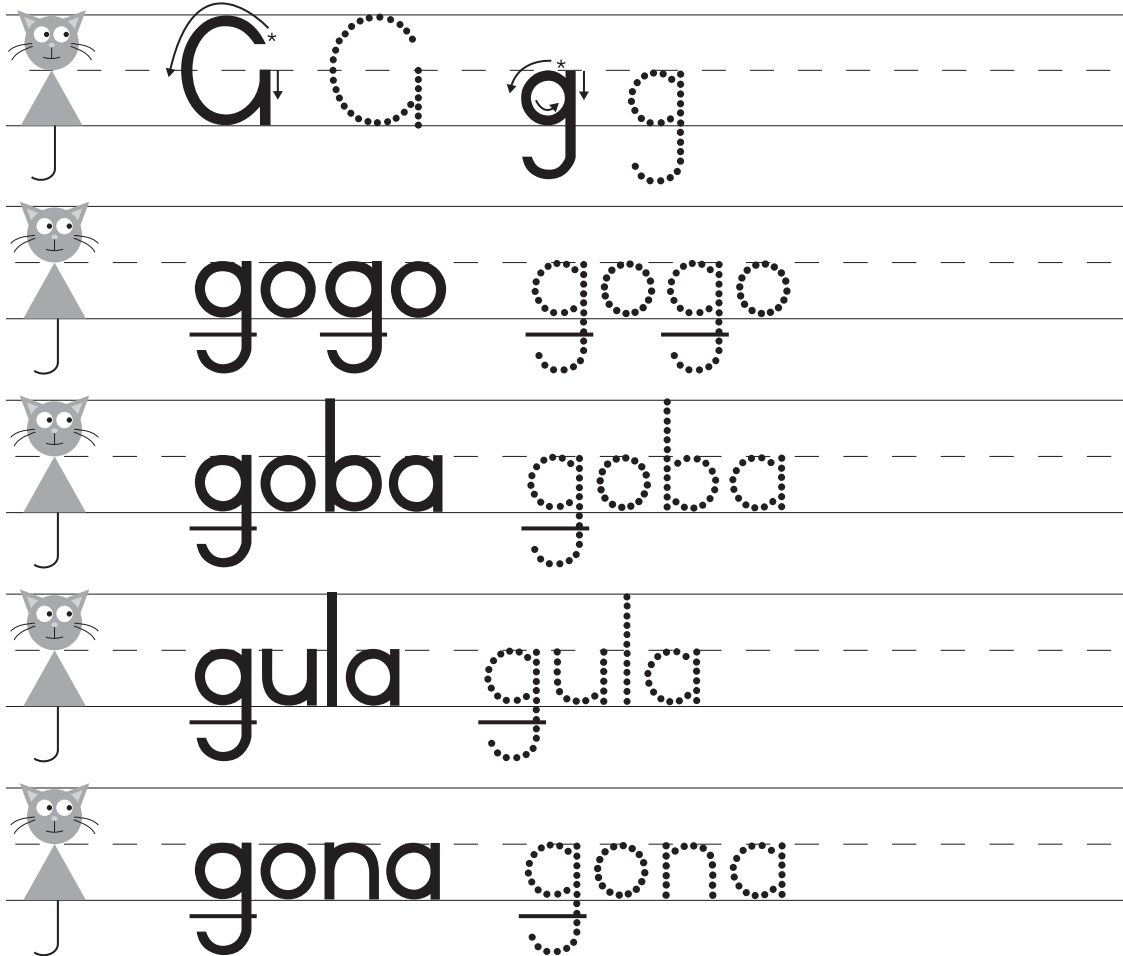
Kubhala Kahle Ngesandla:

Emaminithi la-15

Bhala tindhavu letinsha / emagama / imisho

- 1 Fundzisa bafundzi kwakha kahle bofeleba netindhavu letincane: **Gg**
- 2 Khombisa bafundzi lababhala ngesandla sekudla nalabo labhala ngesandla sesancele kutsi tindhavu tibhalwa njani.
- 3 Cela bafundzi basebente ngababili, nguloyo naloyo abhale tindhavu emhlane walomunye ngeminwe yabo.
- 4 Ngemuva kwaloku, cela bafundzi babhale tindhavu emadeskini abo ngeminwe yabo.

- 5 Ekugcineni, phindza ukhombise bafundzi kutsi takhiwa njani tinhlavu nemagama ebhodini.
- 6 Bafundzi kufanele bakopishele imisindvo/emagama/imisho etincwadzini tabo.
- 7 Bafundzi kufanele badvwebele imisindvo lehlosiwe kunobe nguwaphi emagama/imisho lebhaliwe.



LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



Kufundza Ngekuhlanyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Kufundza Kwekucala

EMASU EKUCONDZISISA: NGIYATIBUTA / KWENTA TIPHETFO

Umbhalo	Kufundza Kwekucala (Veta Imiva)
<p>Bangani ba - 'A'</p> <p>Bo-Anopa na-Akani bebabangani labakhulu kusukela batalwa. Bobabili bebatlwe ngenyanga yeNgc. Bobabili bebanemabito lana - 'A'. Anopa na-Akani bebadlala ndzawonye onkhe malanga.</p>	
<p>Esikolweni labafana lababili bebasemaklasini lahlukene, kepha njalo bebadlala ndzawonye ngesikhatsi selikhefu. Onkhe malanga bebahlangana esihlahleni seMunga kute bancume kutsi yini labatoyenta.</p>	
<p>NgeMsombuluko bancuma kuyogijima. Ngesikhatsi Anopa agijima, wakhutjwa litje wase uwela phasi. Anopa wacala kukhala. 'Ungakhali! Ufana nemntfwana!' kutekula Akani. Kepha, Anopa akazange ahleke.</p>	<p>Ngiyatibuta kutsi wativa njani Anopa ngesikhatsi umngani wakhe ambita ngemntfwana?</p>
<p>NgaLesibilibancuma kuyodlala libhola. Ngesikhatsi Anopa adlala, lomunye umfana wamkhahlela. Anopa wacala kukhala. 'Ungakhali! Ufana nemntfwana!' kutekula Akani. Kepha, Anopa akazange ahleke.</p>	<p>Akani ucabanga kutsi uyahlekisa, kepha ngingaphetsa ngekutsi Anopa akatsandzi ngesikhatsi umngani wakhe ambita ngemntfwana.</p>
<p>NgaLesitsatfu bancuma kuyoshelela. Ngesikhatsi Anopa ashelela kumsheteleti, wahamba kakhulu wase uwela emhlabatsini locinile. Wacala kukhala. 'Ungakhali! Ufana nemntfwana!' kutekula Akani. Kepha, Anopa akazange ahleke.</p>	<p>Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi Anopa waphatseka kabi kakhulu ngekutsi umngani wakhe wambita ngemntfwana! Ngiyatibuta kutsi yini latoyenta?</p>
<p>NgaLesine, ngesikhatsi Akani afika esihlahleni seMunga, Anopa abengekho lapho. Akani wancuma kuyofuna umngani wakhe. Wambuka yonkhe indzawo. Ekugcineni watfolo Anopa kubomjikeneni anaBongani. 'Kungani Anopa angangimelanga mine kute sitodlala?' Kumangele Akani ngekutfukutsela. Wadlala yedwa kwaze kwaphela sikhatsi selikhefu.</p>	<p>O! Ngiyabona kutsi Anopa sewudlala nemngani lomusha. Ngiyatibuta kutsi loku akwentiwa yini kutsi Akani uphike kumbita ngemntfwana?</p>

Umbhalo	Kufundza Kwekucala (Veta Imiva)
<p>Ngalobo busuku, babe wa-Akani wambuta kutsi ube nelusuku loluhle yini. 'Cha,' kwasho Akani, 'Anopa akangimelanga mine kute sitodlala.'</p> <p>'Kungani angakakumeli?' kwabuta babe wakhe.</p> <p>'Angati,' kwasho Akani.</p> <p>'Akukho yini lokutsite lokwentekile phakatsi kwenu nobabili?' Kwabuta babe wakhe.</p> <p>'Angati,' kwasho Akani.</p> <p>'Ucinisekile kutsi kute lokwentekile?' kwaphindze kwabuta babe wakhe.</p> <p>Akani wacabanga ngalokujulile. 'O...Anopa bekakhala njalo ngesikhatsi selikhefu...ngiye ngambita ngekutsi ungumntfwana.'</p> <p>'Ucabanga kutsi bewungativa njani wena nangabe Anopa bengakubita ngekutsi ungumntfwana?' kwabuta babe wakhe.</p> <p>Akani wacabanga ngalokujulile. 'Ngicabanga kutsi bengingaphatseka kabi!'</p> <p>'Ucabanga kutsi kufanele wenteni kute ulungise loku?' kubuta babe wakhe.</p>	<p>Akani bekacabanga kutsi leli lihlaya lekuhlelekisa. Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi akazange acabange kutsi lihlaya kungenteka limphatse kabi umngani wakhe.</p>
<p>'Ngifuna kumentela likhadi lekutsi ngiyacolisa,' kwasho Akani.</p> <p>Waphangisa watfolo liphepha. Waligoca laba nguhhafu. Wadvweba sitfombe sakhe kanye na-Anopa badlala ndzawonye. Ngemva kwaloko wabhala, 'Ngiyacolisa!'</p>	<p>Ngibatibuta kutsi Anopa utamcolela yini umngani wakhe ngesikhatsi abona likhadi?</p>
<p>NgaLesihlanu ngaphambi kwekucala kwesikolo, Akani wafuna Anopa yonkhe indzawo. Ngesikhatsi amtfolo, wamnika likhadi. Watsi 'Ngiyacolisa!'</p>	
<p>Ngesikhatsi selikhefu, Anopa bekalindzele Akani esihlahleni seMunga. Kepha bekangasiyedvwa. BekanaBongani. 'Ngiyabonga ngelikhadi,' kwasho Anopa.</p> <p>'Asidlale, kantsi naBongani angadlala natsi!'</p> <p>Bongani bekete libito lelina - 'A'. Bekangakatalwa yena ngenyanga yeNgci. Kepha bekumnandzi kudlala nemngani lomusha.</p>	<p>Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi Anopa bekamcolele umngani wakhe, ngobe wabuyela endzaweni labebavame kuhlangukanya kuyo.</p>

Imibuto yekulandzelela	Timphendvulo letilindzelekile
Yini leyenta Anopa wakhala?	Wakhutjwa litje, wakhahlelwa ngulomunye umfana, futsi wawela emhlabeni locinile.
Watsini Akani ngesikhatsi Anopa akhala?	Wambita ngemntfwana.
Umbuto lofuna sizatfu	Timphendvulo letilindzelekile
Kungani Anopa bekadlala nemngani lomusha ngaLesine?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kungobe bekangakutsandzi lokubitwa ngemntfwana. • Kungobe ngeMsombuluko, Lesibili nangaLesitsatfu Akani wambita ngekutsi ungumntfwana kantsi yena bekangakutsandzi loko. • Kungobe bekafuna umngani longeke amhleke ngesikhatsi alimele. • Kungobe Akani bekamphetse kabi.



Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 1**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **ngemsebenti 1 wangaLesibili**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la – 15, cela lelicembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesibili**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesitsatfu



Imisebenti yekukhuluma

Emaminithi la-15

LIVIKI 1

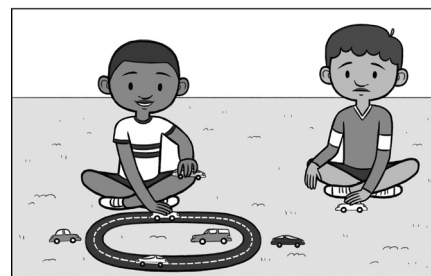
SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa usebentise i-PATS (Khomba, Nyakata, Khuluma, Shano).
- 2 Bonisa emagama nemifanekiso eBhodini Lesilulumagama Sengcikitsi.
 - kukhutjwa
 - casuka
 - casulwa

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Ngifuna umngani wami, ngiyafuna, ngiyafuna.	<i>Yenta sengatsi uyahamba uya ngalapha nangalapha</i>
Ngicoca nemngani wami, siyacoca, siyacoca.	<i>Yenta sengatsi uyakhuluma naloseceleni kwakho futsi umoyitele</i>
Ngidlala nemngani wami, siyadlala, siyadlala.	<i>Yenta sengatsi udlala ngekuoshana naloseceleni kwakho.</i>
Ngivalelisa umngani wami, uhambe kahle, uhambe kahle.	<i>Yenta sengatsi uvalelisa umngani wakho.</i>
Sengiyacabanga ngemngani wami, ngiyacabanga, ngiyacabanga.	<i>Yenta sengatsi uyacabanga.</i>

KUCOCA INDZABA LOTICAMBELE YONA (LIVIKI LEKUCALA LETHEMU)

- 1 Yehlukanisa bafundzi babe ngemacembu lamancane.
- 2 Niketa licembu ngalinye ikhophi yetitfombe tendzaba lecocwako loticambe yona.
- 3 Tjela bafundzi bacabange indzaba letawuhambelana netitfombe.
- 4 Nika bafundzi liminithi linye nobe lamabili kute bacabange ngemibono yabo.
- 5 Landzelisa ngekutsi umfundzi wonkhe loseenjini anikwe litfuba lokwabelana ngemibono yakhe lephatselene nendzaba.
- 6 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi tindzaba tabo atibe ngulabaticambele tona, kepha tihambelane ncamashi nalokwenteka etitfombeni!
- 7 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi balalelisisse kahle tindzaba temfundzi ngamunye.
- 8 Bonga bafundzi ngekwabelana ngetindzaba tabo.





Bona Budlelwane Phakatsi Kweluhlavu Nemsindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Yetfula umsindvo lomusha nemagama

YETFULA UMSINDVO

- 1 Phimisa umsindvo ubuye uphakamise ifleshi-khadi: /t/
- 2 Phimisa umsindvo bese ucela bafundzi baphindze umsindvo x 3.
- 3 Cocani nisho kutsi umsindvo /t/ ufana kanjani elulwimini lwasekhaya nasesiNgisini. / uhluka kanjani elulwimini lwasekhaya nasesiNgisini.
- 4 Ngemisindvo lenhlavunye, khombisa bafundzi umsindvo eshadini lezinhlavu.
- 5 Buta bafundzi: Ingabe ningacabanga yini ngemagama lacala nga – /t/?
- 6 Cabangani ngemagama kanye nebafundzi, lafana nalawa: **situlo, tibi**

YETFULA EMAGAMA LAMASHA

- 1 Shano ligama ngalinye ngalokucacile nangalokuvakalako ngesikhatsi ubonisa ifleshi-khadi: **tama, tibi, tami, situlo**
- 2 Bonisa bafundzi ligama ngalinye, njengoba ulisho.
- 3 Cela bafundzi kutsi baphindze emagama ngemuva kwakho.
- 4 Phanyeka emafleshi-khadi emagama eBhodini Lekubonisa Imisindvo.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



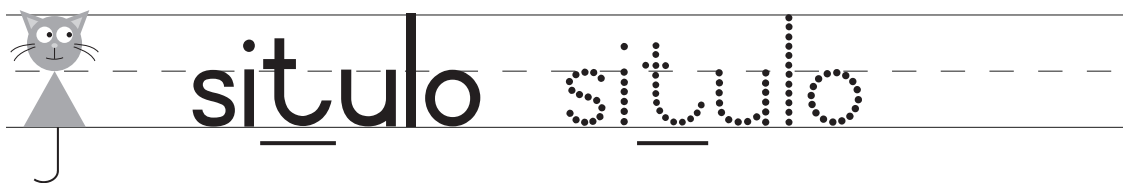
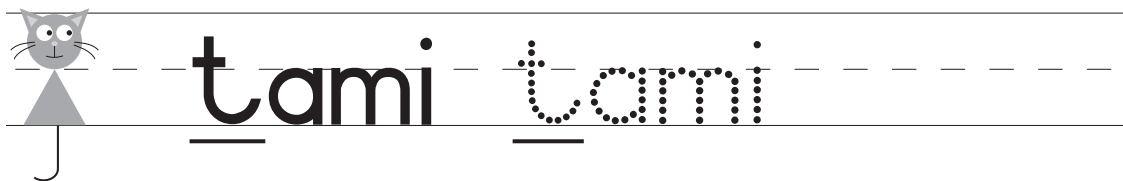
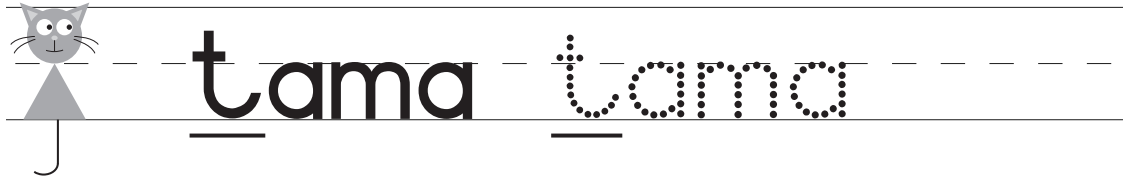
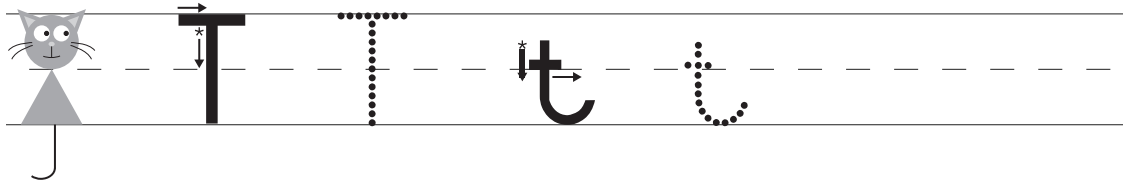
Kubhala Kahle Ngesandla:

emaminithi la-15

Kubhala tindhavu letinsha / emagama / imisho

- 1 Fundzisa bafundzi kwakha kahle bofeleba netindhavu letincane: **Tt**
- 2 Khombisa bafundzi lababhala ngesandla sekudla nalabo lababhala ngesandla sesancele kutsi tindhavu tibhalwa njani.
- 3 Cela bafundzi basebente ngababili, nguloyo naloyo abhale tindhavu emhlane walomunye ngeminwe yabo.
- 4 Ngemuva kwaloku, cela bafundzi babhale tindhavu emadeskini abo ngeminwe yabo.
- 5 Ekugcineni, phindza ukhombise bafundzi kutsi utakha njani tindhavu nemagama ebhodini.
- 6 Bafundzi kufanele bakopishele imisindvo/emagama/imisho etincwadzini tabo.

- 7 Bafundzi kufanele badvwebele imisindvo lehlosiwe kunobe nguwaphi emagama/imisho lebhaliwe.



LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



Kubhala:

Emaminithi la-30

Kuhlela neKubhala Luhlaka

SIHLOKO: Dweba sitfombe semngani lomtsanzako. Bhala intfo leyodvwa loyitsanzako ngemngani wakho.

UMSEBENTI: Dweba sitfombe bese wengeta umusho.

LUHLAKA LWEKUBHALA: Umngani wami ngu-...u-...

KUKHOMBISA

- 1 Chaza kutsi lamuhla, bafundzi batawubhala ngentfo leyodvwa labayitsandzako ngemngani wabo.
- 2 **Khombisa** bafundzi kutsi uyacabanga **ngembikwekutsi ubhale.**
- 3 Tjela bafundzi ngembono wakho lophantselene nemdvwebo wakho, njengekutsi: Lona ngumngani wami Siya. Ngiyamtsandza Siya ngobe uyahlekisa.
- 4 **Bakhombise** kutsi usidvweba njani sitfombe sakho kanye nemngani wakho.
- 5 Chaza kutsi nguwapfi emagama lotawabhala. **Dvweba umugca egameni ngalinye,** njengekutsi: Umngani wami Siya uyahlekisa.
- 6 Sula umsebenti losibonelo ebhodini. Chaza kutsi loku bekusibonelo nje, kepha bafundzi kufanele babhale imibono yabo.

TICONDZISOLETIKHULUNYAKO

- 1 Cabangani ngaletinye tetimphawu tebangani kanye nebafundzi.
- 2 Bhala emagama ebhodini, lafana nalawa: unemusa, uyahlekisa, uyabonelelana, uyanakekela njll.
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Ngubani umngani wakho? Nguyiphi intfo leyodvwa loyitsandzako ngemngani wakho?
- 4 Tjela bafundzi kutsi kufanele **bacabange ngembikwekutsi babhale.**
- 5 Bita bafundzi la-2 kuya 3 batokutjela kutsi nguyiphi intfo labayitsandzako ngemngani wabo.
- 6 Kufanele batsi: Umngani wami ngu-...u-...
- 7 Chazela bafundzi kutsi nyalo batawudvweba babuye babhale ngemngani wabo!

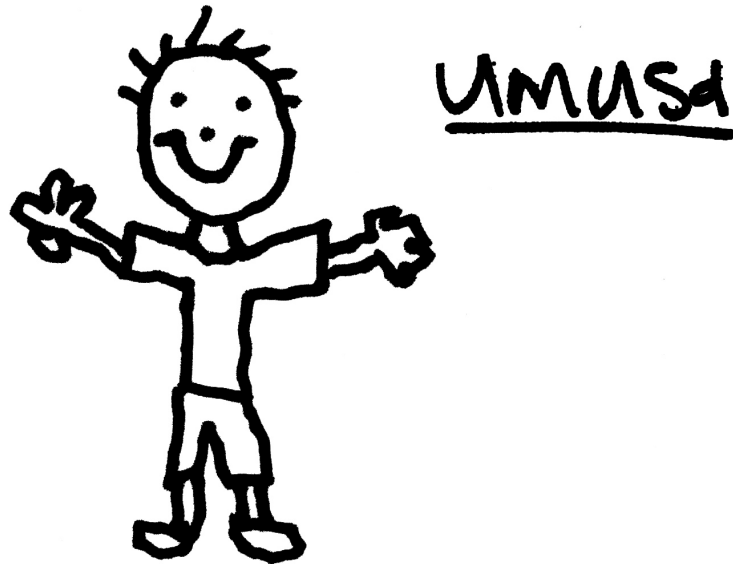
KUBHALA

- 1 Nika bafundzi tincwadzi tabo.
- 2 Ngalesikhatsi bafundzi babhala, hamba hamba eklasini ubambe **tingcoco letincane.**
- 3 Cela bafundzi bakutjele ngaloko lebabhale ngako.
- 4 Sita bafundzi bakwati kulebula imidvwebo yabo.
- 5 Khutsata bafundzi.

JIKA BESE UYAKHULUMA

- 1 Nangabe kunemaminithi la-2 kuya-3 lasasele, cela bafundzi babeke phasi emapeniseli abo.
- 2 Cela bafundzi **bajike bese bayakhuluma** nemngani ngemidvwebo yabo.

*Phanyeka umsebenti webafundzi lobhaliwe eklasini ube **lapho kufinyelela khona emehlo emfundzi.** Loku kutawubasita bafundzi kutsi babe netinkhulumiswano letiphatselene nesihloko.*



Umhlangani wami Vuyo unemusa.



Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe neLiphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 1.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe Umsebenti 1 wangaLesitsatfu.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la – 15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe Umsebenti 2 wangaLesitsatfu.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesine



Bona Budlelwane Phakatsi Kweluhlavu Nemsindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Kuhlukanisa Nekuhlanganisa

NGIYENTA...

- 1 Cala ngeligama lelisuselwa esifundweni sangaLesibili.
- 2 Shano ligama: **gula**
- 3 Hlukanisa ligama libe imisindvo letimele ngayodvwa: /g/-/u/-/l/-/a/
- 4 Shano umsindvo wekucala weligama: /g/
- 5 Shano umsindvo lophakatsi nendzawo weligama: /u/
- 6 Shano umsindvo lolanzelako waleligama: /l/
- 7 Shano umsindvo losekugcineni kweligama: /a/
- 8 Bhala ligama ebhodini: **gula**
- 9 Lingisa ngekukhomba bese uhlanganisa imisindvo kute wakhe ligama: /gu/-/la/ = **gula**
- 10 Phindza loku ngeligama lesifundvo sangaLesitsatfu: **tami**

SIYENTA...

- 1 Cala ngeligama lesifundvo sangaLesibili.
- 2 Shano ligama: **gogo**
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wekuqala weligama? /g/
- 4 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo lophakatsi nendzawo weligama? /o/
- 5 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo lolanzelako kuleligama? /g/
- 6 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wekugcina weligama? /o/
- 7 Tjela bafundzi kutsi behlukanise ligama libe yimisindvo letimele yodvwa: /g/-/o/-/g/-/o/
- 8 Bhala ligama: **gogo**
- 9 Tjela bafundzi kutsi abahlanganise imisindvo yeligama kanye nawe: /go/-/go/ = **gogo**
- 10 Phindza loku ngeligama lesifundvo sangaLesitsatfu: **tibi**

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



Kufundza Ngekuhlanyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Kufundza Kwesibili

LIVIKI 1

EMASU EKUCONDZISISA: KWENTA TIPHETFO

Umbhalo	Kufundza Kwesibili (Veta Imiva)
<p>Bangani ba - 'A'</p> <p>Bo-Anopa na-Akani bebabangani labakhulu kusukela batalwa. Bobabili bebatalwe ngenyanga yeNgc. Bobabili bebanemabito lana - 'A'. Anopa na-Akani bebadlala ndzawonye onkhe malanga.</p>	
<p>Esikolweni labafana lababili bebasemaklasini lahlukene, kepha njalo bebadlala ndzawonye ngesikhatsi selikhefu. Onkhe malanga bebahlangana esihlahleni seMunga kute bancume kutsi yini labatoyenta.</p>	
<p>NgeMsombuluko bancuma kuyogijima. Ngesikhatsi Anopa agijima, wakhutjwa litje wase uwela phasi. Anopa wacala kukhala. 'Ungakhali! Ufana nemntfwana!' kutekula Akani. Kepha, Anopa akazange ahleke.</p>	<p>Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi Anopa akazange acabange kutsi kuyahlekisa ngesikhatsi Akani ambita ngemntfwana, ngobe akazange ahleke.</p>
<p>NgaLesibili bancuma kuyodlala libhola. Ngesikhatsi Anopa adlala, lomunye umfana wamkhahlela. Anopa wacala kukhala. 'Ungakhali! Ufana nemntfwana!' kutekula Akani. Kepha, Anopa akazange ahleke.</p>	<p>Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi Anopa akazange alitsandze lihlaya la-Akani, ngobe akazange ahleke.</p>
<p>NgaLesitsatfu bancuma kuyoshelela. Ngesikhatsi Anopa ashelela kumsheteleti, wahamba kakhulu wase uwela emhlabatsini locinile. Wacala kukhala. 'Ungakhali! Ufana nemntfwana!' kutekula Akani. Kepha, Anopa akazange ahleke.</p>	<p>Ngesikhatsi Anopa angahleki, ngingaphetsa ngekutsi akatsandzi kubitwa ngemntfwana - ngisho nobe kulihlaya!</p>
<p>NgaLesine, ngesikhatsi Akani afika esihlahleni seMunga, Anopa abengekho lapho. Akani wancuma kuyofuna umngani wakhe. Wambuka yonkhe indzawo. Ekugcineni watfola Anopa kubomjikeneni anaBongani. 'Kungani Anopa angangimelanga mine kute sitodlala?' Kumangele Akani ngekutfukutsela. Wadlala yedwa kwaze kwaphela sikhatsi selikhefu.</p>	<p>Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi Anopa watfola umngani lomusha langadlala naye ngobe angatsandzi kutsi Akani ambite ngemntfwana. Loku kwamenta wangafuna kudlala na-Akani!</p>

Umbhalo	Kufundza Kwesibili (Veta Imiva)
<p>Ngalobo busuku, babe wa-Akani wambuta kutsi ube nelusuku loluhle yini. 'Cha,' kwasho Akani, 'Anopa akangimelanga mine kute sitodlala.'</p> <p>'Kungani angakakumeli?' kwabuta babe wakhe.</p> <p>'Angati,' kwasho Akani.</p> <p>'Akukho yini lokutsite lokwentekile phakatsi kwenu nobabili?' Kwabuta babe wakhe.</p> <p>'Angati,' kwasho Akani.</p> <p>'Ucinisekile kutsi kute lokwentekile?' kwaphindze kwabuta babe wakhe.</p> <p>Akani wacabanga ngalokujulile. 'O...Anopa bekakhala njalo ngesikhatsi selikhefu...ngiye ngambita ngekutsi ungumntfwana.'</p> <p>'Ucabanga kutsi bewungativa njani wena nangabe Anopa bengakubita ngekutsi ungumntfwana?' kwabuta babe wakhe.</p> <p>Akani wacabanga ngalokujulile. 'Ngicabanga kutsi bengingaphatseka kabi!'</p> <p>'Ucabanga kutsi kufanele wenteni kute ulungise loku?' kubuta babe wakhe.</p>	<p>Bekumatima kutsi Akani abone kutsi kungani Anopa angazange adlale naye. Kwamtsatsa sikhatsi lesidze kubona kutsi kungenteka kube kukhona lokungakahambi kahle. Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi Akani abengakacondzi kuphatsa kabi umngani wakhe – bekacabanga kutsi umane uyatidlalela.</p>
<p>'Ngifuna kumentela likhadi lekutsi ngiyacolisa,' kwasho Akani.</p> <p>Waphangisa watfolo liphepha. Waligoca laba nguhhafu. Wadvweba sitfombe sakhe kanye na-Anopa badlala ndzawonye. Ngemva kwaloko wabhala, 'Ngiyacolisa!'</p>	<p>Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi Akani bekafuna kutsi umngani wakhe abone kutsi udzabukile ngalokwentekile, ngobe wacitsa sikhatsi amentela likhadi.</p>
<p>NgaLesihlanu ngaphambi kwekucala kwesikolo, Akani wafuna Anopa yonkhe indzawo. Ngesikhatsi amtfolo, wamnika likhadi. Watsi 'Ngiyacolisa!'</p>	
<p>Ngesikhatsi selikhefu, Anopa bekalindzele Akani esihlahleni seMunga. Kepha bekangasiyedwa. BekanaBongani. 'Ngiyabonga ngelikhadi,' kwasho Anopa.</p> <p>'Asidlale, kantsi naBongani angadlala natsi!'</p> <p>Bongani bekete libito lelina – 'A'. Bekangakatalwa yena ngenyanga yeNgci. Kepha bekumnandzi kudlala nemngani lomusha.</p>	<p>Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi Anopa wakutsandza kudlala naBongani, ngobe weta naye kutewudlala – nakuba bekasamcolele Akani!</p>

Imibuto yekulandzelela	Timphendvulo letilindzelekile
Kungani singaphetsa ngekutsi Anopa akalitsandzanga lihlaya la-Akani?	Kungobe akazange ahleke. Kungobe watfola umngani lomusha labesatodlala naye.
Yini Akani layentela umngani wakhe?	Wamentela likhadi lekutsi uyacolisa.
Umbuto lofuna sizatfu	Timphendvulo letilindzelekile
Kungani Akani akhuluma nababe wakhe kulenzaba?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kungobe bekanelusuku lolubi. • Kungobe bekaphatseke kabi ngesikhatsi Anopa adlala nemngani lomusha esikhundleni sakhe. • Kungobe bekangacondzi kutsi kungani Anopa angafuni kudlala naye. • Kungobe bekafuna lusito lwekutfola kutsi yini leyonakele.



Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 1**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangaLesine**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la – 15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesine**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawulanganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesihlanu



Imisebenti yekukhuluma

Emaminithi la-15

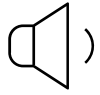
SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa usebentise i-PATS (Khomba, Nyakata, Khuluma, Shano).
- 2 Bonisa emagama nemifanekiso eBhodini Lesilulumagama Sengcikitsi.
 - umusa
 - ngenamusa
 - colela

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Ngifuna umngani wami, ngiyafuna, ngiyafuna.	<i>Yenta sengatsi uyahamba uya ngalapha nangalapha</i>
Ngicoca nemngani wami, siyacoca, siyacoca.	<i>Yenta sengatsi uyakhuluma naloseceleni kwakho futsi umoyitele</i>
Ngidlala nemngani wami, siyadlala, siyadlala.	<i>Yenta sengatsi udlala ngekucoshana naloseceleni kwakho.</i>
Ngivalelisa umngani wami, uhambe kahle, uhambe kahle.	<i>Yenta sengatsi uvalelisa umngani wakho.</i>
Sengiyacabanga ngemngani wami, ngiyacabanga, ngiyacabanga.	<i>Yenta sengatsi uyacabanga.</i>

KUCOCA NGEMBHALO WEKUFUNDZA NGEKUHLANGANYELA

- 1 Bhala luhlaka lwenkhulumiswano ebhodini:
Lenzaba imayelana...
Ngicabanga kutsi Akani...
Intfo leyodvwa lengiyifundzile ngebungani kulenzabe kube kutsi...
- 2 Fundzela bafundzi luhlaka lwekhulumiswano.
- 3 Hlela bafundzi **ngemacembu abo lamancane**.
- 4 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bonkhe bafundzi batawunikwa litfuba lekuphendvula umbuto ngamunye wenkhulumiswano.
- 5 Cela liklasi lilalelisise kahle.
- 6 Cela bafundzi labehlukene nobe licembu lelitsite labelane ngetimphendvulo talo.
- 7 Nangabe timphedvulo tingasilo liciniso, tilungise.
- 8 Bonga bafundzi ngekwabelana imibono yabo.



Bona Budlelwane Phakatsi Kweluhlavu Nemsindvo:

Emaminithi la 15

LIVIKI 1

Tfola Ligama

Bhala lelithebula lelifaka ekhatsi imisindvo lefundziwe naleyo lefundvwe ngaLesibili nangaLesitsatfu ebhodini.

g	t	o
b	a	n
u	l	m
i	s	k

KHOMBISA

- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi ngemsindvo weliviki: /g/ na /t/
- 2 Buyeketa yonkhe imisindvo kanye nekuyihlanganisa ebhodini.
- 3 Niketa bafundzi emaminithi la-3 kute bakhe emagama lamanyenti ngangekunekwenteka basebentise imisindvo kanye nekuyihlanganisa lokungenhla.
- 4 Khombisa bafundzi indlela yekwakha emagama basebentisa umsindo lokhetsiwe: njengekutsi: /g/-/o/-/g/-/o/ = **gogo**
- 5 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi bangakha emagama basebentise nobe ngimiphi imisindvo – akudzingeki kutsi basebentise /g/ **nobe** /t/
- 6 Khombisa bafundzi indlela yekwakha lelinye ligama, njengekutsi: /m/-/a/-/b/-/o/ = **mabo**

LOKWENTIWA BAFUNDZI

- 1 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule emabhuku abo bese babhala sihloko: **g, t**
- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi abacale babhale.
- 3 Niketa bafundzi emaminithi la-3 ekutfola baphindze bakhe emagama lamanyenti labangakwati kuwakha.
- 4 Vumela bafundzi kutsi balungise umsebenti wabo. Khombisa bafundzi kutsi siwakha njani lamagama (nalamanye): **gogo, goba, gula, gona, tama, tibi, tami, situlo, mabo, lola, bala, sola, kama, liso**

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Ngemuva kwekufundza

LISU LEKUCONDISISA: KUFINYETA INDZABA

KUCOCA UFINYETE INDZABA

- 1 Chazela bafundzi kutsi lamuhla batokhuluma ngentfo labangakayitsadzi ngendzaba letsi: Bangani ba – ‘A’
- 2 **Khombisa** bafundzi indlela yekwenta imisho 1–2 **yentfo labangakayitsandzi** endzabeni, njengekutsi: **Angikakutsandzi kutsi** Akani abite umngani wakhe ngemntfwana, ngenca yekutsi akumphatsanga kahle. Angitsandzi uma bangani bangabi nemusa kulomunye.
- 3 Phakamisa titfombe letiseNcwadzini Lenkhulu. Tjela bafundzi kutsi babuke titfombe bese bacabanga ngekutsi kwentekani.
- 4 Tjela bafundzi kutsi abacabange ngaloko **labangakutsandzi** ngendzaba, nekutsi kungani.
- 5 Cela bafundzi la-2–3 kutsi **babelane** ngemibono yabo neliklasi. **Sita** bafundzi kutsi bacedzele imisho.
- 6 Chaza bese ulungisa noma ngutiphi tinkinga letivamile kubafundzi.
- 7 Tjela bafundzi kutsi **bajike bese bayakhuluma** futsi babelane indzaba yabo nalomunye umfundzi. (*Akufanele basho loko losekushiwo nguthishela. Loku kufanele kube yimibono yemafundzi ngekwabo!*)



Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 1**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1** wanga**Lesihlanu**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la – 15, cela lelo cembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2** wanga**Lesihlanu**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawulanganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.



Kubuyeketa umsebenti wekufundza lulwimi ekupheleni kweliviki

Emaminithi la-15

- 1 Hlalisa bafundzi ekhaphethini ekupheleni kwelilanga.
- 2 Bamba umhlangano wekubuyeketa kufundvwa kwelulwimi njalo ngeliviki. Ungakhetsa kuhlenganisa kufundvwa kweLulwimi Lwasekhaya ne Lulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta kulokubuyeketa.
- 3 Khumbula kuvumela bafundzi 'Bagucuke Bakhulume' futsi bacoce ngetimphedvulo tabo nemngani wakhe. Khetsa bafundzi labambalwa babelane ngetimphendvulo tabo neliklasi.
- 4 Sebentisa lemibuto legcugcutelako lelandzelako kute uhole lencenye yetingcoco telulwimi:
 - a **Bekunguyiphi Sihloko yelulwimi yaleliviki?**
 - b **Ngutiphi tindzaba lesitifundze sonkhe?**
 - c **Bekunguwaphi emagama akho lamasha lowatsandzako aleliviki?**
 - d **Sikhona sifundvo lositfolile kuletindzaba lesitifundzile?**
 - e **Sibhale ngani kuleliviki?**
 - f **Umsebenti wakho lowubhalile leliviki utfufuke njani?**
 - g **Umsebenti wakho wekufundza utfufuke njani leliviki?**
- 5 **Yini lotigcabha ngayo kakhulu leliviki?**
- 6 Ekugcineni, cela bafundzi bacabange ngetintfo letimbili labatatitjela batali babo ngaloko lebakufundzile nobe basho kutsi umsebenti wabo wesikolo utfufuke njani leliviki.

Caphela: Lendlela yekubuyeketa umsebenti wakho, wena ngekwakho nekubuka emuva kutsi usebente njani, indlela lebaluleke kakhulu yekufundza.

The background of the entire page is a light gray color with a repeating pattern of small, white, line-art icons. These icons represent various educational fields: science (flasks, beakers, globes, atoms), mathematics (calculators, rulers, compasses, triangles), arts (pencils, paint palettes, brushes), and general education (books, graduation caps, lightbulbs, speech bubbles).

Libanga 1

ITHEMU 2

Liviki

2

SIHLOKO:

Bangani



Emalungiselelo Aseklasini

- 1 Ekucaleni kweliviki ngalinye, yenta siciniseko sekutsi liklasi lakho lihlobile futsi licocekile.
- 2 Lungisa EMABHODI EKUBONISA akho, ngekutsi ususe tintfo letingasadzingeki, bese uyatilondvolota.
- 3 Ngemuva kwaloko, lungisa emafleshi-khadi emifanekiso yemagama esihloko lotowadinga.
- 4 Tfolo ubuye ulungise tintfo letiphatselene nesihloko letinamatseliswa elubondzeni netintfo letiphatselene nesihloko letibekwa etafuleni letitawukhanga bafundzi, nasingabekisa: titfombe tebangani benta tintfo ndzawonye.
- 5 Yenta lucwaningo ku-inthanethi kute ulungiselele sihloko. Nasingabekisa: cwaninga indlela yekwenta bangani labasha.
- 6 Yenta siciniseko sekutsi tonkhe tincwadzi tekubhalela kanye netincwadzi te-DBE tebafundzi tibekwe kahle lapho tibekwa khona.
- 7 Yenta siciniseko sekutsi ticwadzi letinkhulu takho, tincwadzi tekufundza letihlukaniswe ngekwemazinga netincwadzi temtapo loseklasini lakho tisesimeni lesikahle.



Imisebenti Lengetiwe

Lemisebenti ingasetjentiswa njengemisebenti yekutimela yebafundzi labasheshe bacedze umsebenti wabo NOBE ngalesikhatsi usahlola bafundzi.

Umsebenti 1: Incwadzi ye-DBE 1: Likhasi 29, Asibhale

Umsebenti 2: Incwadzi ye-DBE 1: Likhasi 30, Asifundze

Umsebenti 3: Incwadzi ye-DBE 1: Likhasi 31 kanye ne-32, Asibhale

Umsebenti 4: Dvweba sitfombe sentfo lotsandza kuyenta kanye nebangani.

Umsombuluko



Imisebenti yekukhuluma

Emaminithi la-15

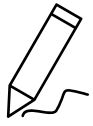
BUYEKETA SIHLOKO: KUHLOLA LWATI LWANGAPHAMBILI (LIVIKI LESIBILI LESIHLOKO)

- 1 Khombisa bafundzi sitfombe seNkhomo kanye neLiphiva tidla ndzawonye lesisenzabeni leseNcwadzini Lenkhulu: *Inkhomo Neliphiva*.
- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi sitawuchubeka nesihloko lesitsi: Bangani
- 3 Dvweba indilinga leneligama lenesihloko emkhatsini webhodi.
- 4 Buta bafundzi: *Yini leniyifundzile ngalesihloko?*
- 5 Bhala imibono yebafundzi kulibalavemcondvo. Beka ndzawonye imibono lefanako.
- 6 Nangabe bafundzi banebumatima bekuphendvula, buta lemibuto lekhutsatoko lelandzelako:
 - a Kufanele sibaphatse njani bangani betfu?
 - b Ngutiphi letinye tindlela bangani betfu labenta sitive ngayo?
 - c Ingabe ucabanga kutsi kuba nebangani ngaso sonkhe sikhatsi kulula futsi kuyajabulisa? Kungani nobe kungani kungenjalo?

SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa usebentise i-PATS (Khomba, Nyakata, Khuluma, Shano).
- 2 Bonisa emagama nemifanekiso eBhodini Lesilulumagama Sengcikitsi.
 - lokungavamile
 - inyamatane
 - liphiva

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Ngifuna umngani wami, ngiyafuna, ngiyafuna.	<i>Yenta sengatsi uyahamba uya ngalapha nangalapha</i>
Ngicoca nemngani wami, siyacoca, siyacoca.	<i>Yenta sengatsi uyakhuluma naloseceleni kwakho futsi umoyitele</i>
Ngidlala nemngani wami, siyadlala, siyadlala.	<i>Yenta sengatsi udlala ngekucoshana naloseceleni kwakho.</i>
Ngivalelisa umngani wami, uhambe kahle, uhambe kahle.	<i>Yenta sengatsi uvalelisa umngani wakho.</i>
Sengiyacabanga ngemngani wami, ngiyacabanga, ngiyacabanga.	<i>Yenta sengatsi uyacabanga.</i>



Kubhala Kahle Ngesandla

Emaminithi la-15

- 1 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule tincwadzi tabo tekubhalela.
- 2 Bita lemisindvo nemagama lalandzelako kute bafundzi babhale: (*linani alifani kuya ngelulwimi*)
 - a gogo
 - b goba
 - c gula
 - d gona
 - e tama
 - f tibi
 - g tami
 - h situlo
- 3 Lokulandzelako, tjela bafundzi batsatse emapeniseli emibala abo bese balungisa imisebenti yabo.
- 4 Bhala kahle lemisindvo nemagama kucace ebhodini.
- 5 Ekugcineni gcogca tincwadzi tebafundzi ekupheleni kwelusuku, bese wenta kuphawula ngekutsi ngubani lodzinga lusito lolungetiwe.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Ngembikwekufundza

LISU LEKUCONDZISISA: CAGELA

- 1 Hlalisa kahle bafundzi ekhaphethini kute bakwati kubona Incwadzi Lenkhulu.
- 2 Vula Incwadzi Lenkhulu kute babone indzaba letsi: Inkhomo Neliphiva
- 3 Khuluma ngetitfombe letisekhasini ngalinye, ube ubuta bafundzi kutsi ngabe bacabanga kutsi kwentekani kuletitfombe.
- 4 Sita bafundzi ngekuchumanisa titfombe, kute bakwati kuticabangela ngalokufanele kutsi kwentekani endzabeni.
- 5 Yetfula silulumagama lesisha etincenyeni letifanele tendzaba.
- 6 Fundza indzaba kanye uyicedze, ngaphandle kwekuma.



Kubhala:

Emaminithi la-30

Kuhlela neKubhala Luhlaka

SIHLOKO: Dvweba sitfombe lesibonisa intfo lenhle longayentela umngani.

UMSEBENTI: Dvweba sitfombe bese wengeta umusho.

LUHLAKA LWEKUBHALA: Ngi...

LIVIKI 2

KUKHOMBISA

- 1 Chaza kutsi lamuhla, bafundzi batawudvweba ngentfo lenhle labangayentela umngani.
- 2 **Khombisa** bafundzi kutsi uyacabanga **ngembikwekutsi ubhale.**
- 3 Tjela bafundzi ngembono wakho lophatselene nemdvwebo wakho, njengekutsi: Ngingamemela bangani bami endlini yami kutokudla idina bese ngibaphekela sidlo!
- 4 **Bakhombise** kutsi usidvweba njani sitfombe sakho uniketa bangani bakho idina.
- 5 Chaza kutsi nguwaphi emagama lotawabhala. **Dvweba umugca egameni ngalinye,** njengekutsi: ngingabaphekela bangani bami.
- 6 Sula umsebenti losibonelo ebhodini. Chaza kutsi loku bekusibonelo, kepha bafundzi kufanele babhale imibono yabo.

TICONDZISO LETIKHULUNYAKO

- 1 Cabangani nebafundzi ngemibono yetintfo letinhle lesingatentela bangani.
- 2 Bhala emagama ebhodini, njengekutsi: kudla kudla lokulula, kudvweba sitfombe, kudlala ngepeniseli, kubacela kutsi nitodlala, njll.
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Yini intfo lenhle longayentela umngani?
- 4 Tjela bafundzi kutsi kufanele **bacabange ngembikwekutsi babhale.**
- 5 Cela bafundzi la-2 kuya ku-3 bete batokutjela ngentfo lenhle labangayentela umngani.
- 6 Kufanele batsi: Ngi-...
- 7 Chazela bafundzi kutsi nyalo batawudvweba babuye balebule titfombe tabo!

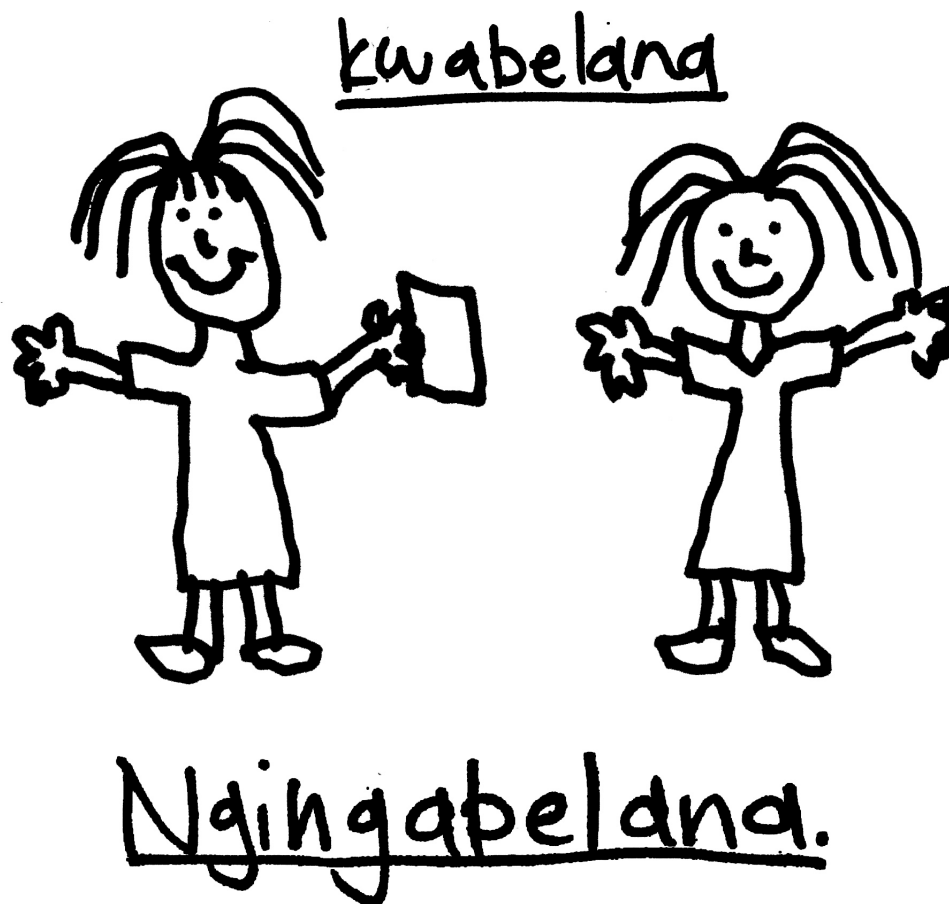
KUBHALA

- 1 Nika bafundzi tincwadzi tabo.
- 2 Ngalesikhatsi bafundzi babhala, hamba hamba eklasini **ubambe tingcoco letincane.**
- 3 Cela bafundzi bakutjele ngaloko lebabhale ngako.
- 4 Sita bafundzi kutsi bakwati kulebula imidvwebo yabo.
- 5 Bakhutsate bafundzi.

JIKA BESE UYAKHULUMA

- 1 Nangabe kunemaminithi la-2 kuya ku-3 lasasele, cela bafundzi babeke phasi emapeniseli abo.
- 2 Cela bafundzi **bajike bese bayakhuluma** ngemidvwebo yabo nebangani babo.

*Phanyeka umsebenti webafundzi lobhaliwe ube **lapho kufinyelela khona emehlo emfundzi** eklasini. Loku kutawusita bafundzi kutsi babe netinkhulumiswano letiphatselene nesihloko.*





Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 2**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangeMsombuluko**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la – 15, cela lelicembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti – 2 wangeMsombuluko**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesibili



Bona Budlelwane Phakatsi Kweluhlavu Nemsindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Yetfula umsindvo lomusha nemagama

YETFULA UMSINDVO

- 1 Phimisa umsindvo ubuye uphakamise ifleshi-khadi: /c/
- 2 Phimisa umsindvo bese ucela bafundzi baphindze umsindvo x 3.
- 3 Cocani ngekutsi umsindvo /c/ ufana kanjani elulwimini lwasekhaya nasesiNgisini. / uhluke kanjani elulwimini lwasekhaya nasesiNgisini.
- 4 Ngemisindvo lenhlavunye, khombisa bafundzi umsindvo eshadini lezinhlavu.
- 5 Buta bafundzi: Ingabe ningacabanga yini ngemagama lacala nga – /c/?
- 6 Cabangani ngemagama kanye nebafundzi, lafana nalawa: **licici, ceba**

YETFULA EMAGAMA LAMASHA

- 1 Shano ligama ngalinye ngalokucacile nangalokuvakalako ngesikhatsi ubonisa emafleshi-khadi: **cula, ceba, cima, licici**
- 2 Bonisa bafundzi ligama ngalinye, njengobe ulisho.
- 3 Cela bafundzi kutsi baphindze emagama ngemuva kwakho.
- 4 Phanyeka emafleshi-khadi eBhodini Lekubonisa Imisindvo.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



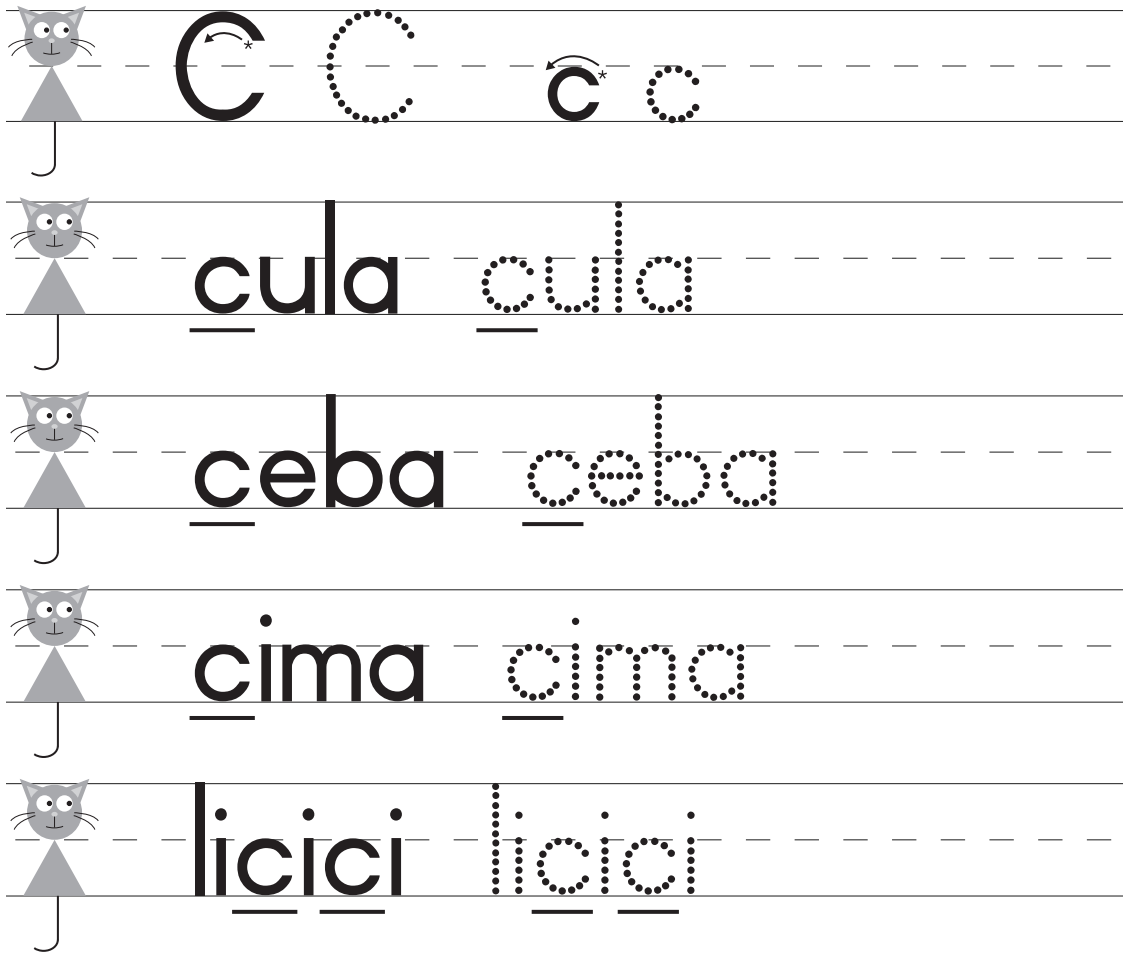
Kubhala Kahle Ngesandla:

Emaminithi la-15

Bhala tindhavu letinsha / emagama / imisho

- 1 Fundzisa bafundzi kwakha kahle bofeleba netindhavu letincane: **Cc**
- 2 Khombisa bafundzi lababhala ngesandla sekudla nalabo labhala ngesandla sesancele kutsi tindhavu tibhalwa njani.
- 3 Cela bafundzi basebente ngababili, nguloyo naloyo abhale tindhavu emhlane walomunye ngeminwe yabo.
- 4 Ngemuva kwaloku, cela bafundzi babhale tindhavu emadeskini abo ngeminwe yabo.

- 5 Ekugcineni, phindza ukhombise bafundzi kutsi takhiwa njani tinhlavu nemagama ebhodini.
- 6 Bafundzi kufanele bakopishele imisindvo/emagama/imisho etincwadzini tabo.
- 7 Bafundzi kufanele badvwebele imisindvo lehlosiwe kunobe nguwaphi emagama/imisho lebhaliwe.



LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



Kufundza Ngekuhlanyanyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Kufundza Kwekucala

EMASU EKUCONDZISISA: NGIYATIBUTA / KWENTA TIPHETFO

Umbhalo	Kufundza Kwekucala (Veta Imiva)
<p><u>Inkhomo neliphiva</u></p> <p><i>Indzaba lotawufundza ngayo isekelwe endzabeni leliciniso yebungani lobungavamile. Indzaba yenteka eVermont, eveni lelincane laseNyakatfo-mphumalanga yaseMelika. IVermont idvume ngetintsaba letinhle, isulubha ye-maple, kanye nekuba nemapulazi elubisi lamanyenti. Kulenzaba, utawufundza ngenkhomo – lokusilwane losetayele – kanye neliphiva. Kungenteka kutsi awukaze ngaphambili weva ngeliphiva! Emaphiva atfolakala eNyakatfo yeMelika kuphela. Afana netinyamatane letinkhulu kakhulu.</i></p>	<p><i>Buta: Ingabe kukhona lowake weva ngeliphiva?</i></p>
<p>Ngalelinye lilanga ekuseni kakhulu bekunetinkhulu, Umlimi Abbott bekahamba ngemoto yakhe emgwacweni. Bekabuka tinkhomo takhe labetidla emadlelweni lambonywe lichwa. Wema ngekushesha ngesikhatsi abona intfo lengakatayeleki...</p>	<p>Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi Umlimi Abbott bekanesifiso lesikhulu sekufuna kubona intfo letsite ngobe wamisa imoto yakhe! Ngiyatibuta kutsi yini layibonako?</p>
<p>'Ingabe leli...liphiva?' washo ngekuphimisela, kepha bekayedwana. Bekangakaze alibone liphiva epulazini lakhe, ngako bekungacaci kahle futsi bekangenaso siciniseko. Waphuma emotweni wase usondzela elucingweni.</p> <p>Nembala, liphiva lelinemilente lemidze kanye netimphondvo letinkhulu belime edlelweni lakhe. Umlimi Abbott watibuta kutsi 'Ingabe lifunani leliphiva lapha?'</p>	<p>Leliphiva likhulu kakhulu! Ngiyatibuta kutsi ingabe Umlimi Abbott bekangesabi yini ngesikhatsi abona liphiva eceleni kwetinkhomo takhe?</p>
<p>Tinkhomo takhe letinyenti betingasondzeli ephiveni, betibonakala timangele futsi tesaba. Tonkhe ngaphandle kwekhomo yakhe layitsandzako, lenebungani kakhulu, Daisy. Yahamba yasondzela edvute neliphiva. Tabukana njengebangani labadzala. Ngemva kwaloko, tacala kudla ndzawonye. Umlimi Abbott akakukholwanga labekubona.</p>	<p>Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi Umlimi Abbott bekalindzele kutsi tinkhomo tibe kudze neliphiva lelikhulu ngalokumangalisako, ngobe wamangala kakhulu ngesikhatsi Inkhomo lenguDaisy isondzela ephiveni!</p>
<p>Umlimi Abbott wabuyela emotweni yakhe wase uphindzela emuva endlini yakhe. Ngesikhatsi asangenile, wabeka situlo sakhe lesiyendzako embikwelifasitelo. Bekayenzayendza futsi abuke liphiva kanye nenkhomo kudla ndzawonye late layoshona lilanga.</p>	<p>Ngiyatibuta kutsi kungani bekahamba inkhomo kanye neliphiva? Ngiyatibuta kutsi bekangesabi yini kutsi liphiva lelikhulu ngalokumangalisako bekungenteka lilimate Inkhomo lenguDaisy?</p>

Umbhalo	Kufundza Kwekucala (Veta Imiva)
<p>Ngesikhatsi tinkhomo ticala kungena esibayeni, liphiva lema ngaphandle libukela, belibuka ngekumangala nekungaciniseki. Ekugcineni liphiva lalala phansi ngaphandle kwesibaya. Ngemva kwaloko, Daisy naye walala eceleni kwalo. Masinyane, Daisy neliphiva bese balele hhu! Umlimi Abbott akazange akukholwe labekubona.</p>	<p>Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi Umlimi Abbott bekangakalindzeli kutsi Inkhomo lenguDaisy ingalala ngaphandle kanye neliphiva, ngobe wamangala kakhulu ngesikhatsi Daisy alala phansi eceleni kweliphiva!</p>
<p>Ngesikhatsi Umlimi Abbot avuka esitulweni sakhe lesiyendzako, wabukela ngekungakhohle lapho liphiva kanye naDaisy bahambahamba eceleni kwelucingo ndzawonye. Umlimi Abbott wamoyitela njengobe bekacanga kutsi ingabe yini labacoca ngayo.</p>	
<p>Umlimi Abbott wagibela gandaganda wakhe wase uyahamba ayokwenta imisebenti yakhe levamile yasekuseni. Kwekucala, waya kuyosenga tinkhomo esibayeni. Ngemva kwaloko, waya kuyokondla tinkhukhu. Kepha nangabe asabuya kuyobeka tjani, wabona liphiva kanye naDaisy entasi nemgcwaco lomkhulu.</p>	<p>Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi akesabi kutsi liphiva lingalimata Inkhomo lenguDaisy, ngobe naku uyachubeka nekwenza yonkhe imisebenti yakhe levamile.</p>
<p>Ngesikhatsi abuya ngagandaganda wakhe, wabona timoto letinyenti time eceleni kwelucingo. Bekunesicuku sebantfu futsi bebabukela Daisy kanye neliphiva ngekujabula lokukhulu. Akutsatsanga sikhatsi lesidze kwase kufika imoto yebetindzaba kute itsatse titfombe tebangani labasimanga. Umlimi Abbott akakukholwanga lakubona.</p> <p>Intsatseli yabuta Umlimi Abbott ngekumangala, 'Laba lababili sebanesikhatsi lesidze kangakanani babangani?'</p>	<p>Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi bantfu abakavami kuma kute babuke tinkhomo epulazini ngobe Umlimi Abbott wamangala kakhulu ngesikhatsi abona sicuku sebantfu elucingweni lwakhe!</p>
<p>Ngalobo busuku Umlimi Abbott wabeka kahle situlo sakhe lesiyendzako phambi kwamabonakudze. Lipulazi lakhe belisetindzabeni. Inkhomo lenguDaisy kanye neliphiva ngabo labebasembili! Umlimi Abbott akakukholwanga lakubona.</p> <p>Wafisa kwangatsi liphiva kanye naDaisy bangaba bangani phakadze.</p>	<p>Ngiyatibuta kutsi Inkhomo lenguDaisy kanye neliphiva baba bangani sikhatsi lesidze kangakanani?</p>

Imibuto yekulandzelela	Timphendvulo letilindzelekile
Bobani lababa bangani kulenzaba?	Inkhomo lenguDaisy kanye neliphiva baba bangani.
Yini leyentiwa ndzawonye yiNkhomo lenguDaisy kanye neliphiva?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Badla ndzawonye. • Balala ndzawonye. • Bahamba ndzawonye eceleni kwelucingo.
Umbuto lofuna sizatfu	Timphendvulo letilindzelekile
Kungani Umlimi Abbott angakukholwanga lakubona?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kungobe bekangakase abone liphiva epulazini lakhe ngaphambili • Kungobe bekangakase eve ngeliphiva kanye nenkhomo kutsi bangaba bangani • Kungobe bekamangaliswe kutsi Inkhomo lenguDaisy kanye neliphiva balale ndzawonye ngaphandle • Kungobe bekunebantfu labanyenti kakhulu labebamile kute babukele Inkhomo lenguDaisy kanye neliphiva • Kungobe lipulazi lakhe belisetindzabeni



Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 2**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangaLesibili**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la – 15, cela lelicembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesibili**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesitsatfu



Imisebenti yekukhuluma

Emaminithi la-15

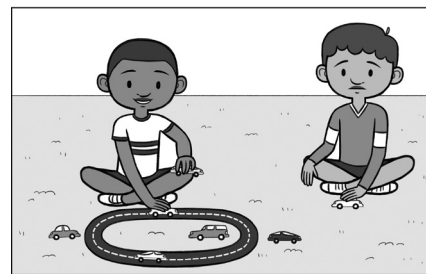
SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa usebentise i-PATS (Khomba, Nyakata, Khuluma, Shano).
- 2 Bonisa emagama nemifanekiso eBhodini LeSilulumagama Sengcikitsi.
 - kudla
 - situnge
 - ndzawonye

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Ngifuna umngani wami, ngiyafuna, ngiyafuna.	<i>Yenta sengatsi uyahamba uya ngalapha nangalapha</i>
Ngicoca nemngani wami, siyacoca, siyacoca.	<i>Yenta sengatsi uyakhuluma naloseceleni kwakho futsi umoyitele</i>
Ngidlala nemngani wami, siyadlala, siyadlala.	<i>Yenta sengatsi udlala ngekuoshana naloseceleni kwakho.</i>
Ngivalelisa umngani wami, uhambe kahle, uhambe kahle.	<i>Yenta sengatsi uvalelisa umngani wakho.</i>
Sengiyacabanga ngemngani wami, ngiyacabanga, ngiyacabanga.	<i>Yenta sengatsi uyacabanga.</i>

KUCOCA INDZABA LOTICAMBELE YONA (LIVIKI LESIBILI LETHEMU)

- 1 Yehlukanisa bafundzi babe ngemacembu lamancane.
- 2 Niketa licembu ngalinye ikhophi yetitfombe tendzaba lecocwako loticambe yona.
- 3 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi evikini lelengcile, baticambe tindzaba tabo letihambelana netitfombe.
- 4 Kuleliviki, bafundzi kumele basebente ngemacembu kute bancume ngendzaba labayenta balicembu.
- 5 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi tindzaba tabo atibe ngulabaticambile, kepha tihambelane ncamashi nalokwenteka etitfombeni!
- 6 Tjela liklasi lilalelisisa.
- 7 Cela emacembu – 1 kuya ku-2 lahlukene kutsi abelane ngetindzaba tabo tasemacenjini.
- 8 Bonga bafundzi ngekwabelana ngetindzaba tabo.





Bona Budlelwane Phakatsi Kweluhlavu Nemsindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Yetfula umsindvo lomusha nemagama

YETFULA UMSINDVO

- 1 Phimisa umsindvo ubuye uphakamise ifleshi-khadi: /h/
- 2 Phimisa umsindvo bese ucela bafundzi baphindze umsindvo ka – 3.
- 3 Cocani nisho kutsi umsindvo /h/ufana kanjani elulwimini lwasekhaya nasesiNgisini. /uhluka kanjani elulwimini lwasekhaya nasesiNgisini.
- 4 Ngemisindvo lenhlavunye, khombisa bafundzi umsindvo eshadini lezinhlavu.
- 5 Buta bafundzi: Ingabe ningacabanga yini ngemagama lacala nga – /h/?
- 6 Cabangani ngemagama kanye nebafundzi, lafana nalawa: **hola, hula**

YETFULA EMAGAMA LAMASHA

- 1 Shano ligama ngalinye ngalokucacile nangalokuvakalako ngesikhatsi ubonisa ifleshi-khadi: **huba, hona, hola, hula**
- 2 Bonisa bafundzi ligama ngalinye, njengoba ulisho.
- 3 Cela bafundzi kutsi baphindze emagama ngemuva kwakho.
- 4 Phanyeka emafleshi-khadi emagama eBhodini Lekubonisa Imisindvo.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



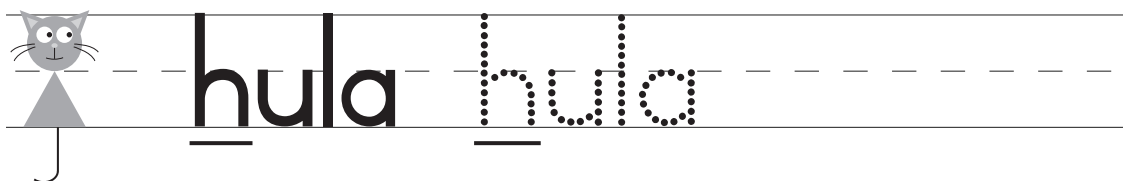
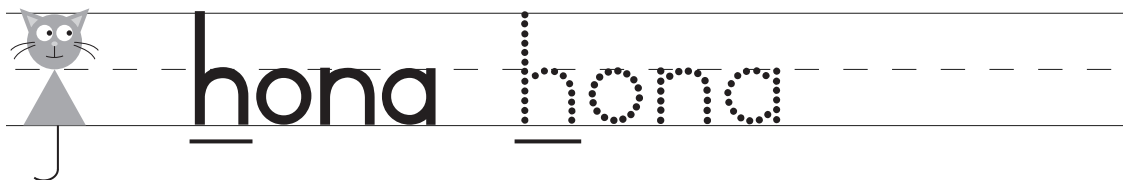
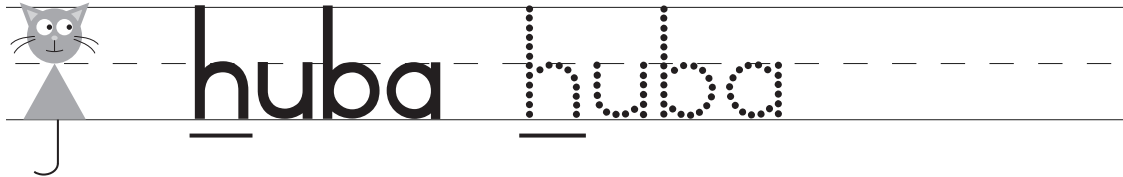
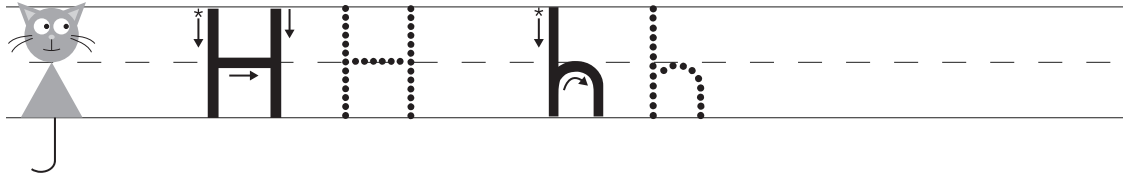
Kubhala Kahle Ngesandla:

Emaminithi la-15

Kubhala tinhlavu letinsha / emagama / imisho

- 1 Fundzisa bafundzi kwakha kahle bofeleba netinhlavu letincane: **Hh**
- 2 Khombisa bafundzi lababhala ngesandla sekudla nalabo lababhala ngesandla sesancele kutsi tinhlavu tibhalwa njani.
- 3 Cela bafundzi basebente ngababili, nguloyo naloyo abhale tinhlavu emhlane walomunye ngeminwe yabo.
- 4 Ngemuva kwaloku, cela bafundzi babhale tinhlavu emadeskini abo ngeminwe yabo.
- 5 Ekugcineni, phindza ukhombise bafundzi kutsi utakha njani tinhlavu nemagama ebhodini.
- 6 Bafundzi kufanele bakopishele imisindvo/emagama/imisho etincwadzini tabo.

- 7 Bafundzi kufanele badvwebele imisindvo lehlosiwe kunobe nguwaphi emagama/imisho lebhaliwe.



LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



Kubhala:

Emaminithi la-30

Kuhlela neKwakha Luhlaka

SIHLOKO: Dvweba sitfombe sebungani lobungavamile.

UMSEBENTI: Dvweba sitfombe bese wengeta umusho.

LUHLAKA LWEKUBHALA: Bungani lobungavamile phakatsi kwe-...kanye ne-...

KUKHOMBISA

- 1 Chaza kutsi lamuhla, bafundzi bawusebentisa kucabanga kute badvwebe ngebungani lobungavamile.
- 2 **Khombisa** bafundzi kutsi uyacabanga **ngembikwekutsi ubhale**.
- 3 Tjela bafundzi ngembono wakho lophatselene nemdvwebo wakho, njengekutsi: Umntfwana welidada kanye nenja.
- 4 **Bakhombise** kutsi usidvweba njani sitfombe semntfwana welidada kanye nenja lababangani.
- 5 Chaza kutsi nguwaphe emagama lotawabhala. **Dvweba umugca egameni ngalinye**, njengekutsi: bungani lobungavamile phakatsi kwemntfwana welidada kanye nenja.
- 6 Sula sibonelo sakho ebhodini. Chaza kutsi loku bekusibonelo nje, kepha bafundzi kufanele babhale imibono yabo.

TICONDZISOLETIKHULUNYAKO

- 1 Cabangani ngemagama lamayelana nebangani labangavamile kanye nebafundzi.
- 2 Bhala emagama ebhodini, lafana nalawa: libhubesi, ligundvwane njll.
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Nicabanga kutsi yini lengaba bungani lobungavamile?
- 4 Tjela bafundzi kutsi kufanele **bacabange ngembikwekutsi babhale**.
- 5 Bita bafundzi la-2 kuya ku-3 batokutjela ngebungani lobungavamile labacabange ngabo.
- 6 Kufanele batsi: Ngicabange ngebungani lobungavamile phakatsi kwe-... kanye ne-...
- 7 Chazela bafundzi kutsi nyalo bawudvweba babuye balebule titfombe tabo!

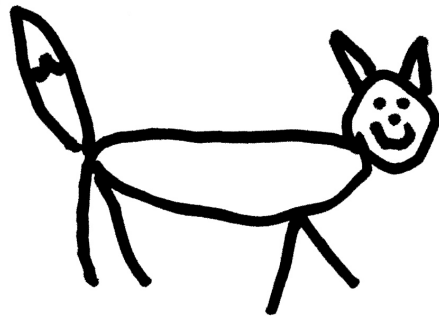
KUBHALA

- 1 Nika bafundzi tincwadzi tabo.
- 2 Ngalesikhatsi bafundzi babhala, hamba hamba eklasini ubambe **tingcoco letincane**.
- 3 Cela bafundzi bakutjele ngaloko lebabhale ngako.
- 4 Sita bafundzi bakwati kulebula imidvwebo yabo.
- 5 Bakhutsate bafundzi.

JIBA BESE UYAKHULUMA

- 1 Nangabe kunemaminithi la-2 kuya ku-3 lasasele, cela bafundzi babeke phasi emapeniseli abo.
- 2 Cela bafundzi **bajike bese bayakhuluma** nemngani ngemidvwebo yabo.

*Phanyeka umsebenti webafundzi lobhaliwe ube **lapho kufinyelela khona emehlo emfundzi** eklasini. Loku kutawubasita bafundzi kutsi babe netingcoco letiphatselene nesihloko.*

inja yesigangainja yasekhaya

Bungani bpungavamile emkhatsini
wenja yasekhaya kanye nenja
yesiganga.



Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe neLiphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 2.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe Umsebenti 1 wangaLesitsatfu.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la – 15, cela lelicembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe Umsebenti 2 wangaLesitsatfu.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphe emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesine



Bona Budlelwane Phakatsi Kweluhlavu Nemsindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Kuhlukanisa Nekuhlanganisa

NGIYENTA...

- 1 Cala ngeligama lelisuselwa esifundvweni sangaLesibili.
- 2 Shano ligama: **cula**
- 3 Hlukanisa ligama libe imisindvo letimele ngayodvwa: /c/-/u/-/l/-/a/
- 4 Shano umsindvo losekucaleni kweligama: /c/
- 5 Shano umsindvo losemkhatsini weligama: /u/
- 6 Shano umsindvo lolanzelako waleligama: /l/
- 7 Shano umsindvo wekugcina waligama: /a/
- 8 Bhala ligama ebhodini: **cula**
- 9 Khombisa bafundzi kuhlanganisa imisindvo wakhe ligama: /cu/-/la/ = **cula**
- 10 Phindza ukwente loku ngeligama lelisuselwa esifundvweni sangaLesitsatfu: **huba**

SIYENTA...

- 1 Cala ngeligama lelisuselwa esifundvweni sangaLesibili.
- 2 Shano ligama: **cima**
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wekucala weligama? /c/
- 4 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo losemkhatsini weligama? /i/
- 5 Buta bafundzi: **Ngumuphi umsindvo lolanzelako weligama? /m/**
- 6 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo losekugcineni kweligama? /a/
- 7 Cela bafundzi bahlukanise ligama libe imisindvo letimele ngayodvwa: /c/-/i/-/m/-/a/
- 8 Bhala ligama: **cima**
- 9 Cela bafundzi bahlukanise imisindvo lesegameni kanye nawe: /ci/-/ma/ = **cima**
- 10 Phindza ukwente loku ngeligama lelisuselwa esifundvweni sangaLesitsatfu: **hola**

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



Kufundza Ngekuhlanyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Kufundza Kwesibili

EMASU EKUCONDISISA: KWENTA TIPHETFO

Umbhalo	Kufundza Kwesibili (Veta Imiva)
<p><u>Inkhomo neliphiva</u></p> <p><i>Indzaba lotawufundza ngayo isekelwe endzabeni leliciniso yebungani lobungavamile. Indzaba yenteka eVermont, eveni lelincane laseNyakatfo-mphumalanga yaseMelika. IVermont idvume ngetintsaba letinhle, isulubha ye-maple, kanye nekuba nemapulazi elubisi lamanyenti. Kulenzaba, utawufundza ngenkhomo – lokusilwane losetayele – kanye neliphiva. Kungenteka kutsi awukaze ngaphambili weva ngeliphiva! Emaphiva atfolakala eNyakatfo yeMelika kuphela. Afana netinyamatane letinkhulu kakhulu.</i></p>	
<p>Ngalelinye lilanga ekuseni kakhulu bekunetinkhungu, Umlimi Abbott bekahamba ngemoto yakhe emgwacweni. Bekabuka tinkhomo takhe labetidla emadlelweni lambonywe lichwa. Wema ngekushesha ngesikhatsi abona intfo lengakatayeleki...</p>	
<p>‘Ingabe leli...liphiva?’ washo ngekuphimisela, kepha bekayedwana. Bekangakaze alibone liphiva epulazini lakhe, ngako bekungacaci kahle futsi bekangenaso siciniseko. Waphuma emotweni wase usondzela elucingweni.</p> <p>Nembala, liphiva lelinemilente lemidze kanye netimphondvo letinkhulu belime edlelweni lakhe. Umlimi Abbott watibuta kutsi ‘Ingabe lifunani leliphiva lapha?’</p>	<p>Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi kufanele kuyimvelakancane kubona liphiva, ngobe Umlimi Abbott bekangakaze alibone ngaphambili.</p>
<p>Tinkhomo takhe letinyenti betingasondzeli ephiveni, betibonakala timangele futsi tesaba. Tonkhe ngaphandle kwekhomo yakhe layitsandzako, lenebungani kakhulu, Daisy. Yahamba yasondzela edvute neliphiva. Tabukana njengebangani labadzala. Ngemva kwaloko, tacala kudla ndzawonye. Umlimi Abbott akakukholwanga labekubona.</p>	<p>Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi akutayelekanga kutsi inkhomo neliphiva kube bangani, ngobe tinkhomo letinyenti betingasondzeli ephiveni kantsi neMlimi Abbott akakukholwanga lakubona!</p>
<p>Umlimi Abbott wabuyela emotweni yakhe wase uphindzela emuva endlini yakhe. Ngesikhatsi asangenile, wabeka situlo sakhe lesiyendzako embikwelifasitelo. Bekayenzayendza futsi abuke liphiva kanye nenkhomo kudla ndzawonye late layoshona lilanga.</p>	<p>Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi Umlimi Abbott kufanele kutsi wabona bungani lobumangalisako ngoba loku bekungakavami! Angicabangi kutsi bekangabuka kube bekutinkhomo letimbili letidla ndzawonye.</p>

Umbhalo	Kufundza Kwesibili (Veta Imiva)
<p>Ngesikhatsi tinkhomo ticala kungena esibayeni, liphiva lema ngaphandle libukela, belibuka ngekumangala nekungaciniseki. Ekugcineni liphiva lalala phansi ngaphandle kwesibaya. Ngemva kwaloko, Daisy naye walala eceleni kwalo. Masinyane, Daisy neliphiva bese balele hhu! Umlimi Abbott akazange akukholwe labekubona.</p>	<p>Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi loku kwam'mangalisa Umlimi Abbott, ngobe akakukholwanga lakubona!</p>
<p>Ngesikhatsi Umlimi Abbot avuka esitulweni sakhe lesiyenzako, wabukela ngekungakholwa lapho liphiva kanye naDaisy bahambahamba eceleni kwelucingo ndzawonye. Umlimi Abbott wamoyitela njengobe bekacanga kutsi ingabe yini labacoca ngayo.</p>	<p>Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi Umlimi Abbott walala khona lapho esitulweni sakhe lesiyenzako ngobe bekamangele kakhulu ngekulala ndzawonye kwenkhomo kanye neliphiva bekangafuni kuyolala embhedzeni wakhe nekutsi aphutselwe ngiyo yonkhe intfo!</p>
<p>Umlimi Abbott wagibela gandaganda wakhe wase uyahamba ayokwenta imisebenti yakhe levamile yasekuseni. Kwekucala, waya kuyosenga tinkhomo esibayeni. Ngemva kwaloko, waya kuyokondla tinkhukhu. Kepha nangabe asabuya kuyobeka tjani, wabona liphiva kanye naDaisy entasi nemgcwaco lomkhulu.</p>	
<p>Ngesikhatsi abuya ngagandaganda wakhe, wabona timoto letinyenti time eceleni kwelucingo. Bekunesicuku sebantfu futsi bebabukela Daisy kanye neliphiva ngekujabula lokukhulu. Akutsatsanga sikhatsi lesidze kwase kufika imoto yebetindzaba kute itsatse titfombe tebangani labasimanga. Umlimi Abbott akakukholwanga lakubona.</p> <p>Intsatseli yabuta Umlimi Abbott ngekumangala, 'Laba lababili sebanesikhatsi lesidze kangakanani babangani?'</p>	<p>Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi bantfu labanyenti bebacabanga kutsi lobungani abukavami, ngobe bonkhe bebema kute babukele Daisy kanye neliphiva!</p>
<p>Ngalobo busuku Umlimi Abbott wabeka kahle situlo sakhe lesiyenzako phambi kwamabonakudze. Lipulazi lakhe belisetindzabeni. Inkhomo lenguDaisy kanye neliphiva ngabo labebasembili! Umlimi Abbott akakukholwanga lakubona.</p> <p>Wafisa kwangatsi liphiva kanye naDaisy bangaba bangani phakadze.</p>	<p>Tindzaba tisatisa ngethlakalo letibalulekile nobe letivusa umdlandla. Nangabe Daisy kanye neliphiva baba setindzabeni, ngingaphetsa ngekutsi bekuyitfo lengakavami kakhulu ngenkhomo kanye neliphiva kutsi babe bangani!</p>

Imibuto yekulandzelela	Timphendvulo letilindzelekile
Liphiva akusiso silwane seseNingizimu Afrika. Ngusiphi silwane saseNingizimu Afrika lesingaba ngumngani longavamile wenkhomo?	<i>Ngicabanga kutsi...li(i)ngaba ngumngani longavamile wenkhomo.</i>
Kungani ungaphetsa ngekutsi kungaba yintfo lengavamile ngenkhomo kanye neliphiva kutsi kube bangani?	<i>Ngingaphetsa kanjalo ngobe...</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Umlimi Abbott akakukholwanga lakubona • Umlimi Abbott wabukela kusukela ekuseni kwate kwaba kusebusuku • Kwagcina sekunesicuku labesitewubukela bangani labangavamile • Bungani benkhomo kanye neliphiva baba setindzabeni
Umbuto lofuna sizatfu	Timphendvulo letilindzelekile
Kungani Inkhomo lenguDaisy kanye neliphiva baba setindzabeni?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kungobe bantfu bebamangele ngekubona inkhomo kanye neliphiva baba bangani • Kungobe yintfo lengakavami kakhulu ngenkhomo kanye neliphiva kutsi babe bangani • Kungobe bantfu labanyenti kakhulu bebanenshisekelo kulobungani lobungakavami



Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 2**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangaLesine**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la – 15, cela lelicembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesine**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesihlanu



Imisebenti yekukhuluma

Emaminithi la-15

SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa usebentise i-PATS (Khomba, Nyakata, Khuluma, Shano).
- 2 Bonisa emagama nemifanekiso eBhodini Lesilulumagama Sengcikitsi.
 - kuvamile / kwetayelekile
 - akuketayeleki / kulivelakancane
 - akawakholwanga emehlo akhe

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Ngifuna umngani wami, ngiyafuna, ngiyafuna.	<i>Yenta sengatsi uyahamba uya ngalapha nangalapha</i>
Ngicoca nemngani wami, siyacoca, siyacoca.	<i>Yenta sengatsi uyakhuluma naloseceleni kwakho futsi umoyitele</i>
Ngidlala nemngani wami, siyadlala, siyadlala.	<i>Yenta sengatsi udlala ngekucoshana naloseceleni kwakho.</i>
Ngivalelisa umngani wami, uhambe kahle, uhambe kahle.	<i>Yenta sengatsi uvalelisa umngani wakho.</i>
Sengiyacabanga ngemngani wami, ngiyacabanga, ngiyacabanga.	<i>Yenta sengatsi uyacabanga.</i>

KUCOCA NGEMBHALO WEKUFUNDZA NGEKUHLANGANYELA

- 1 Bhala luhlaka lwenkhulumiswano ebhodini:
Endzabeni...
Incenye lengiyitsandzile...
Ngicabanga kutsi kungaba yintfo lengakavami kubona bungani phakatsi ... kanye ne-...
- 2 Fundzela bafundzi luhlaka lwenkhulumiswano.
- 3 Hlela bafundzi **ngemacembu abo lamancane**.
- 4 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bonkhe bafundzi kufanele batawunikwa litfuba lekuphendvula umbuto ngamunye wenkhulumiswano.
- 5 Cela liklasi lilalele kahle loko lebacoca ngako.
- 6 Cela bafundzi labehlukene nobe licembu lelitsite babelane ngetimphendvulo talo.
- 7 Nangabe timphedvulo tingasilo liciniso, tilungise.
- 8 Babonge bafundzi ngekwabelana ngemibono yabo.



Bona Budlelwane Phakatsi Kweluhlavu Nemsindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Tfola Ligama

Bhala lelithebula lelifaka ekhatsi imisindvo lefundziwe naleyo lefundvwe ngaLesibili nangaLesitsatfu ebhodini.

c	h	l
a	u	e
b	i	m
o	n	f

LIVIKI 2

KHOMBISA

- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi ngemisindvo yeliviki: /c/ na /h/
- 2 Buyeketa yonkhe imisindvo ebhodini.
- 3 Niketa bafundzi emaminithi la-3 kute bakhe emagama lamanyenti basebentisa imisindvo lengetulu.
- 4 Khombisa bafundzi kutsi ulakha njani ligama usebentisa umsindvo lokhetsiwe, Sib.: /c/-/u/-/l/-/a/ = **cula**
- 5 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi bangakha ligama basebentise nobe ngumuphi umsindvo kulena leniketiwe – akukalindzeleki kutsi basebentise umsindvo /c/ **nobe** /h/
- 6 Khombisa bafundzi kwakha lelinye ligama, njengekutsi: /f/-/u/-/n/-/a/ = **funa**

LOKWENTIWA BAFUNDZI

- 1 Tjela bafundzi bavule emabhuku abo bese babhala sihloko: **c, h**
- 2 Cela bafundzi bacale kubhala.
- 3 Niketa bafundzi emaminithi la-3 batfole babuye bakhe emagama lamanyenti ngendlela lebangakhona ngayo.
- 4 Vumela bafundzi balungise imisebenti yabo. Khombisa bafundzi kutsi siwakha njani lamagama (nalamanye): **cula, ceba, cima, licici, huba, hona, hola, hula, funa, mema, lelo, bela, mabo**

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Ngemuva Kwekufundza

LISU LEKUCONDISISA: KUFINYETA INDZABA / KWENTA TIPHETFO

BONISA INDZABA

- 1 Hlalisa kahle bafundzi emadeskini abo, babe nemabhuku ekubhalela nobe liphepha lelinganalutfo, emapeniseli kanye namakhrayoni.
- 2 Chazela bafundzi kutsi lamuhla **batokwenta siphetho bese badvweba** ngaloko lokungenteka kutsi kwenteke kamuva nangabe indzaba ichubeka.
- 3 **Khombisa** indlela **yekwenta siphetho** ngaloko lokungenteka kutsi kwenteke kamuva, njengekutsi: Ngicabanga kutsi ngalokulandzelako, Inkhomo neLiphiva kungenteka tetame kushiya ndzawonye lipulazi, kute tivakashele ekhaya leLiphiva.
- 4 Dvweba sitfombe sakho ebhodini seNkhomo neLiphiva tihamba tishiya lipulazi.
- 5 Ngalokulandzelako, tjela bafundzi kutsi batokwenta siphetho ngaloko lokungenteka kwenteke kamuva.
- 6 Cela bafundzi kutsi bavale emehlo abo futsi bakhululeke. Phindza ubafundzele indzaba.
- 7 Cela bafundzi kutsi bavule emehlo abo, bese badvweba imibono yabo ngaloko lokungenteka kutokwenteka kamuva.
- 8 Ekugcineni, cela bafundzi kutsi **bajike bese bayakhuluma**, futsi babelane ngemidvwebo yabo nemngani.



Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe **neLiphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 2.**
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangaLesihlanu.**
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la - 15, cela lelicembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza.**
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesihlanu.**
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphe emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.



Kubuyeketa umsebenti wekufundza lulwimi ekupheleni kweliviki

Emaminithi la-15

- 1 Hlalisa bafundzi ekhaphethini ekupheleni kwelilanga.
- 2 Bamba umhlangano wekubuyeketa kufundvwa kwelulwimi njalo ngeliviki. Ungakhetsa kuhlanganisa kufundvwa kweLulwimi Lwasekhaya ne Lulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta kulokubuyeketa.
- 3 Khumbula kuvumela bafundzi 'Bagucuke Bakhulume' futsi bacoce ngetimphedvulo tabo nemngani wakhe. Khetsa bafundzi labambalwa babelane ngetimphendvulo tabo neliklasi.
- 4 Sebentisa lemibuto legcugcutelako lelandzelako kute uhole lencenye yetingcoco telulwimi:
 - a Bekunguyiphi Sihloko yelulwimi yaleliviki?
 - b Ngutiphi tindzaba lesitifundze sonkhe?
 - c Bekunguwaphi emagama akho lamasha lowatsandzako aleliviki?
 - d Sikhona sifundvo lositfolile kuletindzaba lesitifundzile?
 - e Sibhale ngani kuleliviki?
 - f Umsebenti wakho lowubhalile leliviki utfufuke njani?
 - g Umsebenti wakho wekufundza utfufuke njani leliviki?
- 5 Yini lotigcabha ngayo kakhulu leliviki?
- 6 Ekugcineni, cela bafundzi bacabange ngetintfo letimbili labatatitjela batali babo ngaloko lebakufundzile nobe basho kutsi umsebenti wabo wesikolo utfufuke njani leliviki.

Caphela: Lendlela yekubuyeketa umsebenti wakho, wena ngekwakho nekubuka emuva kutsi usebente njani, indlela lebaluleke kakhulu yekufundza.

The background of the entire page is a light gray color with a repeating pattern of small, white, line-art icons. These icons represent various educational fields: science (flasks, beakers, globes, atoms), mathematics (calculators, rulers, compasses, triangles), arts (pencils, paint palettes, brushes), and general education (books, graduation caps, lightbulbs, speech bubbles).

Libanga 1

ITHEMU 2

Liviki

3

SIHLOKO:

Tintfo letikhulako



Emalungiselelo Aseklasini

- 1 Ekucaleni kweliviki ngalinye, yenta siciniseko sekutsi liklasi lakho lihlobile futsi licocekile.
- 2 Lungisa EMABHODI EKUBONISA akho, ususe tintfo letingasadzingeki, bese uyatilondvolota ngekucopehelela.
- 3 Ngemuva kwalo, lungisa emafleshi-khadi emifanekiso yemagama esihloko lotowadinga.
- 4 Tfolo ubuye ulungise tintfo letiphatselene nesihloko letinamatseliswa elubondzeni netintfo letiphatselene nesihloko letibekwa etafuleni letitawukhanga bafundzi, nasingabekisa: titfombe tetintfo lehlanyelwako.
- 5 Yenta lucwaningo ku-inthanethi kute ulungiselele sihloko. Nasingabekisa: cwaninga indlela titjalo letikhula ngayo.
- 6 Yenta siciniseko sekutsi tonkhe tincwadzi tekubhalela kanye netincwadzi te-DBE tebafundzi tibekwe kahle lapho tibekwa khona.
- 7 Yenta siciniseko sekutsi tincwadzi letinkhulu takho, tincwadzi tekufundza lehlukaniswe ngekwemazinga netincwadzi temtapo loseeklasini lakho tisesimeni lesikahle.



Imisebenti Lengetiwe

Lemisebenti lena ingasetjentiswa njengemisebenti yekutimela yebafundzi labasheshe bacedza umsebenti wabo nobe ngalesikhatsi uhlola bafundzi.

Umsebenti 1: Incwadzi ye-DBE 1: Likhasi 33 kanye ne-34, Asenteni

Umsebenti 2: Incwadzi ye-DBE 1: Likhasi 35, Umsebenti wemagama

Umsebenti 3: Incwadzi ye-DBE 1: Likhasi 36 kanye ne-37, Asibhale

Umsebenti 4: Dvweba sitfombe sentfo lehlanyelwako.

Umsombuluko



Imisebenti yekukhuluma

Emaminithi la-15

YETFULA SIHLOKO: KUHLOLA LWATI LWANGAPHAMBILI (LIVIKI LEKUCALA LESIHLOKO)

- 1 Khombisa bafundzi ikhava lengaphambili yenzaba leseNcwadzini Lenkhulu: Sikhukhukati lesincane lesibovu.
- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi sitawucala ngesihloko lesisha lesitsi: Tintfo letikhulako
- 3 Dvweba indilinga leneligama lesihloko emkhatsini webhodi.
- 4 Buta bafundzi: *Ngabe kukhona lenikwatiko ngalesihloko?*
- 5 Bhala imibono yebafundzi kulibalavemcondvo. Beka ndzawonye imibono lefanako.
- 6 Nangabe bafundzi baba nebumatima bekuphendvula imibuto, buta lemibuto legcugcutelako lelandzelako:
 - a Ngutiphi letinye tintfo letikhulako?
 - b Yini lesingayenta ngetintfo letikhulako?
 - c Singatihlanyela kuphi tintfo?

LIVIKI 3

SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa usebentise i-PATS (Khomba, Nyakata, Khuluma, Shano).
- 2 Bonisa emagama nemifanekiso eBhodini Lesilulumagama Sengcikitsi.
 - hlanyela
 - umhlabatsi
 - inhlanyelo

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Ngaphambi kwekhulanyela, siyalima, siyalima umhlabatsi	<i>Yenta sengatsi uphetse likhuba lekuhlakula umba umhlabatsi ngalo</i>
Sihlanyela inhlanyela emhlabatsini, siyahlanyela, siyahlanyela.	<i>Yenta sengatsi uyahlanyela emhlabatsini</i>
Kute imbewu imile, siyanisela, siyanisela	<i>Yenta sengatsi uyanisela</i>
Kute imbewu ikhule, siyanisela, siyanisela.	<i>Yenta sengatsi uyanisela</i>



Kubhala Kahle Ngesandla

Emaminithi la-15

- 1 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule tincwadzi tabo tekubhalela.
- 2 Bita lemisingdvo nemagama lalandzelako kute bafundzi babhale: *(linani alifani kuya ngelulwimi)*

- a cula
- b ceba
- c cima
- d licici
- e huba
- f hona
- g hola
- h hula

- 3 Lokulandzelako, tjela bafundzi batsatse emapeniseli emibala abo bese balungisa imisebenti yabo.
- 4 Bhala kahle lemisindvo nemagama kucace ebhodini.
- 5 Ekugcineni gcogca tincwadzi tebafundzi ekupheleni kwelusuku, bese wenta kuphawula ngekutsi ngubani lodzinga lusito lolungetiwe.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Ngembikwekufundza

LISU LEKUCONDISISA: CAGELA

- 1 Hlalisa kahle bafundzi ekhaphethini kute bakwati kubona Incwadzi Lenkhulu.
- 2 Vula Incwadzi Lenkhulu kute babone indzaba letsi: Sikhukhukati lesincane lesibovu
- 3 Khuluma ngetitfombe letisekhasini ngalinye, bese ubuta bafundzi kutsi ngabe bacabanga kutsi kwentekani esitfombeni ngasinye.
- 4 Sita bafundzi bakwati kuchumanisa titfombe, kute bakhone kutivecabangela kutsi indzaba ikhuluma ngani.
- 5 Yetfula silulumagama lesisha etincenyeni letifanele tendzaba.
- 6 Fundza indzaba kanye uyicedze, ngaphandle kwekuma.



Kubhala:

Emaminithi la-30

Kuhlela neKubhala Luhlaka

SIHLOKO: Bhala ngentfo lofuna kuyihlanyela engadzeni yakho.

UMSEBENTI: Dvweba sitfombe bese wengeta umusho.

LUHLAKA LWEKUBHALA: Ngifuna kuhlanyela...engadzeni yami.

KUKHOMBISA

- 1 Chaza kutsi lamuhla, bafundzi batawubhala ngentfo labafuna kuyihlanyela engadzeni yabo.
- 2 **Khombisa** bafundzi kutsi uyacabanga **ngembikwekutsi ubhale.**
- 3 Tjela bafundzi ngembono wakho lophatselene nemdvwebo wakho, njengekutsi: Ngifuna kuhlanyela sihlahla selikotapeni engadzeni yami.
- 4 **Bakhombise** kutsi usidvweba njani sitfombe sakho ume eceleni kwesihlahla semakotapeni lesikhulu.
- 5 Chaza kutsi nguwaphi emagama lotawabhala. **Dvweba umugca egameni ngalinye,** njengekutsi: Ngifuna kuhlanyela sihlahla selikotapeni engadzeni yami.
- 6 Sula umsebenti losibonelo ebhodini. Chaza kutsi loku bekusibonelo nje, bafundzi kufanele babhale imibono yabo.

TICONDZISO LETIKHULUNYAKO

- 1 Cabangani ngaletinye tetintfo letihlanyelwako kanye nebafundzi.
- 2 Bhala emagama ebhodini, njengekutsi: ticadze, emazambane, timbali, emalamula njll.,
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Nguyiphi intfo leyodvwa lofuna kuyihlanyela engadzeni yakho?
- 4 Tjela bafundzi kutsi kufanele **bacabange ngembikwekutsi babhale.**
- 5 Cela bafundzi la-2 kuya ku-3 bete batokutjela kutsi yini labafuna kuyihlanyela.
- 6 Kufanele batsi: Ngifuna kuhlanyela...engadzeni yami.
- 7 Chazela bafundzi kutsi nyalo batawudvweba base babhala imibono yabo!

KUBHALA

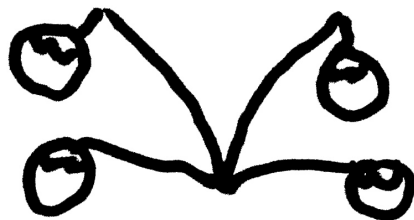
- 1 Nika bafundzi tincwadzi tabo.
- 2 Ngalesikhatsi bafundzi babhala, hamba hamba eklasini **ubambe tingcoco letincane.**
- 3 Cela bafundzi bakutjele ngaloko lebabhale ngako.
- 4 Sita bafundzi kutsi bakwati kulebula imidvwebo yabo.
- 5 Bakhutsate bafundzi.

JIKA BESE UYAKHULUMA

- 1 Nangabe kunemaminithi la-2 kuya ku-3 lasasele, cela bafundzi babeke phasi emapeniseli abo.
- 2 Cela bafundzi **bajike bese bayakhuluma** ngemidvwebo yabo nemngani wakhe.

*Phanyeka umsebenti webafundzi lobhaliwe eklasini ube **lapho kufinyelela khona emehlo emfundzi**. Loku kutawusita bafundzi kutsi babe netinkhulumiswano letiphatselene nesihloko.*

emata matisi



Ngifunda katjala emata matisi.
Engadzeni yami.



Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 3**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangeMsombuluko**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la – 15, cela lelicembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangeMsombuluko**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwapphi emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesibili



Bona Budlelwane Phakatsi Kweluhlavu Nemsindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Yetfula umsindvo lomusha nemagama

YETFULA UMSINDVO

- 1 Phimisa umsindvo ubuye uphakamise ifleshi-khadi: /n/
- 2 Phimisa umsindvo bese ucela bafundzi baphindze umsindvo x 3.
- 3 Cocani ngekutsi umsindvo /n/ ufana kanjani elulwimini lwasekhaya nasesiNgisini. / uhluke kanjani elulwimini lwasekhaya nasesiNgisini.
- 4 Ngemisindvo lenhlavunye, khombisa bafundzi umsindvo eshadini lezinhlavu.
- 5 Buta bafundzi: Ingabe ningacabanga yini ngemagama lacala nga – /n/?
- 6 Cabangani ngemagama kanye nebafundzi, lafana nalawa: **mine, nabo, neka**

YETFULA EMAGAMA LAMASHA

- 1 Shano ligama ngalinye ngalokucacile nangokuvakalako ngesikhatsi ubonisa ifleshi-khadi: **nana, neka, nine, mine, nabo, nalo**
- 2 Bonisa bafundzi ligama ngalinye, njengobe ulisho.
- 3 Cela bafundzi kutsi baphindze emagama emuva kwakho.
- 4 Phanyeka emafleshi-khadi emagama eBhodini Lekubonisa Imisindvo.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



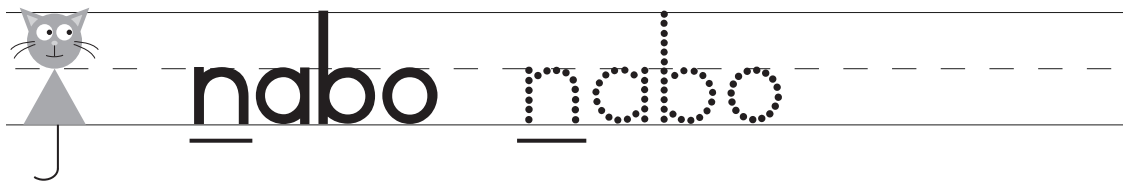
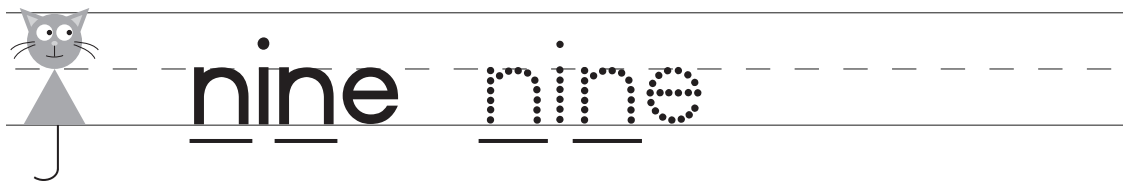
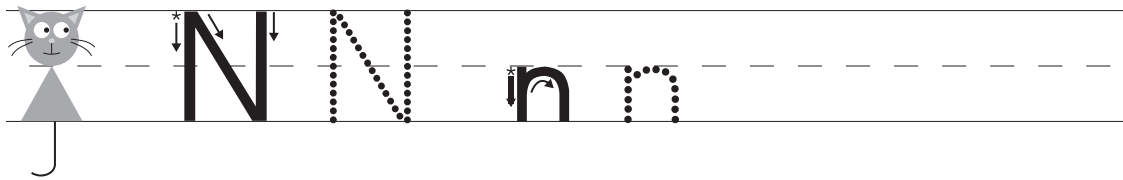
Kubhala Kahle Ngesandla:

Emaminithi la-15

Bhala tihlavu letinsha / emagama / imisho

- 1 Fundzisa bafundzi kwakha kahle bofeleba netihlavu letincane: **Nn**
- 2 Khombisa bafundzi lababhala ngesandla sekudla nalabo labhala ngesandla sesancele kutsi tihlavu tibhalwa njani.
- 3 Cela bafundzi basebente ngababili, nguloyo naloyo abhale tihlavu emhlane walomunye ngeminwe yabo.
- 4 Ngemuva kwaloku, cela bafundzi babhale tihlavu emadeskini abo ngeminwe yabo.

- 5 Ekugcineni, phindza ukhombise bafundzi kutsi takhiwa njani tinhlavu nemagama ebhodini.
- 6 Bafundzi kufanele bakopishele imisindvo/emagama/imisho etincwadzini tabo.
- 7 Bafundzi kufanele badvwebele imisindvo lehlosiwe kunobe nguwaphi emagama/imisho lebhaliwe.



LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



Kufundza Ngekuhlanyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Kufundza Kwekucala

EMASU EKUCONDISISA: NGIYATIBUTA

Umbhalo	Kufundza Kwekucala (Veta Imiva)
<p><u>Sikhukhukati lesincane lesibovu</u> Ngalelinye lilanga, sikhukhukati lesincane lesibovu satfole luhlavu lwakolo.</p>	
<p>'Ngubani longangisita kutsi ngihlanyele lokolo?' sabuta.</p>	<p>Ngiyatibuta kutsi ngubani lotawusita sikhukhukati lesincane lesibovu</p>
<p>'Hhayi mine,' kwasho lidada. 'Hhayi mine,' kwasho lihansi. 'Hhayi mine,' kwasho ingulube.</p>	
<p>Ngako ngitawutihlanyelela mine,' kwasho sikhukhukati lesincane lesibovu. Futsi senta njalo.</p>	<p>Ngiyatibuta kutsi kungani letinye tilwane betingasiti sikhukhukati lesincane lesibovu kutsi sihlanyele kolo?</p>
<p>Luhlavu lwakolo lwakhula lwaba sihlahla sakolo lesidze.</p>	<p>Ngiyatibuta kutsi yini letokwentiwa sikhukhukati lesincane lesibovu ngakolo waso?</p>
<p>"Ngubani longangisita ngekujuba kolo?" kwabuta sikhukhukati lesincane lesibovu.</p>	<p>Ngiyatibuta kutsi kukhona yini nyalo tilwane labetingasita sikhukhukati lesincane lesibovu?</p>
<p>'Hhayi mine,' kwasho lidada. 'Hhayi mine,' kwasho lihansi.</p>	<p>Ngiyatibuta kutsi kungani letinye tilwane tingasisiti sikhukhukati lesincane lesibovu ngekujuba kolo?</p>
<p>'Hhayi mine,' kwasho ingulube. 'Ngako ngitawutijubela mine!' kwasho sikhukhukati lesincane lesibovu. Futsi senta njalo.</p>	
<p>Ngesikhatsi kolo asajutjiwe, sikhukhukati lesincane lesibovu sabuta, "Ngubani longangisita kutsi ngitfwale kolo?" 'Hhayi mine,' kubhonsa inkhomo. 'Hhayi mine,' kukhonkhotsainja. 'Hhayi mine,' kukhala likati. Ngako satitfwalela sona.</p>	

Umbhalo	Kufundza Kwekucala (Veta Imiva)
Ngemva kwaloko sikhukhukati lesincane lesibovu sabuta, 'Ngubani longangisita kutsi ngisile lokolo ube ngufulawa?' 'Hhayi mine,' kwasho lidada. 'Hhayi mine,' kwasho lihansi. 'Hhayi mine,' kwasho ingulube.	Ngiyatibuta kutsi yini letokwentiwa sikhukhukati lesincane lesibovu ngafulawa?
'Ngako ngitawutisilela mine,' kwasho sikhukhukati lesincane lesibovu. Futsi senta njalo.	
Ngesikhatsi kolo asasiliwe waba ngufulawa, sikhukhukati lesincane lesibovu sabuta, 'Ngubani longangisita kutsi ngibhake sinkhwa?' 'Hhayi mine,' kwasho lidada. 'Hhayi mine,' kwasho lihansi. 'Hhayi mine,' kwasho ingulube.	O! Sikhukhukati lesincane lesibovu sisebentisa fulawa waso kute sibhake sinkhwa! Ngiyatibuta kutsi ngubani lotawudla sinkhwa?
'Ngako ngitawutibhakela mine,' kwasho sikhukhukati lesincane lesibovu. Futsi senta njalo.	
Ngesikhatsi sinkhwa sesibhakiwe, sikhukhukati lesincane lesibovu sabuta, 'Ngubani longangisita ngekudla lesinkhwa?' 'Ngingakwenta!' kwasho lidada. 'Ngingakwenta!' kwasho lihansi. 'Ngingakwenta!' kwasho ingulube. 'Cha ngeke!' kwasho sikhukhukati lesincane lesibovu. Anizange nifune kungisita sanhlobo! Ngeke ngidle nani sinkhwa sami! Ngitawusidla sonkhe!' Futsi senta njalo.	Ngiyatibuta kutsi kungani tilwane tatsi nyalo setingasita? Ngingenta kucabangela kutsi beticabanga kutsi kudla kumnandzi kakhulu kunekusebenta!
Imibuto yekulandzelela	Timphendvulo letilindzelekile
Yini leyatfolwa sikhukhukati lesincane lesibovu?	Satfolu luhlavu lwakolo
Bobani labanye balingiswa kulenzaba?	Lidada, lihansi, kanye nengulube
Umbuto lofuna sizatfu	Timphendvulo letilindzelekile
Kungani sikhukhukati lesincane lesibovu singeke sidle sinkhwa saso kanye nabo?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Akekho lowasisita ngekuhlanyela, ngekujuba, ngekutfwala, ngekusila nobe ngekubhaka! • Kungobe sitentela sodwa wonkhe umsebenti lomatima! • Kungobe letinye tilwane atizange tisisite ngalutfo!



Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 3**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **ngemsebenti 1 wangaLesibili**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la – 15, cela lelicembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesibili**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesitsatfu



Imisebenti yekukhuluma

Emaminithi la-15

SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa usebentise i-PATS (Khomba, Nyakata, Khuluma, Shano).
- 2 Bonisa emagama nemifanekiso eBhodini Lesilulumagama Sengcikitsi.
 - sila
 - bhaka
 - kolo

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Ngaphambi kwekhulanyela, siyalima, siyalima umhlabatsi	<i>Yenta sengatsi uphetse likhuba lekuhlakula umba umhlabatsi ngalo</i>
Sihlanyela inhlanganyela emhlabatsini, siyahlanyela, siyahlanyela.	<i>Yenta sengatsi uyahlanyela emhlabatsini</i>
Kute imbewu imile, siyanisela, siyanisela	<i>Yenta sengatsi uyanisela</i>
Kute imbewu ikhule, siyanisela, siyanisela.	<i>Yenta sengatsi uyanisela</i>

KUCOCA INDZABA LOTICAMBELE YONA (LIVIKI LEKUCALA LETHEMU)

- 1 Yehlukanisa bafundzi babe ngemacembu lamancane.
- 2 Niketa licembu ngalinye ikhophi yetitfombe tendzaba lecocwako loticambe yona.
- 3 Tjela bafundzi bacabange indzaba letawuhambelana netitfombe.
- 4 Nika bafundzi liminithi linye nobe lamabili kute bacabange ngemibono yabo.
- 5 Landzelisa ngekutsi umfundzi wonkhe losecejini anikwe litfuba lokwabelana ngemibono yakhe lephatselene nendzaba.
- 6 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi tindzaba tabo atibe ngulabaticambe tona, kepha tihambelane ncamashi nalokwenteka etitfombeni!
- 7 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi balalelisise kahle tindzaba temfundzi ngamunye.
- 8 Bonga bafundzi ngekwabelana ngetindzaba tabo.





Bona Budlelwane Phakatsi Kweluhlavu Nemsindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Yetfula umsindvo lomusha nemagama

YETFULA UMSINDVO

- 1 Phimisa umsindvo ubuye uphakamise ifleshi-khadi: /j/
- 2 Phimisa umsindvo bese ucela bafundzi baphindze umsindvo x 3.
- 3 Cocani nisho kutsi umsindvo /j/ ufana kanjani elulwimini lwasekhaya nasesiNgisini. / uhluka kanjani elulwimini lwasekhaya nasesiNgisini.
- 4 Ngemisindvo lenhlavunye, khombisa bafundzi umsindvo eshadini lezinhlavu.
- 5 Buta bafundzi: Ingabe ningacabanga yini ngemagama lacala nga – /j/?
- 6 Cabangani ngemagama kanye nebafundzi, lafana nalawa: **jabula, jamu**

YETFULA EMAGAMA LAMASHA

- 1 Shano ligama ngalinye ngalokucacile nangalokuvakalako ngesikhatsi ubonisa ifleshi-khadi: **juja, jamu, juba, jabula**
- 2 Bonisa bafundzi ligama ngalinye, njengoba ulisho.
- 3 Cela bafundzi kutsi baphindze emagama ngemuva kwakho.
- 4 Phanyeka emafleshi-khadi emagama eBhodini Lekubonisa Imisindvo.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



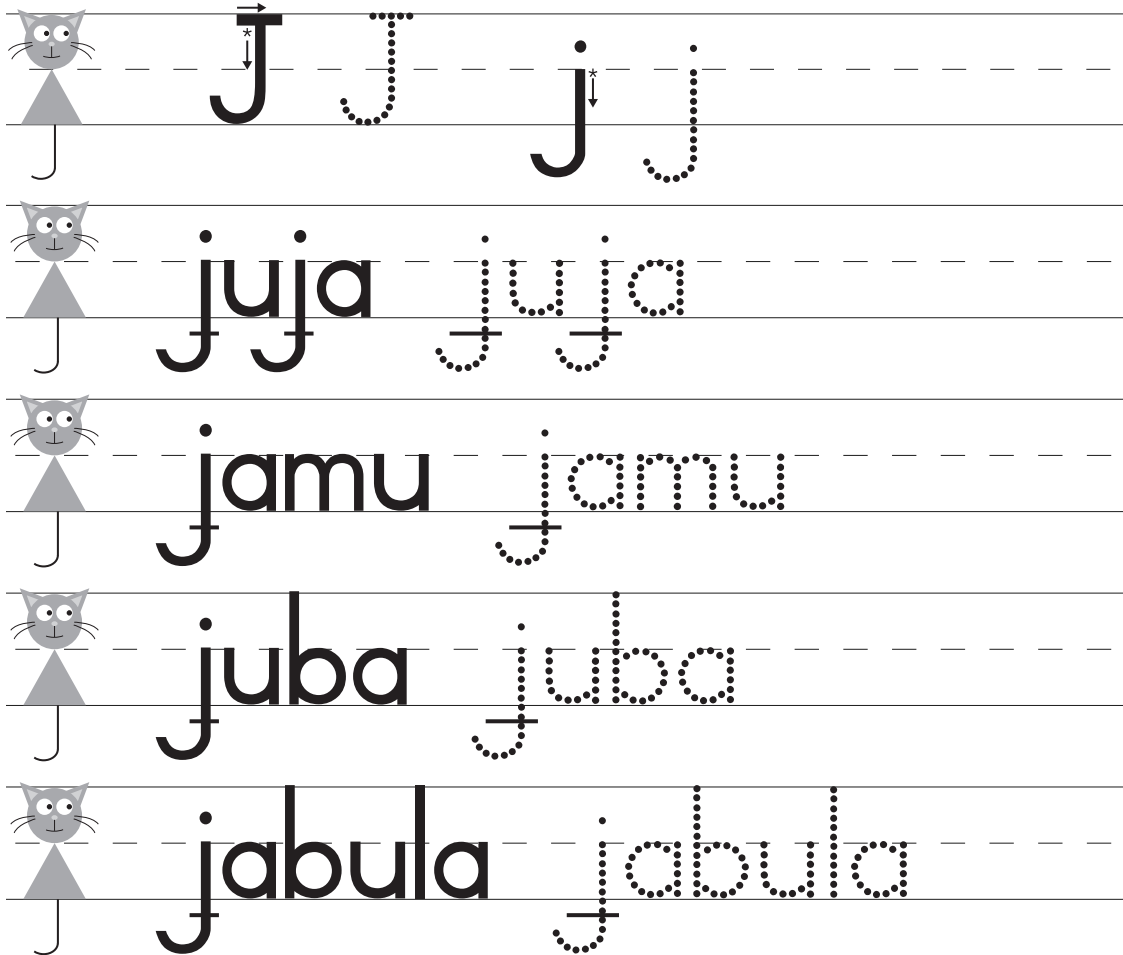
Kubhala Kahle Ngesandla:

Emaminithi la-15

Kubhala tindhavu letinsha / emagama / imisho

- 1 Fundzisa bafundzi kwakha kahle bofeleba netindhavu letincane: **Jj**
- 2 Khombisa bafundzi lababhala ngesandla sekudla nalabo lababhala ngesandla sesancele kutsi tindhavu tibhalwa njani.
- 3 Cela bafundzi basebente ngababili, nguloyo naloyo abhale tindhavu emhlane walomunye ngeminwe yabo.
- 4 Ngemuva kwaloku, cela bafundzi babhale tindhavu emadeskini abo ngeminwe yabo.
- 5 Ekugcineni, phindza ukhombise bafundzi kutsi utakha njani tindhavu nemagama ebhodini.
- 6 Bafundzi kufanele bakopishele imisindvo/emagama/imisho etincwadzini tabo.

- 7 Bafundzi kufanele badvwebele imisindvo lehlosiwe kunobe nguwaphi emagama/imisho lebhaliwe.



LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



Kubhala:

Emaminithi la-30

Kuhlela neKubhala Luhlaka

SIHLOKO: Bhala indlela longasita ngayo sikhukhukati lesincane lesibovu ngakolo waso.

UMSEBENTI: Dvweba sitfombe bese wengeta umusho.

LUHLAKA LWEKUBHALA: Ngingasita...

KUKHOMBISA

- 1 Chaza kutsi lamuhla, bafundzi batawubhala ngendlela labangasita ngayo sikhukhukati lesincane lesibovu.
- 2 **Khombisa** bafundzi kutsi uyacabanga **ngembikwekutsi ubhale.**
- 3 Tjela bafundzi ngembono wakho lophatselene nemdvwebo wakho, njengekutsi: Ngicabanga kutsi ngingasita sikhukhukati lesincane lesibovu ngekutsi ngingisele kolo waso, ngobe ngiyati kutsi titjalo tidzinga emanti kute tikhule.
- 4 **Bakhombise** kutsi usidvweba njani sitfombe sakho unisela kolo.
- 5 Chaza kutsi nguwapshi emagama lotawabhala. **Dvweba umugca egameni ngalinye,** njengekutsi: Ngingasita ngekunisela kolo.
- 6 Sula umsebenzi losibonelo ebhodini. Chaza kutsi loku bekusibonelo nje, kepha bafundzi kufanele babhale imibono yabo.

TICONDZISOLETIKHULUNYAKO

- 1 Cabangani ngaletinye tindlela tekusita kanye nebafundzi.
- 2 Bhala emagama ebhodini, lafana nalawa: tjala, nisela, hlakula, juba, sila njll.
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Ungasisita ngani sikhukhukati lesincane lesibovu ngakolo waso?
- 4 Tjela bafundzi kutsi kufanele **bacabange ngembikwekutsi babhale.**
- 5 Bita bafundzi la-2 kuya 3 batokutjela ngalenye yetindlela labasita ngayo sikhukhukati lesincane lesibovu.
- 6 Kufanele batsi: Ngingasita...
- 7 Chazela bafundzi kutsi nyalo batawudvweba babuye babhale imibono yabo!

KUBHALA

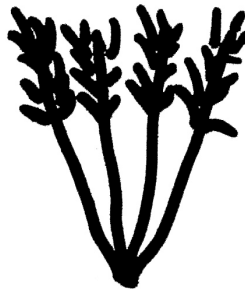
- 1 Nika bafundzi tincwadzi tabo.
- 2 Ngalesikhatsi bafundzi babhala, hamba hamba eklasini ubambe **tingcoco letincane.**
- 3 Cela bafundzi bakutjele ngaloko lebabhale ngako.
- 4 Sita bafundzi bakwati kwengeta umusho.
- 5 Khutsata bafundzi.

JIKA BESE UYAKHULUMA

- 1 Nangabe kunemaminithi la-2 kuya-3 lasasele, cela bafundzi babeke phasi emapeniseli abo.
- 2 Cela bafundzi **bajike bese bayakhuluma** nemngani ngemidvwebo yabo.

*Phanyeka umsebenzi webafundzi lobhaliwe eklasini ube **lapho kufinyelela khona emehlo emfundzi.** Loku kutawubasita bafundzi kutsi babe netinkhulumiswano letiphatselene nesihloko.*

Sika



Ngingasita ngekusika kalo.



Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe neLiphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 3.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe Umsebenti 1 wangaLesitsatfu.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la – 15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe Umsebenti 2 wangaLesitsatfu.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesine



Bona Budlelwane Phakatsi Kweluhlavu Nemsindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Kuhlukanisa Nekuhlanganisa

NGIYENTA...

- 1 Cala ngeligama lelisuselwa esifundvweni sangaLesibili.
- 2 Shano ligama: **nana**
- 3 Hlukanisa ligama libe imisindvo letimele ngayodvwa: /n/-/a/-/n/-/a/
- 4 Shano umsindvo wekucala weligama: /n/
- 5 Shano umsindvo lolanzelako waleligama: /a/
- 6 Shano umsindvo lolanzelako waleligama: /n/
- 7 Shano umsindvo losekugcineni kweligama: /a/
- 8 Bhala ligama ebhodini: **nana**
- 9 Lingisa ngekukhomba bese uhlanganisa imisindvo kute wakhe ligama: /na/-/na/ = **nana**
- 10 Phindza loku ngeligama lesifundvo sangaLesitsatfu: **juba**

SIYENTA...

- 1 Cala ngeligama lesifundvo sangaLesibili.
- 2 Shano ligama: **nabo**
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wekuqala weligama? /n/
- 4 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo losemkhatsini weligama? /a/
- 5 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo lolandzelako kuleligama? /b/
- 6 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wekugcina weligama? /o/
- 7 Tjela bafundzi kutsi behlukanise ligama libe yimisindvo letimele yodvwa: /n/-/a/-/b/-/o/
- 8 Bhala ligama: **nabo**
- 9 Tjela bafundzi kutsi abahlanganise imisindvo yeligama kanye nawe: /na/-/bo/ = **nabo**
- 10 Phindza loku ngeligama lesifundvo sangaLesitsatfu: **juja**

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



Kufundza Ngekuhlanyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Kufundza Kwesibili

EMASU EKUCONDZISISA: NGIYATIBUTA / NGENTA KUCABANGELA

Umbhalo	Kufundza Kwesibili (Veta Imiva)
<p><u>Sikhukhukati lesincane lesibovu</u></p> <p>Ngalelinye lilanga, sikhukhukati lesincane lesibovu satfola luhlavu lwakolo.</p>	
<p>'Ngubani longangisita kutsi ngihlanyele lokolo?' sabuta.</p>	
<p>'Hhayi mine,' kwasho lidada.</p> <p>'Hhayi mine,' kwasho lihansi.</p> <p>'Hhayi mine,' kwasho ingulube.</p>	
<p>Ngako ngitawutihlanyelela mine,' kwasho sikhukhukati lesincane lesibovu. Futsi senta njalo.</p>	<p>Ngingenta kucabangela kwekutsi sikhukhukati lesincane lesibovu sasebenta kamatima kunaletinye tilwane!</p>
<p>Luhlavu lwakolo lwakhula lwaba sihlahla sakolo lesidze.</p>	
<p>"Ngubani longangisita ngekujuba kolo?" kwabuta sikhukhukati lesincane lesibovu.</p>	<p>Ngiyatibuta kutsi sativa kanjani sikhukhukati lesincane lesibovu ngekwentwa wonkhe umsebenti sisodwa?</p>
<p>'Hhayi mine,' kwasho lidada.</p> <p>'Hhayi mine,' kwasho lihansi.</p>	<p>Ngingenta kucabangela kwekutsi leti letinye tilwane atisibo bangani labasitanako!</p>
<p>'Hhayi mine,' kwasho ingulube.</p> <p>'Ngako ngitawutijubela mine!' kwasho sikhukhukati lesincane lesibovu. Futsi senta njalo.</p>	
<p>Ngesikhatsi kolo asajutjiwe, sikhukhukati lesincane lesibovu sabuta, "Ngubani longangisita kutsi ngitfwale kolo?"</p> <p>'Hhayi mine,' kubhonsa inkhomo.</p> <p>'Hhayi mine,' kukhonkhotsainja.</p> <p>'Hhayi mine,' kukhala likati.</p> <p>Ngako satitfwalela sona.</p>	<p>Ngingenta kucabangela kwekutsi letinye tilwane atinamusa. Tiyabona kutsi umngani wato usebenta kamatima, kepha atimsiti ngalutfo!</p>
<p>Ngemva kwaloko sikhukhukati lesincane lesibovu sabuta, 'Ngubani longangisita kutsi ngisile lokolo ube ngufulawa?'</p> <p>'Hhayi mine,' kwasho lidada.</p> <p>'Hhayi mine,' kwasho lihansi.</p> <p>'Hhayi mine,' kwasho ingulube.</p>	

Umbhalo	Kufundza Kwesibili (Veta Imiva)
'Ngako ngitawutisilela mine,' kwasho sikhukhukati lesincane lesibovu. Futsi senta njalo.	
<p>Ngesikhatsi kolo asasiliwe waba ngufulawa, sikhukhukati lesincane lesibovu sabuta, 'Ngubani longangisita kutsi ngibhake sinkhwa?'</p> <p>'Hhayi mine,' kwasho lidada.</p> <p>'Hhayi mine,' kwasho lihansi.</p> <p>'Hhayi mine,' kwasho ingulube.</p>	<p>Ngiyatibuta kutsi ngabe sativa njani sikhukhukati lesincane lesibovu ngekutsi besente wonkhe umsebenti sodvwa?</p>
'Ngako ngitawutibhakela mine,' kwasho sikhukhukati lesincane lesibovu. Futsi senta njalo.	
<p>Ngesikhatsi sinkhwa sesibhakiwe, sikhukhukati lesincane lesibovu sabuta, 'Ngubani longangisita ngekudla lesinkhwa?'</p> <p>'Ngingakwenta!' kwasho lidada.</p> <p>'Ngingakwenta!' kwasho lihansi.</p> <p>'Ngingakwenta!' kwasho ingulube.</p> <p>'Cha ngeke!' kwasho sikhukhukati lesincane lesibovu. Anizange nifune kungisita sanhlobo! Ngeke ngidle nani sinkhwa sami! Ngitawusidla sonkhe!' Futsi senta njalo.</p>	<p>Ngingenta kucabangela kutsi sikhukhukati lesincane lesibovu asicabangi kutsi bangani baso kufanele badle sinkhwa ngobe abazange nhlobo basisite!</p>
Imibuto yekulandzelela	Timphevdulo letilindzelekile
Yini lesayenta sisodwa sikhukhukati lesincane lesibovu?	Kuhlanyela, kujuba, kutfwala nekusila kolo kanye nangekubhaka sinkhwa.
Kunini lapho labanye balingiswa batsi bangasisita khona?	Ngesikhatsi sinkhwa sesibhakiwe, batsi bangasita ngekutsi basidle!
Umbuto lofuna sizatfu	Timphevdulo letilindzelekile
Sati ngani kutsi sikhukhukati lesincane lesibovu sisisebenti lesikhutsele?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sahlanyela, sajuba, satfwala, sasila, futsi sabhaka konkhe sitentela sisodvwa! • Kungobe satentela sisodwa wonkhe umsebenti lomatima! • Kungobe sasebenta ngesikhatsi kungekho namunye labefuna kusebenta!



Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 3**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangaLesine**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la – 15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesine**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawulanganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesihlanu



Imisebenti yekukhuluma

Emaminithi la-15

SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa usebentise i-PATS (Khomba, Nyakata, Khuluma, Shano).
- 2 Bonisa emagama nemifanekiso eBhodini Lesilulumagama Sengcikitsi.
 - vilapha
 - khutsala
 - mila

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Ngaphambi kwekhulanyela, siyalima, siyalima umhlabatsi	<i>Yenta sengatsi uphetse likhuba lekuhlakula umba umhlabatsi ngalo</i>
Sihlanyela inhlanyela emhlabatsini, siyahlanyela, siyahlanyela.	<i>Yenta sengatsi uyahlanyela emhlabatsini</i>
Kute imbewu imile, siyanisela, siyanisela	<i>Yenta sengatsi uyanisela</i>
Kute imbewu ikhule, siyanisela, siyanisela.	<i>Yenta sengatsi uyanisela</i>

KUCOCA NGEMBHALO WEKUFUNDZA NGEKUHLANGANYELA

- 1 Bhala luhlaka lwenkhulumiswano ebhodini:
Kulenzaba...
Ekugcineni...
Kube bengisikhukhukati lesincane lesibovu, ngabe...
- 2 Fundzela bafundzi luhlaka lwekhulumiswano.
- 3 Hlela bafundzi **ngemacembu abo lamancane**.
- 4 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bonkhe bafundzi batawunikwa litfuba lekuphendvula umbuto ngamunye wenkhulumiswano.
- 5 Cela liklasi lilalelisise kahle.
- 6 Cela bafundzi labehlukene nobe licembu lelitsite labelane ngetimphendvulo talo.
- 7 Nangabe timphedvulo tingasilo liciniso, tilungise.
- 8 Bonga bafundzi ngekwabelana imibono yabo.



Bona Budlelwane Phakatsi Kweluhlavu Nemsindvo:

Emaminithi la 15

Tfola Ligama

Bhala lelithebula lelifaka ekhatsi imisindvo lefundziwe naleyo lefundvwe ngaLesibili nangaLesitsatfu ebhodini.

n	j	a
e	k	i
m	b	o
l	u	s

LIVIKI 3

KHOMBISA

- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi ngemsindvo weliviki: /n/ na /j/
- 2 Buyeketa yonkhe imisindvo kanye nekuyihlanganisa ebhodini.
- 3 Niketa bafundzi emaminithi la-3 kute bakhe emagama lamanyenti ngangekunekwenteka basebentise imisindvo kanye nekuyihlanganisa lokungenhla.
- 4 Khombisa bafundzi indlela yekwakha emagama basebentisa umsindo lokhetsiwe: njengekutsi: /n/-/a/-/n/-/a/ = **nana**
- 5 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi bangakha emagama basebentise nobe ngimiphi imisindvo – akudzingeki kutsi basebentise /n/ **nobe** /j/
- 6 Khombisa bafundzi indlela yekwakha lelinye ligama, njengekutsi: /k/-/e/-/l/-/a/ = **kela**

LOKWENTIWA BAFUNDZI

- 1 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule emabhuku abo bese babhala sihloko: **n, j**
- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi abacale babhale.
- 3 Niketa bafundzi emaminithi la-3 ekutfola baphindze bakhe emagama lamanyenti labangakwati kuwakha.
- 4 Vumela bafundzi kutsi balungise umsebenti wabo. Khombisa bafundzi kutsi siwakha njani lamagama (nalamanye): **nana, neka, nine, mine, nabo, nalo, juja, jamu, juba, jabula, kela, beka, libala, liso, sola, mema**

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Ngemuva kwekufundza

LISU LEKUCONDISISA: BONGA NGELISO LENGCONDVO

BONISA INDZABA

- 1 Hlalisa kahle bafundzi emadeskini abo, babe nemabhuku ekubhalela nobe liphepha lelinganalutfo, emapeniseli kanye namakhrayoni.
- 2 **Khombisa** indlela **yekubona ngeliso lengcondo kanye nekubonisa** lokutsite lokusenzabeni, njengekutsi: Ngibona ngeliso lengcondvo lidada, lihansi, kanye nengulube balele phasi kwemfunti ngesikhatsi sikhukhukati lesincane lesibovu sisebenta kamatima elangeni lelishisako.
- 3 Dvweba sitfombe ebhodini selidada, lihansi kanye nengulube balele ngaphansi kwesihlahla.
- 4 Ngalokulandzelako, tjela bafundzi kutsi batobona lokutsite ngeliso lengcondvo lokusenzabeni.
- 5 Cela bafundzi kutsi bavale emehlo abo futsi bakhululeke. Phindza ubafundzele indzaba.
- 6 Cela bafundzi kutsi bavule emehlo abo, bese badweba imibono yabo ngaloko lokungenteka kutokwenteka kamuva.
- 7 Ekugcineni, cela bafundzi kutsi **bajike bese bayakhuluma**, futsi babelane ngemidvwebo yabo nemngani.



Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 3**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangaLesihlanu**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la – 15, cela lelo cembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesihlanu**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphe emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawulanganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.



Kubuyeketa umsebenti wekufundza lulwimi ekupheleni kweliviki

Emaminithi la-15

- 1 Hlalisa bafundzi ekhaphethini ekupheleni kwelilanga.
- 2 Bamba umhlangano wekubuyeketa kufundvwa kwelulwimi njalo ngeliviki. Ungakhetsa kuhlanganisa kufundvwa kweLulwimi Lwasekhaya ne Lulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta kulokubuyeketa.
- 3 Khumbula kuvumela bafundzi 'Bagucuke Bakhulume' futsi bacoce ngetimphedvulo tabo nemngani wakhe. Khetsa bafundzi labambalwa babelane ngetimphendvulo tabo neliklasi.
- 4 Sebentisa lemibuto legcugcutelako lelandzelako kute uhole lencenye yetingcoco telulwimi:
 - a Bekunguyiphi Sihloko yelulwimi yaleliviki?
 - b Ngutiphi tindzaba lesitifundze sonkhe?
 - c Bekunguwaphi emagama akho lamasha lowatsandzako aleliviki?
 - d Sikhona sifundvo lositfolile kuletindzaba lesitifundzile?
 - e Sibhale ngani kuleliviki?
 - f Umsebenti wakho lowubhalile leliviki utfufuke njani?
 - g Umsebenti wakho wekufundza utfufuke njani leliviki?
- 5 Yini lotigcabha ngayo kakhulu leliviki?
- 6 Ekugcineni, cela bafundzi bacabange ngetintfo letimbili labatatitjela batali babo ngaloko lebakufundzile nobe basho kutsi umsebenti wabo wesikolo utfufuke njani leliviki.

Caphela: Lendlela yekubuyeketa umsebenti wakho, wena ngekwakho nekubuka emuva kutsi usebente njani, indlela lebaluleke kakhulu yekufundza.

The background of the entire page is a light gray color with a repeating pattern of small, white, line-art icons. These icons represent various educational fields: books, pencils, globes, lightbulbs, gears, microscopes, and other school-related symbols. The icons are scattered across the page, creating a textured, academic atmosphere.

Libanga 1

ITHEMU 2

Liviki

4

SIHLOKO:

Tintfo letikhulako



Emalungiselelo Aseklasini

- 1 Ekucaleni kweliviki ngalinye, yenta siciniseko sekutsi liklasi lakho lihlobile futsi licocekile.
- 2 Lungisa EMABHODI EKUBONISA akho, ngekutsi ususe tintfo letingasadzingeki, bese uyatilondvolota.
- 3 Ngemuva kwaloko, lungisa emafleshi-khadi emifanekiso yemagama esihloko lotowadinga.
- 4 Tfola ubuye ulungise tintfo letiphatselene nesihloko letinamatseliswa elubondzeni netintfo letiphatselene nesihloko letibekwa etafuleni letitawukhanga bafundzi, nasingabekisa: titfombe tetitjalo letikhulako.
- 5 Yenta lucwaningo ku-inthanethi kute ulungiselele sihloko. Nasingabekisa: cwaninga indlela yokunakekela titjalo.
- 6 Yenta siciniseko sekutsi tonkhe tincwadzi tekubhalela kanye netincwadzi te-DBE tebafundzi tibekwe kahle lapho tibekwa khona.
- 7 Yenta siciniseko sekutsi ticwadzi letinkhulu takho, tincwadzi tekufundza letihlukaniswe ngekwemazinga netincwadzi temtapo loseklasini lakho tisesimeni lesikahle.



Imisebenti Lengetiwe

Lemisebenti ingasetjentiswa njengemisebenti yekutimela yebafundzi labasheshe bacedze umsebenti wabo NOBE ngalesikhatsi usahlola bafundzi.

Umsebenti 1: Incwadzi ye-DBE 1: Likhasi 38, Asifundze

Umsebenti 2: Incwadzi ye-DBE 1: Likhasi 39 kanye ne-40, Asibhale

Umsebenti 3: Incwadzi ye-DBE 1: Likhasi 41, Asibhale

Umsebenti 4: Dvweba sitfombe sato tonkhe tintfo sitjalo lesitidzingako kute sikhule.

Umsombuluko



Imisebenti yekukhuluma

Emaminithi la-15

BUYEKETA SIHLOKO: KUHLOLA LWATI LWANGAPHAMBILI (LIVIKI LESIBILI LESIHLOKO)

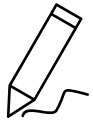
- 1 Khombisa bafundzi sitfombe saKhwezi kanye namake wakhe basebenta engadzeni endzabeni leseNcwadzini Lenkhulu: *Khwezi utfola umsundvu*
- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi sitawuchubeka nesihloko lesitsi: Tintfo letikhulako
- 3 Dvweba indilinga leneligama lenesihloko emkhatsini webhodi.
- 4 Buta bafundzi: *Yini leniyifundzile ngalesihloko?*
- 5 Bhala imibono yebafundzi kulibalavemcondvo. Beka ndzawonye imibono lefanako.
- 6 Nangabe bafundzi banebumatima bekuphendvula, buta lemibuto lekhutsatoko lelandzelako:
 - a Kufanele sitinakekele kanjani tintfo lesitilimako?
 - b Yini intfo ledzingwa titjalo kute tikhule?
 - c Ngutiphi letinye tintfo letikhulako?
 - d Tonkhe tintfo letiphilako tidzinga ini kute tikhule?

LIVIKI 4

SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa usebentise i-PATS (Khomba, Nyakata, Khuluma, Shano).
- 2 Bonisa emagama nemifanekiso eBhodini Lesilulumagama Sengcikitsi.
 - titfombo
 - tondlamhlaba
 - kutjala
 - kuphindze utjale

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Ngaphambi kwekhlanyela, siyalima, siyalima umhlabatsi	<i>Yenta sengatsi uphetse likhuba lekuhlakula umba umhlabatsi ngalo</i>
Sihlanyela inhlanyela emhlabatsini, siyahlanyela, siyahlanyela.	<i>Yenta sengatsi uyahlanyela emhlabatsini</i>
Kute imbewu imile, siyanisela, siyanisela	<i>Yenta sengatsi uyanisela</i>
Kute imbewu ikhule, siyanisela, siyanisela.	<i>Yenta sengatsi uyanisela</i>



Kubhala Kahle Ngesandla

Emaminithi la-15

- 1 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule tincwadzi tabo tekubhalela.
- 2 Bita lemisindvo nemagama lalandzelako kute bafundzi babhale: (*linani alifani kuya ngelulwimi*)
 - a nana
 - b neka
 - c mine
 - d nalo
 - e juja
 - f jamu
 - g juba
 - h jabula
- 3 Lokulandzelako, tjela bafundzi batsatse emapeniseli emibala abo bese balungisa imisebenti yabo.
- 4 Bhala kahle lemisindvo nemagama kucace ebhodini.
- 5 Ekugcineni gcogca tincwadzi tebafundzi ekupheleni kwelusuku, bese wenta kuphawula ngekutsi ngubani lodzinga lusito lolungetiwe.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Ngembikwekufundza

LISU LEKUCONDISISA: CAGELA

- 1 Hlalisa kahle bafundzi ekhaphethini kute bakwati kubona Incwadzi Lenkhulu.
- 2 Vula Incwadzi Lenkhulu kute babone indzaba lets: Khwezi utfola umsundvu
- 3 Khuluma ngetitfombe letisekhasini ngalinye, ube ubuta bafundzi kutsi ngabe bacabanga kutsi kwentekani kuletitfombe.
- 4 Sita bafundzi ngekuchumanisa titfombe, kute bakwati kuticabangela ngalokufanele kutsi kwentekani endzabeni.
- 5 Yetfula silulumagama lesisha etincenyeni letifanele tendzaba.
- 6 Fundza indzaba kanye uyicedze, ngaphandle kwekuma.



Kubhala:

Emaminithi la-30

Kuhlela neKubhala Luhlaka

SIHLOKO: Bhala ngentfo lesifanana ngayo netitjalo.

UMSEBENTI: Dvweba sitfombe bese wengeta umusho.

LUHLAKA LWEKUBHALA: Titjalo kanye nami sobabili...

KUKHOMBISA

- 1 Chaza kutsi titjalo titintfo letiphilaka, nalekhulako. Tilwane kanye nebantfu nato titintfo letiphilako! Lamuhla sitawucabanga ngekutsi yini tonkhe tintfo letiphilako letifanana ngayo. Nangabe sibekisa, sonkhe sidzinga kudla lokunesoco kute sikhule.
- 2 Chaza kutsi lamuhla, bafundzi batawubhala ngalokutsite labafanana ngako netitjalo.
- 3 **Khombisa** bafundzi kutsi uyacabanga **ngembikwekutsi ubhale.**
- 4 Tjela bafundzi ngembono wakho lophatselene nemdvwebo wakho, njengekutsi: Ngiyati kutsi titjalo, tilwane kanye nebantfu konkhe kudzinga kudla lokunemsoco lonetondlamtimba/mhlabatsi letinyenti kute tikhule.
- 5 **Bakhombise** kutsi usidvweba njani sitfombe sakho udla kudla lokunemsoco.
- 6 Chaza kutsi nguwapshi emagama lotawabhala. **Dvweba umugca egameni ngalinye,** njengekutsi: Titjalo kanye nami sobabili sidzinga kudla lokunemsoco.
- 7 Sula umsebenti losibonelo ebhodini. Chaza kutsi loku bekusibonelo, kepha bafundzi kufanele babhale imibono yabo.

TICONDZISO LETIKHULUNYAKO

- 1 Cabangani nebafundzi ngemibono yetintfo titjalo kanye nebantfu labafanana ngato.
- 2 Bhala emagama ebhodini, njengekutsi: emanti, tondlamtimba/mhlabatsi, kudla, kuphefumula, ngumoya, kunakekelwa, njll.
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Yini intfo lenifanana nayo netitjalo?
- 4 Tjela bafundzi kutsi kufanele **bacabange ngembikwekutsi babhale.**
- 5 Cela bafundzi la-2 kuya ku-3 bete batokutjela ngentfo leyodvwa labafanana ngayo netitjalo.
- 6 Kufanele batsi: Mine kanye netitjalo sobabili...
- 7 Chazela bafundzi kutsi nyalo batawudvweba bese babhala imibono yabo!

KUBHALA

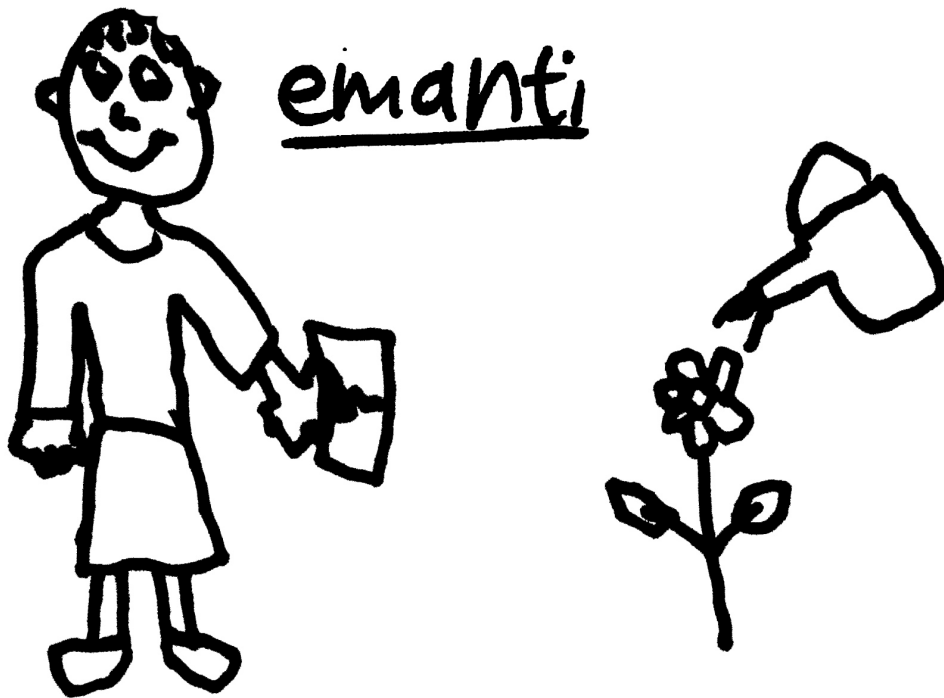
- 1 Nika bafundzi tincwadzi tabo.
- 2 Ngalesikhatsi bafundzi babhala, hamba hamba eklasini **ubambe tingcoco letincane.**
- 3 Cela bafundzi bakutjele ngaloko lebabhale ngako.

- 4 Sita bafundzi kutsi bakwati kulebula imidvwebo yabo.
- 5 Bakhutsate bafundzi.

JIKA BESE UYAKHULUMA

- 1 Nangabe kunemaminithi la-2 kuya ku-3 lasasele, cela bafundzi babeke phasi emapeniseli abo.
- 2 Cela bafundzi **bajike bese bayakhuluma** ngemidvwebo yabo nebangani babo.

*Phanyeka umsebenti webafundzi lobhaliwe ube **lapho kufinyelela khona emehlo emfundzi** eklasini. Loku kutawusita bafundzi kutsi babe netinkhulumiswano letiphatselene nesihloko.*



Sobabili tsine kanye netiyalo
sidzinga emanti.



Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 4**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangeMsombuluko**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la – 15, cela lelicembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti – 2 wangeMsombuluko**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesibili



Bona Budlelwane Phakatsi Kweluhlavu Nemsindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Yetfula umsindvo lomusha nemagama

YETFULA UMSINDVO

- 1 Phimisa umsindvo ubuye uphakamise ifleshi-khadi: /p/
- 2 Phimisa umsindvo bese ucela bafundzi baphindze umsindvo x 3.
- 3 Cocani ngekutsi umsindvo /p/ ufana kanjani elulwimini lwasekhaya nasesiNgisini. / uhluke kanjani elulwimini lwasekhaya nasesiNgisini.
- 4 Ngemisindvo lenhlavunye, khombisa bafundzi umsindvo eshadini lezinhlavu.
- 5 Buta bafundzi: Ingabe ningacabanga yini ngemagama lacala nga – /p/?
- 6 Cabangani ngemagama kanye nebafundzi, lafana nalawa: **pela, pani**

YETFULA EMAGAMA LAMASHA

- 1 Shano ligama ngalinye ngalokucacile nangalokuvakalako ngesikhatsi ubonisa emafleshi-khadi: **pana, pani, pela, lipali**
- 2 Bonisa bafundzi ligama ngalinye, njengobe ulisho.
- 3 Cela bafundzi kutsi baphindze emagama ngemuva kwakho.
- 4 Phanyeka emafleshi-khadi eBhodini Lekubonisa Imisindvo.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



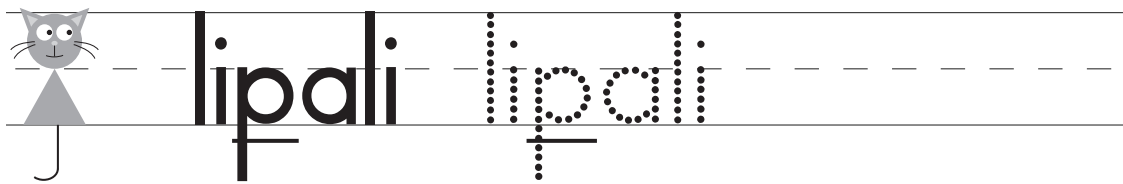
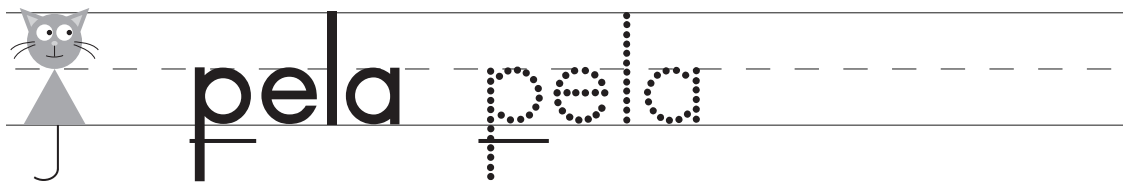
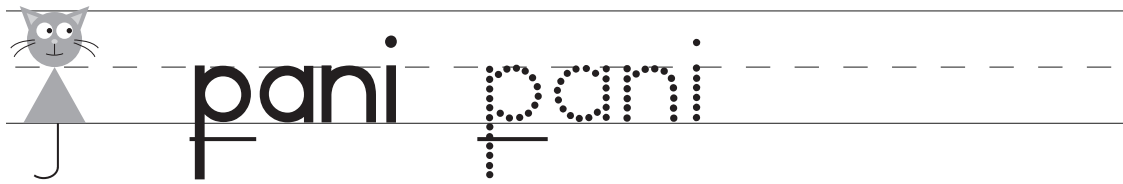
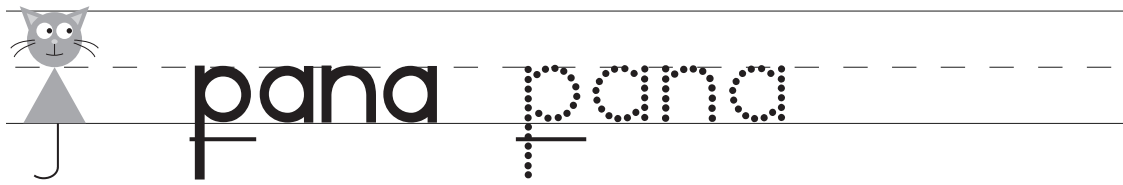
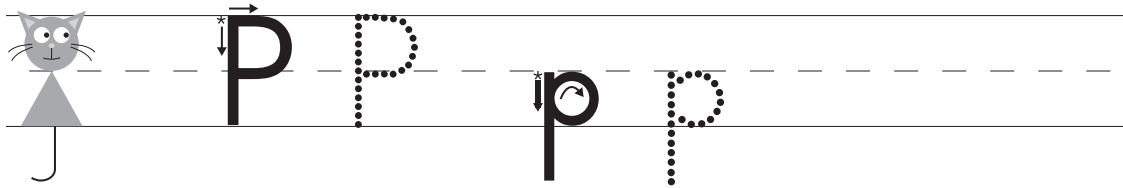
Kubhala Kahle Ngesandla:

Emaminithi la-15

Bhala tindhavu letinsha / emagama / imisho

- 1 Fundzisa bafundzi kwakha kahle bofeleba netindhavu letincane: **Pp**
- 2 Khombisa bafundzi lababhala ngesandla sekudla nalabo labhala ngesandla sesancele kutsi tindhavu tibhalwa njani.
- 3 Cela bafundzi basebente ngababili, nguloyo naloyo abhale tindhavu emhlane walomunye ngeminwe yabo.
- 4 Ngemuva kwaloku, cela bafundzi babhale tindhavu emadeskini abo ngeminwe yabo.

- 5 Ekugcineni, phindza ukhombise bafundzi kutsi takhiwa njani tinhlavu nemagama ebhodini.
- 6 Bafundzi kufanele bakopishele imisindvo/emagama/imisho etincwazini tabo.
- 7 Bafundzi kufanele badvwebele imisindvo lehlosiwe kunobe nguwaphi emagama/imisho lebhaliwe.



LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Emaminithi la-15

Kufundza Kwekucala

EMASU EKUCONDZISISA: BONA NGELISO LENGCONDVO

Umbhalo	Kufundza Kwekucala (Veta Imiva)
<p>Khwezi utfola umsundvu</p> <p>Emavikini lamabili lengcile, Khwezi namake wakhe bagcwalisa likasi lelizala lemacandza ngenhlabatsi. Khwezi wadvweba titfombe letincane ekasini ngalinye, kute batewukhumbula kutsi ngeyani inhlanganyelo labayitjalile.</p>	<p>Ngibona ngeliso lengcondvo Khwezi abuka umhlabatsi, alindze sikhatsi lesidze kutsi kuvele titfombe letincane!</p>
<p>Ngako onkhe malanga, Khwezi bekaya efasiteleni ayohlola kukhula kwetitfombe, bese uyatinisela.</p>	
<p>Ngemva kweliviki, Khwezi wacaphela kutsi ekugcineni titfombe bese tiphuma emhlabatsini!</p> <p>'Make!' amemeta, 'sesingatifaka nyalo engadzeni!'</p> <p>Kepha ngesikhatsi make wakhe eta kutobona imbewu, watsi, 'Hhayi nyalo Khwezi –titfombe letincane kufanele tibe tindze ngangemunwe wakho ngaphambi kwekutsi utifake emhlabatsini.'</p>	<p>Ngibona ngeliso lengcondvo Khwezi abuka ngekumangala ngesikhatsi sekabona titfombe letincane letiluhlata satjani. Ujabule kakhulu ngekutsi ekugcineni sekunalokutsite lokumilako.</p>
<p>Onkhe malanga, Khwezi bekaya efasiteleni kute ayokala kukhula kwetitfombe eceleni kwemunwe wakhe, bese uyatinisela.</p>	<p>Ngibona ngeliso lengcondvo Khwezi aphakamisa umunwe wakhe lomncane eceleni kwetitfombe lesidze kakhulu – ngobe afuna mbamba kutsi tibe tindze ngalokwanele kute tihlanganyele!</p>
<p>Ekugcineni, ngeMgcibelo ekuseni, tonkhe titfombe labetisekasini bese titindze ngangemunwe waKhwezi! Besekusikhatsi sekutsi batjale titfombe engadzeni.</p>	<p>Ngibona ngeliso lengcondvo Khwezi aphakamisa likasi, futsi ayolibonisa make wakhe. Bekajabule kakhulu!</p>
<p>Khwezi kanye namake wakhe baya ngaphandle. Khwezi wasita make wakhe kutsi bente imibhedze lemine yetitfombe. Ngemva kwaloko, make waKhwezi wamkhombisa ngekucophelela indlela yekukhipha titfombe ekasini lemacandza bese atihlanganyela. Watsi 'Ngalendlela, titjalo letincane tibe nendzawo lenyenti kakhulu yekutsi tikhule!'</p>	<p>Ngibona ngeliso lengcondvo Khwezi amoyitela kakhulu njengobe asebenta namake wakhe engadzeni – sekunesikhatsi lesidze alindzele lelilanga!</p>
<p>Khwezi wasita make wakhe kutsi bahlanyele onkhe ematamatisi embhedzeni wekucala.</p> <p>'Sitawufaka ticadze lapha!' asho, akhomba umbhedze wesibili.</p> <p>Ngemva kwaloko, Khwezi wahlanyela titfombe temaklabishi embhedzeni wesitsatfu angasitwa muntfu. Make wakhe wahlanyela titfombe tesipinashi embhedzeni wesine.</p>	<p>Ngibona ngeliso lengcondvo Khwezi abuka make wakhe ngekucophelela, ngobe yena uyati kutsi kufanele ente njani.</p>

Umbhalo	Kufundza Kwekucala (Veta Imiva)
<p>Khwezi wava atichenya ngekusebenta kwakhe kamatima. Wakhweshela emuva kute abuke tonkhe titfombo letincane labesetime ngebunono emalayinini lamancane. Ngesikhatsi asacabanga ngekusebenta kwabo kamatima, wabona umsundvu uhamba emhlabatsini.</p>	<p>Ngibona ngeliso lengcondvo emehlo aKhwezi abona umsundvu lomncane lohambako. Ngiyatibuta kutsi ngabe yini layicabanga ngemisundvu?</p>
<p>'Hhayi bo! Buka! Lomsundvu utokudla sonkhe sipinashi setfu!' kwasho Khwezi. Wawutsatsa futsi bekasalungele kutsi awulahle, ngesikhatsi make wakhe amemeta, 'Hhayi Khwezi! Kufanele ubuyisele umsundvu embhedzeni!'</p> <p>'Ngiwubuyisele emuva? Leni?' Khwezi besadidekile.</p> <p>'Imisundvu isita ekukhuliseni titjalo engadzeni!' kwachaza make wakhe. 'Ngekumba imigodzi eceleni kwetihlahla, yenta siciniseko sekutsi titjalo titfola emanti lanele ekunatsa kanye nemoya wekuphefumula. Isita titjalo kutsi tikhule tibe tinkhulu futsi tibe nemandla!'</p>	<p>Ngibona ngeliso lengcondvo umkhono waKhwezi sewungenhla kwenhloko yakhe, sewulungele kuwulahlela ekudzeni umsundvu usuke engadzeni, ngaphambi-nje kwekutsi make wakhe ambone.</p>
<p>Khwezi wabuyisela ngekucopehela umsundvu emhlabatsini. 'Ungaphila lapha! Ngiyabonga ngekutsi uyasita engadzeni yetfu!' washo.</p>	<p>Ngibona ngeliso lengcondvo Khwezi abuyisela umsundvu emuva. Nyalo ngobe sewuyati kutsi umsundvu utawusita kakhulu titjalo letisengadzeni yakhe kutsi tikhule, uwuphatsa ngekucopehela lokukhulu nangemusa!</p>
Imibuto yekulandzelela	Timphevdulo letilindzelekile
<p>Ngutiphi tinhlobo tetibhidvo Khwezi kanye namake wakhe labatitjalako?</p>	<p>Ematamatisi, ticadze, emaklabishi, kanye nesipinashi.</p>
<p>Bona ngeliso lengcondvo buso baKhwezi ngesikhatsi abona umsundvu engadzeni yakhe lensha, lenhle ngalokumangalisako.</p> <p>Yini loyibonako?</p>	<p>(Cela bafundzi kutsi bakubonise)</p>
Umbuto lofuna sizatfu	Timphevdulo letilindzelekile
<p>Kungani Khwezi atsatsa umsundvu?</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kungobe bekangawufuni umsundvu engadzeni yakhe. • Kungobe bekatewulahla ekudzeni umsundvu usuke engadzeni. • Kungobe bekangati kutsi imisundvu iyasita ekukhuliseni titjalo engadzeni. • Kungobe bekacabanga kutsi umsundvu utawulimata tibhidvo takhe futsi bekafuna kuwususa engadzeni. • Kungobe bekacabanga kutsi umsundvu utokudla sonkhe sipinashi.



Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 4**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangaLesibili**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la – 15, cela lelicembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesibili**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesitsatfu



Imisebenti yekukhuluma

Emaminithi la-15

SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa usebentise i-PATS (Khomba, Nyakata, Khuluma, Shano).
- 2 Bonisa emagama nemifanekiso eBhodini LeSilulumagama Sengcikitsi.
 - lokudliwako
 - sitselo
 - tibhidvwo

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Ngaphambi kwekhulanyela, siyalima, siyalima umhlabatsi	<i>Yenta sengatsi uphetse likhuba lekhulakula umba umhlabatsi ngalo</i>
Sihlanyela inhlanganyela emhlabatsini, siyahlanyela, siyahlanyela.	<i>Yenta sengatsi uyahlanyela emhlabatsini</i>
Kute imbewu imile, siyanisela, siyanisela	<i>Yenta sengatsi uyanisela</i>
Kute imbewu ikhule, siyanisela, siyanisela.	<i>Yenta sengatsi uyanisela</i>

LIVIKI 4

KUCOCA INDZABA LOTICAMBELE YONA (LIVIKI LESIBILI LETHEMU)

- 1 Yehlukanisa bafundzi babe ngemacembu lamancane.
- 2 Niketa licembu ngalinye ikhophi yetitfombe tendzaba lecocwako loticambe yona.
- 3 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi evikini lelengcile, baticambe tindzaba tabo letihambelana netitfombe.
- 4 Kuleliviki, bafundzi kumele basebente ngemacembu kute bancume ngendzaba labayenta balicembu.
- 5 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi tindzaba tabo atibe ngulabaticambile, kepha tihambelane ncamashi nalokwenteka etitfombeni!
- 6 Tjela liklasi lilalelisise.
- 7 Cela emacembu 1 kuya ku-2 lahlukene kutsi abelane ngetindzaba tabo tasemacenjini.
- 8 Bonga bafundzi ngekwabelana ngetindzaba tabo.





Bona Budlelwane Phakatsi Kweluhlavu Nemsindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Yetfula umsindvo lomusha nemagama

YETFULA UMSINDVO

- 1 Phimisa umsindvo ubuye uphakamise ifleshi-khadi: /v/
- 2 Phimisa umsindvo bese ucela bafundzi baphindze umsindvo ka – 3.
- 3 Cocani nisho kutsi umsindvo /v/ ufana kanjani elulwimini lwasekhaya nasesiNgisini. / uhluka kanjani elulwimini lwasekhaya nasesiNgisini.
- 4 Ngemisindvo lenhlavunye, khombisa bafundzi umsindvo eshadini lezinhlavu.
- 5 Buta bafundzi: Ingabe ningacabanga yini ngemagama lacala nga – /v/?
- 6 Cabangani ngemagama kanye nebafundzi, lafana nalawa: **vusa, vala**

YETFULA EMAGAMA LAMASHA

- 1 Shano ligama ngalinye ngalokucacile nangalokuvakalako ngesikhatsi ubonisa ifleshi-khadi: **vuba, vula, vala, vusa**
- 2 Bonisa bafundzi ligama ngalinye, njengoba ulisho.
- 3 Cela bafundzi kutsi baphindze emagama ngemuva kwakho.
- 4 Phanyeka emafleshi-khadi emagama eBhodini Lekubonisa Imisindvo.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____








Kubhala Kahle Ngesandla:


Emaminithi la-15


Kubhala tindhavu letinsha / emagama / imisho


- 1 Fundzisa bafundzi kwakha kahle bofeleba netindhavu letincane: **Vv**
- 2 Khombisa bafundzi lababhala ngesandla sekudla nalabo lababhala ngesandla sesancele kutsi tindhavu tibhalwa njani.
- 3 Cela bafundzi basebente ngababili, nguloyo naloyo abhale tindhavu emhlane walomunye ngeminwe yabo.
- 4 Ngemuva kwaloku, cela bafundzi babhale tindhavu emadeskini abo ngeminwe yabo.
- 5 Ekugcineni, phindza ukhombise bafundzi kutsi utakha njani tindhavu nemagama ebhodini.
- 6 Bafundzi kufanele bakopishele imisindvo/emagama/imisho etincwadzini tabo.


- 7 Bafundzi kufanele badvwebele imisindvo lehlosiwe kunobe nguwaphi emagama/imisho lebhaliwe.


vuba vuba


vula vula


vala vala


vusa vusa

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



Kubhala:

Emaminithi la-30

Kuhlela neKwakha Luhlaka

SIHLOKO: Dweba sitfombe salokutsite lokufundzile ngetintfo letikhulako.

UMSEBENTI: Dweba sitfombe bese wengeta umusho.

LUHLAKA LWEKUBHALA: Ngifundze kutsi...

KUKHOMBISA

- 1 Chaza kutsi lamuhla, bafundzi bawusebentisa inkhumbulo kute badvwebe lokusha labakufundzile esihlokweni lesitsi: Tintfo letikhulako.
- 2 **Khombisa** bafundzi kutsi uyacabanga **ngembikwekutsi ubhale.**
- 3 Tjela bafundzi ngembono wakho lophantselene nemdvwebo wakho, njengekutsi: Ngifundze kutsi imisundvu iyasita etitjalweni.
- 4 **Bakhombise** kutsi usidvweba njani sitfombe semsundvu ungaphansi kwemhlabatsi kanye nesetimphandzeni tesitjalo.
- 5 Chaza kutsi nguwaphi emagama lotawabhala. **Dvweba umugca egameni ngalinye,** njengekutsi: Ngifundze kutsi imisundvu isita titjalo kutsi tikhule.
- 6 Sula sibonelo sakho ebhodini. Chaza kutsi loku bekusibonelo nje, kepha bafundzi kufanele babhale imibono yabo.

TICONDZISOLETIKHULUNYAKO

- 1 Cabangani ngemagama lamayelana netintfo letidzingwa titjalo kute tikhule kanye nebafundzi.
- 2 Bhala emagama ebhodini, lafana nalawa: umoya, umhlabatsi, ngemanti, kukhanya kwelilanga njll.
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Yini loyifundzile ngetintfo letikhulako?
- 4 Tjela bafundzi kutsi kufanele **bacabange ngembikwekutsi babhale.**
- 5 Bita bafundzi la-2 kuya ku-3 batokutjela ngentfo leyodvwa labayifundzile kulesihloko.
- 6 Kufanele batsi: Ngifundze kutsi...
- 7 Chazela bafundzi kutsi nyalo bawudvweba bese babhala imibono yabo matfupha!

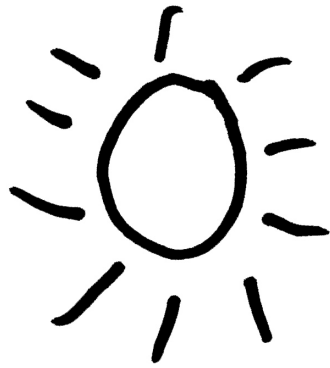
KUBHALA

- 1 Nika bafundzi tincwadzi tabo.
- 2 Ngalesikhatsi bafundzi babhala, hamba hamba eklasini ubambe **tingcoco letincane.**
- 3 Cela bafundzi bakutjele ngaloko lebabhale ngako.
- 4 Sita bafundzi bakwati kulebula imidvwebo yabo.
- 5 Bakhutsate bafundzi.

JIBA BESE UYAKHULUMA

- 1 Nangabe kunemaminithi la-2 kuya ku-3 lasasele, cela bafundzi babeke phasi emapeniseli abo.
- 2 Cela bafundzi **bajike bese bayakhuluma** nemngani ngemidvwebo yabo.

*Phanyeka umsebenti webafundzi lobhaliwe ube **lapho kufinyelela khona emehlo emfundzi eklasini.** Loku kutawubasita bafundzi kutsi babe netingcoco letiphantselene nesihloko.*



kukhanya kwelilanga



Ngifundze kutsi tiyalo tidzinga
kukhanya kwelilanga.



Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe neLiphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 4.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe Umsebenti 1 wangaLesitsatfu.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la – 15, cela lelicembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe Umsebenti 2 wangaLesitsatfu.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesine



Bona Budlelwane Phakatsi Kweluhlavu Nemsindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Kuhlukanisa Nekuhlanganisa

NGIYENTA...

- 1 Cala ngeligama lelisuselwa esifundvweni sangaLesibili.
- 2 Shano ligama: **pana**
- 3 Hlukanisa ligama libe imisindvo letimele ngayodvwa: /p/-/a/-/n/-/a/
- 4 Shano umsindvo losekucaleni kweligama: /p/
- 5 Shano umsindvo losemkhatsini weligama: /a/
- 6 Shano umsindvo lolanzelako waleligama: /n/
- 7 Shano umsindvo wekugcina waligama: /a/
- 8 Bhala ligama ebhodini: **pana**
- 9 Khombisa bafundzi kuhlanganisa imisindvo wakhe ligama: /pa/-/na/ = **pana**
- 10 Phindza ukwente loku ngeligama lelisuselwa esifundvweni sangaLesitsatfu: **vusa**

SIYENTA...

- 1 Cala ngeligama lelisuselwa esifundvweni sangaLesibili.
- 2 Shano ligama: **pela**
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wekucala weligama? /p/
- 4 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo losemkhatsini weligama? /e/
- 5 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo lolanzelako weligama? /l/
- 6 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo losekugcineni kweligama? /a/
- 7 Cela bafundzi bahlukanise ligama libe imisindvo letimele ngayodvwa: /p/-/e/-/l/-/a/
- 8 Bhala ligama: **pela**
- 9 Cela bafundzi bahlukanise imisindvo lesegameni kanye nawe: /pe/-/la/ = **pela**
- 10 Phindza ukwente loku ngeligama lelisuselwa esifundvweni sangaLesitsatfu: **vala**

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



Kufundza Ngekuhlanyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Kufundza Kwesibili

EMASU EKUCONDZISISA: BONA NGELISO LENGCONDVO

Umbhalo	Kufundza Kwesibili (Veta Imiva)
<p>Khwezi utfolo umsundvu</p> <p>Emavikini lamabili lengcile, Khwezi namake wakhe bagcwalisa likasi lelidzala lemacandza ngemhlabatsi. Khwezi wadweba titfombe letincane ekasini ngalinye, kute batewukhumbula kutsi ngeyani inhlaneyelo labayitjalile.</p>	<p>Ngibona ngeliso lengcondvo titfombo letincane tisengaphansi ekujuleni kwemhlabatsi.</p>
<p>Ngako onkhe malanga, Khwezi bekaya efasiteleni ayohlola kukhula kwetitfombo, bese uyatinisela.</p>	<p>Ngibona ngeliso lengcondvo Khwezi agijimela efasiteleni onkhe malanga nakabuya ekhaya avela esikolweni!</p>
<p>Ngemva kweliviki, Khwezi wacaphela kutsi ekugcineni titfombo bese tiphuma emhlabatsini!</p> <p>‘Make!’ amemeta, ‘sesingatifaka nyalo engadzeni!’</p> <p>Kepha ngesikhatsi make wakhe eta kutobona imbewu, watsi, ‘Hhayi nyalo Khwezi –titfombo letincane kufanele tibe tindze ngangemunwe wakho ngaphambi kwekutsi utifake emhlabatsini.’</p>	<p>Ngingabona ngeliso lengcondvo Khwezi aswaca ngesikhatsi bamtjela kutsi titfombo tisengakalungi kutsi tingafakwa nyalo engadzeni!</p>
<p>Onkhe malanga, Khwezi bekaya efasiteleni kute ayokala kukhula kwetitfombo eceleni kwemunwe wakhe, bese uyatinisela.</p>	<p>Khwezi utinakekela mbamba titjalo takhe.</p> <p>Ngimbona ngeliso lengcondvo anisela ngekucopehela titfombo takhe letincane onkhe malanga.</p>
<p>Ekugcineni, ngeMgcibelo ekuseni, tonkhe titfombo labetisekasini bese titindze ngangemunwe waKhwezi! Besekusikhatsi sekutsi batjale titfombo engadzeni.</p>	<p>Ngibona ngeliso lengcondvo make waKhwezi ahlola tonkhe titfombo, kute aciniseke kutsi setikulungele kutsi tifikwe engadzeni ngaphandle.</p>
<p>Khwezi kanye namake wakhe baya ngaphandle. Khwezi wasita make wakhe kutsi bente imibhedze lemine yetitfombo. Ngemva kwaloko, make waKhwezi wamkhombisa ngekucopehela indlela yekukhipha titfombo ekasini lemacandza bese atihlanyela. Watsi ‘Ngalendlela, titjalo letincane tiba nendzawo lenyenti kakhulu yekutsi tikhule!’</p>	<p>Ngibona ngeliso lengcondvo make waKhwezi aphakamisa sitjalo ngekucopehela njengobe asifaka emhlabatsini.</p>
<p>Khwezi wasita make wakhe kutsi bahlanyele onkhe ematamatisi embhedzeni wekucala.</p> <p>‘Sitawufaka ticadze lapha!’ asho, akhomba umbhedze wesibili.</p> <p>Ngemva kwaloko, Khwezi wahlanyela titfombo temaklabishi embhedzeni wesitsatfu angasatwa muntfu. Make wakhe wahlanyela titfombo tesipinashi embhedzeni wesine.</p>	<p>Ngibona ngeliso lengcondvo Khwezi abuka ngekucopehela make wakhe, ngobe uyatinakekela titfombo letincane futsi ufuna kutisita kutsi tikhule!</p>

Umbhalo	Kufundza Kwesibili (Veta Imiva)
<p>Khwezi wava atichenya ngekusebenta kwakhe kamatima. Wakhweshela emuva kute abuke tonkhe titfombo letincane labesetime ngebunono emalayinini lamancane. Ngesikhatsi asacabanga ngekusebenta kwabo kamatima, wabona umsundvu uhamba emhlabatsini.</p>	<p>Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi lena bekuyingadze yekucala yaKhwezi. Ngibona ngeliso lengcondvo indlela labejabule nalabetigcabha ngayo ngesikhatsi abona kutsi tonkhe titfombo setilungele kutsi tikhule tibe tibhidvo letinkhulu!</p>
<p>'Hhayi bo! Buka! Lomsundvu utokudla sonkhe sipinashi setfu!' kwasho Khwezi. Wawutsatsa futsi bekasalungele kutsi awulahle, ngesikhatsi make wakhe amemeta, 'Hhayi Khwezi! Kufanele ubuyisele umsundvu embhedzeni!'</p> <p>'Ngiwubuyisele emuva? Leni?' Khwezi besadidekile.</p> <p>'Imisundvu isita ekukhuliseni titjalo engadzeni!' kwachaza make wakhe. 'Ngekumba imigodzi eceleni kwetihlahla, yenta siciniseko sekutsi titjalo titfolo emanti lanele ekunatsa kanye nemoya wekuphefumula. Isita titjalo kutsi tikhule tibe tinkhulu futsi tibe nemandla!'</p>	<p>Ngibona ngeliso lengcondvo make waKhwezi agaca Khwezi futsi amchazela ngesineke kutsi imisundvu iyasita etingadzeni tetfu.</p>
<p>Khwezi wabuyisela ngekucopehela umsundvu emhlabatsini. 'Ungaphila lapha! Ngiyabonga ngekutsi uyasita engadzeni yetfu!' washo.</p>	<p>O! Nyalo sewuyati Khwezi kutsi unelusito kangakanani umsundvu engadzeni yakhe.</p> <p>Ngibona ngeliso lengcondvo Khwezi abuka leminye imisundvu kute ayengete engadzeni yakhe esikhatsini lesitako. Ngiyati kutsi uyayitsandza ingadze yakhe futsi ufuna kutsi tibhidvo tikhule!</p>
Imibuto yekulandzelela	Timphevdulo letilindzelekile
<p>Make waKhwezi watsi kufanele titfombo tibe tindze kangakanani ngaphambi kwekutsi batihlanye engadzeni lengaphandle?</p>	<p>Watsi kufanele tibe tindze ngangemunwe wakhe.</p>
<p>Imisundvu isita ngani etingadzeni?</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Isita titjalo kutsi titfole umoya kanye nemanti lanele. • Imba imigodzi lemincane eceleni kwetitjalo, lokuyintfo lesita titjalo kutsi titfole umoya kanye nemanti.
Umbuto lofuna sizatfu	Timphevdulo letilindzelekile
<p>Kungani yantjintja indlela Khwezi labebheka ngayo umsundvu?</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kungobe make wakhe wamchazela kutsi imisundvu ibalulekile engadzeni. • Kungobe Khwezi wafundza lokutsi lokusha lokwantjintja indlela labewubheka ngayo. • Kungobe Khwezi uyinakekela mbamba ingadze yakhe! Wanele kuva kutsi umsundvu ulusito, wabona kutsi uyawudzinga kutsi ube sengadzeni.



Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 4**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangaLesine**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la – 15, cela lelicembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesine**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesihlanu



Imisebenti yekukhuluma

Emaminithi la-15

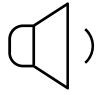
SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa usebentise i-PATS (Khomba, Nyakata, Khuluma, Shano).
- 2 Bonisa emagama nemifanekiso eBhodini Lesilulumagama Sengcikitsi.
 - tiphilile
 - timphandze
 - ngaphasi kwemhlabatsi

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Ngaphambi kwekhulanyela, siyalima, siyalima umhlabatsi	<i>Yenta sengatsi uphetse likhuba lekuhlakula umba umhlabatsi ngalo</i>
Sihlanyela inhlanyela emhlabatsini, siyahlanyela, siyahlanyela.	<i>Yenta sengatsi uyahlanyela emhlabatsini</i>
Kute imbewu imile, siyanisela, siyanisela	<i>Yenta sengatsi uyanisela</i>
Kute imbewu ikhule, siyanisela, siyanisela.	<i>Yenta sengatsi uyanisela</i>

KUCOCA NGEMBHALO WEKUFUNDZA NGEKUHLANGANYELA

- 1 Bhala luhlaka lwenkhulumiswano ebhodini:
Endzabeni...
Ngesikhatsi ngibona ngeliso lengcondvo ingadze, ngibona...
Indzaba inekuchumana nesihloko setfu lesitsi *Tintfo letikhulako* ngobe...
- 2 Fundzela bafundzi luhlaka lwenkhulumiswano.
- 3 Hlela bafundzi **ngemacembu abo lamancane**.
- 4 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bonkhe bafundzi kufanele batawunikwa litfuba lekuphendvula umbuto ngamunye wenkhulumiswano.
- 5 Cela liklasi lilalele kahle loko lebacoca ngako.
- 6 Cela bafundzi labehlukene nobe licembu lelitsite babelane ngetimphendvulo talo.
- 7 Nangabe timphedvulo tingasilo liciniso, tilungise.
- 8 Babonge bafundzi ngekwabelana ngemibono yabo.



Bona Budlelwane Phakatsi Kweluhlavu Nemsindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Tfola Ligama

Bhala lelithebula lelifaka ekhatsi imisindvo lefundziwe naleyo lefundvwe ngaLesibili nangaLesitsatfu ebhodini.

p	v	a
n	i	e
l	u	b
s	k	f

KHOMBISA

- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi ngemisindvo yeliviki: /p/ na /v/
- 2 Buyeketa yonkhe imisindvo ebhodini.
- 3 Niketa bafundzi emaminithi la-3 kute bakhe emagama lamanyenti basebentisa imisindvo lengetulu.
- 4 Khombisa bafundzi kutsi ulakha njani ligama usebentisa umsindvo lokhetsiwe, Sib.: /p/-/a/-/n/-/a/ = **pana**
- 5 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi bangakha ligama basebentise nobe ngumuphi umsindvo kulena leniketiwe – akukalindzeleki kutsi basebentise umsindvo /p/ **nobe** /v/
- 6 Khombisa bafundzi kwakha lelinye ligama, njengekutsi: /f/-/u/-/n/-/a/ = **funa**

LOKWENTIWA BAFUNDZI

- 1 Tjela bafundzi bavule emabhuku abo bese babhala sihloko: **p, v**
- 2 Cela bafundzi bacale kubhala.
- 3 Niketa bafundzi emaminithi la-3 batfole babuye bakhe emagama lamanyenti ngendlela lebangakhona ngayo.
- 4 Vumela bafundzi balungise imisebenti yabo. Khombisa bafundzi kutsi siwakha njani lamagama (nalamanye): **pana, pani, pela, lipali, vuba, vula, vala, vusa, funa, fula, kela, beka, bela, lele**

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Ngemuva Kwekufundza

LISU LEKUCONDZISISA: BONA NGELISO LENGCONDVO

BONISA INDZABA

- 1 Hlalisa kahle bafundzi emadeskini abo, babe nemabhuku ekubhalela nobe liphepha lelinganalutfo, emapeniseli kanye namakhrayoni.
- 2 **Khombisa** indlela **yekubona ngeliso lengcondvo kanye nekubonisa** lokutsite lokusenzabeni, njengekutsi: Ngibona ngeliso lengcondvo buso baKhwezi lobucasukako ngesikhatsi abona umsundvu kwekucala.
- 3 Dvweba sitfombe sakho ebhodini saKhwezi abonakala acasukile.
- 4 Ngalokulandzelako, tjela bafundzi kutsi batawubona lokutsite endzabeni.
- 5 Cela bafundzi kutsi bavale emehlo abo futsi bakhululeke. Phindza ubafundzele indzaba.
- 6 Cela bafundzi kutsi bavule emehlo abo, bese badweba intfo leyodwa labayibone ngeliso lengcondvo endzabeni.
- 7 Ekugcineni, cela bafundzi kutsi **bajike bese bayakhuluma**, futsi babelane ngemidvwebo yabo nemngani.



Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 4.**
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangaLesihlanu.**
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la – 15, cela lelicembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza.**
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesihlanu.**
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphe emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.



Kubuyeketa umsebenti wekufundza lulwimi ekupheleni kweliviki

Emaminithi la-15

- 1 Hlalisa bafundzi ekhaphethini ekupheleni kwelilanga.
- 2 Bamba umhlangano wekubuyeketa kufundvwa kwelulwimi njalo ngeliviki. Ungakhetsa kuhlanganisa kufundvwa kweLulwimi Lwasekhaya ne Lulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta kulokubuyeketa.
- 3 Khumbula kuvumela bafundzi 'Bagucuke Bakhulume' futsi bacoce ngetimphedvulo tabo nemngani wakhe. Khetsa bafundzi labambalwa babelane ngetimphendvulo tabo neliklasi.
- 4 Sebentisa lemibuto legcugcutelako lelandzelako kute uhole lencenye yetingcoco telulwimi:
 - a Bekunguyiphi Sihloko yelulwimi yaleliviki?
 - b Ngutiphi tindzaba lesitifundze sonkhe?
 - c Bekunguwaphi emagama akho lamasha lowatsandzako aleliviki?
 - d Sikhona sifundvo lositfolile kuletindzaba lesitifundzile?
 - e Sibhale ngani kuleliviki?
 - f Umsebenti wakho lowubhalile leliviki utfufuke njani?
 - g Umsebenti wakho wekufundza utfufuke njani leliviki?
- 5 Yini lotigcabha ngayo kakhulu leliviki?
- 6 Ekugcineni, cela bafundzi bacabange ngetintfo letimbili labatatitjela batali babo ngaloko lebakufundzile nobe basho kutsi umsebenti wabo wesikolo utfufuke njani leliviki.

Caphela: Lendlela yekubuyeketa umsebenti wakho, wena ngekwakho nekubuka emuva kutsi usebente njani, indlela lebaluleke kakhulu yekufundza.

The background of the entire page is a light gray color with a repeating pattern of small, white, line-art icons. These icons represent various educational fields: science (flasks, beakers, globes, atoms), mathematics (calculators, rulers, compasses, triangles), arts (pencils, paint palettes, brushes), and general education (books, graduation caps, lightbulbs, speech bubbles).

Libanga 1

ITHEMU 2

Liviki

5

SIHLOKO:

Tilwane



Emalungiselelo Aseklasini

- 1 Ekucaleni kweliviki ngalinye, yenta siciniseko sekutsi liklasi lakho lihlobile futsi licocekile.
- 2 Lungisa EMABHODI EKUBONISA akho, ususe tintfo letingasadzingeki, bese uyatilondvolota ngekucopehela.
- 3 Ngemuva kwaloko, lungisa emafleshi-khadi emifanekiso yemagama esihloko lotowadinga.
- 4 Tfola ubuye ulungise tintfo letiphatselene nesihloko letinamatseliswa elubondzeni netintfo letiphatselene nesihloko letibekwa etafuleni letitawukhanga bafundzi, nasingabekisa: titfombe letimbalwa tetilwane.
- 5 Yenta lucwaningo ku-inthanethi kute ulungiselele sihloko. Nasingabekisa: cwaninga ngetilwane letitsandvwa kakhulu emhlabeni.
- 6 Yenta siciniseko sekutsi tonkhe tincwadzi tekubhalela kanye netincwadzi te-DBE tebafundzi tibekwe kahle lapho tibekwa khona.
- 7 Yenta siciniseko sekutsi tincwadzi letinkhulu takho, tincwadzi tekufundza letihlukaniswe ngekwemazinga netincwadzi temtapo loseeklasini lakho tisesimeni lesikahle.



Imisebenti Lengetiwe

Lemisebenti lena ingasetjentiswa njengemisebenti yekutimela yebafundzi labasheshe bacedza umsebenti wabo nobe ngalesikhatsi uhlola bafundzi.

Umsebenti 1: Incwadzi ye-DBE 1: Likhasi 42, Asifundze

Umsebenti 2: Incwadzi ye-DBE 1: Likhasi 43 kanye ne-44, Asibhale

Umsebenti 3: Incwadzi ye-DBE 1: Likhasi 45, Asibhale

Umsebenti 4: Dvweba sitfombe sesilwane lotsandzako.

Umsombuluko



Imisebenti yekukhuluma

Emaminithi la-15

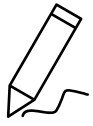
YETFULA SIHLOKO: KUHLOLA LWATI LWANGAPHAMBILI (LIVIKI LEKUCALA LESIHLOKO)

- 1 Khombisa bafundzi ikhava lengaphambili yenzaba leseNcwadzini Lenkhulu: Ema-Black Mamba aMunene.
- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi sitawucala ngesihloko lesisha lesitsi: Tilwane
- 3 Dvweba indilinga leneligama lesihloko emkhatsini webhodi.
- 4 Buta bafundzi: *Ngabe kukhona lenikwatiko ngalesihloko?*
- 5 Bhala imibono yebafundzi kulibalavemcondvo. Beka ndzawonye imibono lefanako.
- 6 Nangabe bafundzi baba nebumatima bekuphendvula imibuto, buta lemibuto legcugcutelako lelandzelako:
 - a Ngutiphi letinye tilwane lotatiko?
 - b Ngutiphi letinye tilwane taseNingizimu Afrika?
 - c Tihlala kuphi tilwane?

SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa usebentise i-PATS (Khomba, Nyakata, Khuluma, Shano).
- 2 Bonisa emagama nemifanekiso eBhodini Lesilulumagama Sengcikitsi.
 - bhejane
 - tisengotini
 - umtingeli

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Ngubani lohlala ehlatsini? Libhubesi, libhubesi, libhubesi	<i>Yenta sengatsi uhamba kancane ngekukhukhumala ulingise libhubesi</i>
Ngubani lohlala esihlahleni? Yinyoni, yinyoni, yinyoni.	<i>Yenta sengatsi uyandiza ngetandla takho ulingise kundiza kwenyoni</i>
Ngubani lohlala esibayeni? Yinkhomo, yinkhomo, yinkhomo	<i>Phakamisa tandla sengatsi wenta timphondvo temkhomo</i>
Ngubani lohlala emgodzini? Yinyoka, yinyoka, yinyoka	<i>Yenta sengatsi ushwilana umtimba wakho ulingise kuhamba kwenyoka</i>



Kubhala Kahle Ngesandla

Emaminithi la-15

- 1 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule tincwadzi tabo tekubhalela.
- 2 Bita lemisindvo nemagama lalandzelako kute bafundzi babhale: (*linani alifani kuya ngelulwimi*)
 - a pana
 - b pani
 - c pela
 - d lipali
 - e vuba
 - f vula
 - g vala
 - h vusa
- 3 Lokulandzelako, tjela bafundzi batsatse emapeniseli emibala abo bese balungisa imisebenti yabo.
- 4 Bhala kahle lemisindvo nemagama kucace ebhodini.
- 5 Ekugcineni gcogca tincwadzi tebafundzi ekupheleni kwelusuku, bese wenta kuphawula ngekutsi ngubani lodzinga lusito lolungetiwe.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Ngembikwekufundza

LISU LEKUCONDISISA: CAGELA

- 1 Hlalisa kahle bafundzi ekhaphethini kute bakwati kubona Incwadzi Lenkhulu.
- 2 Vula Incwadzi Lenkhulu kute babone indzaba letsi: Ema-Black Mamba aMunene
- 3 Khuluma ngetitfombe letisekhasini ngalinye, bese ubuta bafundzi kutsi ngabe bacabanga kutsi kwentekani esitfombeni ngasinye.
- 4 Sita bafundzi bakwati kuchumanisa titfombe, kute bakhone kuticabangela kutsi indzaba ikhuluma ngani.
- 5 Yetfula silulumagama lesisha etincenyeni letifanele tendzaba.
- 6 Fundza indzaba kanye uyicedze, ngaphandle kwekuma.



Kubhala:

Emaminithi la-30

Kuhlela neKubhala Luhlaka

SIHLOKO: Bhala ngesilwane sasendle longatsandza kusibona ehlotsini.

UMSEBENTI: Dvweba sitfombe bese wengeta umusho.

LUHLAKA LWEKUBHALA: Ngifuna kubona...

KUKHOMBISA

- 1 Chaza kutsi lamuhla, bafundzi batawubhala ngesilwane labangatsandza kusibona ehlotsini.
- 2 **Khombisa** bafundzi kutsi uyacabanga **ngembikwekutsi ubhale.**
- 3 Tjela bafundzi ngembono wakho lophatselene nemdvwebo wakho, njengekutsi: Ngingatsandza kubona litfole lendlovu.
- 4 **Bakhombise** kutsi usidvweba njani sitfombe selitfole lendlovu.
- 5 Chaza kutsi nguwaphi emagama lotawabhala. **Dvweba umugca egameni ngalinye,** njengekutsi: Ngifuna kubona indlovu ehlotsini.
- 6 Sula umsebenti losibonelo ebhodini. Chaza kutsi loku bekusibonelo nje, bafundzi kufanele babhale imibono yabo.

TICONDZISO LETIKHULUNYAKO

- 1 Cabangani ngaletinye tetilwane tasendle kanye nebafundzi.
- 2 Bhala emagama ebhodini, njengekutsi: libhubesi, lidvuba, indlulamitsi, imvubu njll..
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Ngusiphi silwane longafisa kusibona?
- 4 Tjela bafundzi kutsi kufanele **bacabange ngembikwekutsi babhale.**
- 5 Cela bafundzi la-2 kuya ku-3 bete batokutjela ngesilwane labangafisa kusibona.
- 6 Kufanele batsi: Ngifuna kubona...
- 7 Chazela bafundzi kutsi nyalo batawudvweba base babhala imibono yabo!

KUBHALA

- 1 Nika bafundzi tincwadzi tabo.
- 2 Ngalesikhatsi bafundzi babhala, hamba hamba eklasini **ubambe tingcoco letincane.**
- 3 Cela bafundzi bakutjele ngaloko lebabhale ngako.
- 4 Sita bafundzi kutsi bakwati kulebula imidvwebo yabo.
- 5 Bakhutsate bafundzi.

JIKA BESE UYAKHULUMA

- 1 Nangabe kunemaminithi la-2 kuya ku-3 lasasele, cela bafundzi babeke phasi emapeniseli abo.
- 2 Cela bafundzi **bajike bese bayakhuluma** ngemidvwebo yabo nemngani wakhe.

*Phanyeka umsebenti webafundzi lobhaliwe eklasini ube **lapho kufinyelela khona emehlo emfundzi**. Loku kutawusita bafundzi kutsi babe netinkhulumiswano letiphatselene nesihloko.*



Ngifund kabona libhubesi.



Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 5**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangeMsombuluko**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la – 15, cela lelicembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangeMsombuluko**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesibili



Bona Budlelwane Phakatsi Kweluhlavu Nemsindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Yetfula umsindvo lomusha nemagama

YETFULA UMSINDVO

- 1 Phimisa umsindvo ubuye uphakamise ifleshi-khadi: /w/
- 2 Phimisa umsindvo bese ucela bafundzi baphindze umsindvo x 3.
- 3 Cocani ngekutsi umsindvo : /w/ ufana kanjani elulwimini lwasekhaya nasesiNgisini. / uhluke kanjani elulwimini lwasekhaya nasesiNgisini.
- 4 Ngemisindvo lenhlavunye, khombisa bafundzi umsindvo eshadini lezinhlavu.
- 5 Buta bafundzi: Ingabe ningacabanga yini ngemagama lacala nga – : /w/?
- 6 Cabangani ngemagama kanye nebafundzi, lafana nalawa: **wami, wena**

YETFULA EMAGAMA LAMASHA

- 1 Shano ligama ngalinye ngalokucacile nangokuvakalako ngesikhatsi ubonisa ifleshi-khadi: **wela, wena, wami, wabo, wisa**
- 2 Bonisa bafundzi ligama ngalinye, njengobe ulisho.
- 3 Cela bafundzi kutsi baphindze emagama emuva kwakho.
- 4 Phanyeka emafleshi-khadi emagama eBhodini Lekubonisa Imisindvo.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



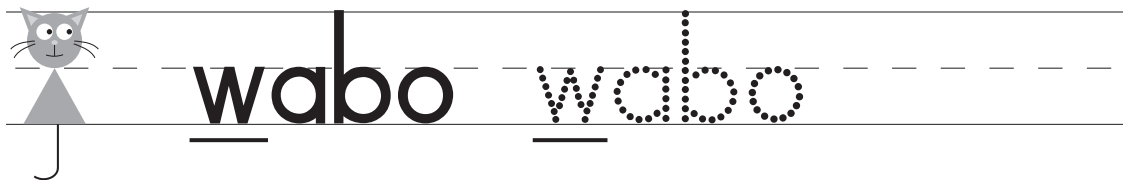
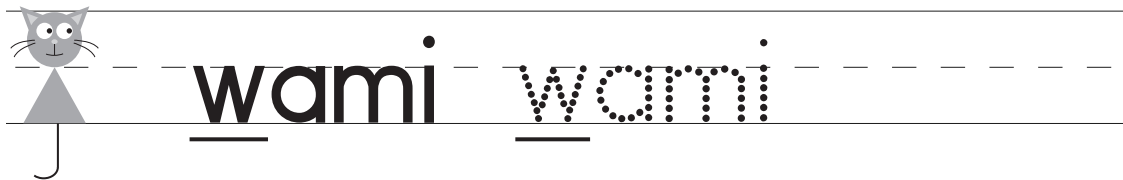
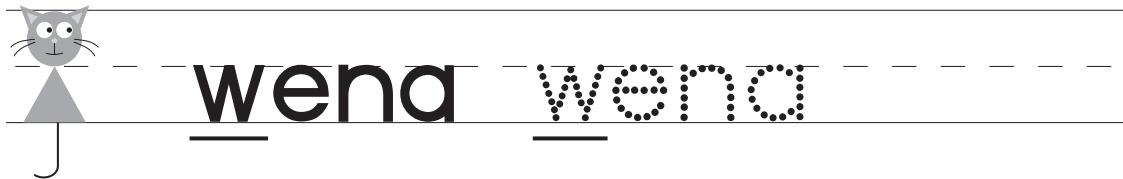
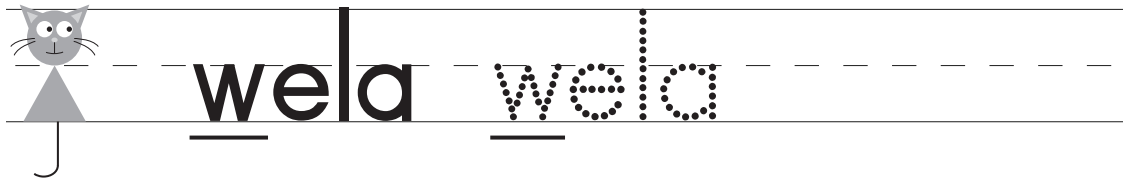
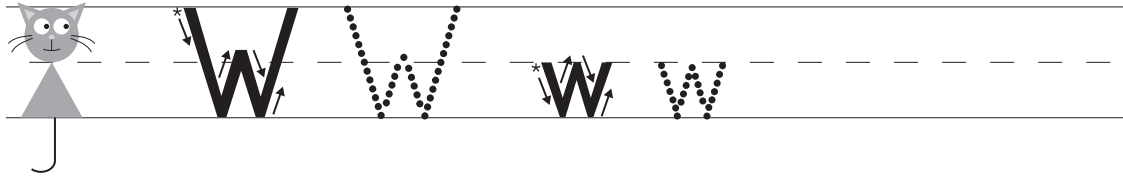
Kubhala Kahle Ngesandla:

Emaminithi la-15

Bhala tindhavu letinsha / emagama / imisho

- 1 Fundzisa bafundzi kwakha kahle bofeleba netindhavu letincane: **Ww**
- 2 Khombisa bafundzi lababhala ngesandla sekudla nalabo labhala ngesandla sesancele kutsi tindhavu tibhalwa njani.
- 3 Cela bafundzi basebente ngababili, nguloyo naloyo abhale tindhavu emhlane walomunye ngeminwe yabo.
- 4 Ngemuva kwaloku, cela bafundzi babhale tindhavu emadeskini abo ngeminwe yabo.

- 5 Ekugcineni, phindza ukhombise bafundzi kutsi takhiwa njani tinhlavu nemagama ebhodini.
- 6 Bafundzi kufanele bakopishele imisindvo/emagama/imisho etincwazini tabo.
- 7 Bafundzi kufanele badvwebele imisindvo lehlosiwe kunobe nguwaphi emagama/imisho lebhaliwe.



LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Emaminithi la-15

Kufundza Kwekucala

EMASU EKUCONDZISISA: BONA NGELISO LENGCONDVO

Umbhalo	Kufundza Kwekucala (Veta Imiva)
<p><u>Em-Black Mamba aMunene</u></p> <p>Munene bekahleti ngaphandle kwemnyango wakubo alindzile. Namuhla lilanga lekubuya kwamake wakhe ekhaya avela emsebentini wakhe wekugadza indzawo. Njalo ngenyanga, uhlala emahlatsini emalanga lange-21. Njalo ekuseni nakusihlwa, licembu lakhe lihlola tingibe, imikhondvo yebantfu, nobe letinye timphawu tekutsi batingeli kungenteka kutsi basesiciwini setilwane, batingela bobhejane.</p>	<p>Ngingabona ngeliso lengcondvo Munene abuka endleleni, atibuta kutsi kukhona yini umuntfu lotako ekudzeni lokungenteka kutsi ngumake wakhe.</p>
<p>Nanobe Munene amkhumbula make wakhe ngesikhatsi angekho, ucabanga kutsi wenta umsebenti lomuhle emhlabeni. Bekatsandza kutjela bantfu kutsi make wakhe ulilunga lema-Black Mamba.</p>	<p>Ngingabona ngeliso lengcondvo kumoyitela kakhulu kwaMunene ngesikhatsi wonkhe umuntfu ambuta kutsi make wakhe wenta umsebenti wani.</p>
<p>Munene ukhumbula emuva ngesikhatsi lesingaphambi kwekutsi make wakhe asebente. Bekabuka njalo umsebenti kumaphephandzaba naku-Inthanethi. Ngalesinye sikhatsi atsengise emaswidi nobe kudla lokulula ngaphandle kwesikolo semabanga laphakeme. Make wakhe njalo bekabonakala angakajabuli futsi acindzetelekile ngaleso sikhatsi.</p>	<p>Ngibona ngeliso lengcondvo make waMunene nyalo – ngesikhatsi abuya ekhaya emsebentini wakhe wekugadza indzawo, usuke adziniwe kepha ajabulile.</p>
<p>Munene ukhumbula lilanga make wakhe leva ngalo ngeluphiko lolulwa nekutingela loluchutjwa bomake. Bebahleti etafuleni lasekhishini badla ndzawonye sidlo sasekuseni, ngesikhatsi beva ngaloku etindzabeni. Ukhumbula ngesikhatsi make wakhe atsi, 'Ngalelinye lilanga kuyoba ngimi loyo! Ngitawuba yi-Black Mamba futsi ngisite ekuvikeleni bobhejane betfu labahle!'</p>	<p>Ngingabona ngeliso lengcondvo Munene kanye namake wakhe badla futsi balalela umsakato. Ngicabanga kutsi make wakhe kufanele kutsi wayekela kudla kute alalele ngekucopehela lendzaba!</p>
<p>Njengobe ahleti futsi alindzile, Munene ucabanga ngamake wakhe njengelichawe lelivelele. Ucabanga ngaye asafake lijazi le-Black Mamba andiza ngetulu kweSiciwi Setilwane iBalule ngelitubane lelingetulu kwelemuntfu.</p>	<p>Ngibona ngeliso lengcondvo Munene ahleti avale emehlo akhe, njengobe acabanga ngamake wakhe asemsebentini!</p>
<p>Ucabanga kutsi angakha lubondza lwetitini lubonakale emoyeni kute luvikele ngekushesha nobe ngumuphi bhejane ekulimaleni.</p>	

Umbhalo	Kufundza Kwekucala (Veta Imiva)
<p>Kwakha emaphupho kwakhe kwaphela ngesikhatsi make wakhe ambita. Wagijimela kuye wamgona.</p> <p>‘Ngcicela ungitjele ngabobhejane?’ kwacela Munene. ‘Yini loyibonile mawugadze indzawo?’</p> <p>Buso bamake wakhe bantjintja, futsi wakhuluma ngelivi leliphasi, nangekudvumala, ‘Ndvodzana, loku kube kugadza lokumatima. Kuloku sitfole bhejane ajutjwe lumphondvo.’</p>	<p>Ngibona ngeliso lengcondvo Munene abuka etulu evini lamake wakhe. Kufanele kutsi ujabula kakhulu ngekumbona ngemva kwemalanga la-21 behlukene!</p>
<p>Munene wetama kucabanga kutsi kungani umuntfu angafuna kulimata bhejane lomuhle, kepha akasitfoli sizatfu. ‘Kungani bantfu bangenta njalo?’ wabuta atfukutsele.</p> <p>‘Empeleni,’ kwasho make wakhe, ‘Ngcicabanga kutsi bantfu badzinga kakhulu imali. Batsengisa timphondvo tabobhejane ngalokungekho emtsetfweni. Labanye bantfu bakholelwa kutsi timphondvo tinemandla ekwelapha futsi batikhokhela imali lenkhulu. Kepha uyati yini kutsi timphondvo tabhejane takhiwe ngentfo lefanako netintwane tetfu?’</p>	
<p>‘Kepha ngalokujabulisako, akusiko konkhe kugadza indzawo lokube nekusidvumata. Ngikwatile kubona litfole lelincane labhejane!’ Make waMunene wakhipha lucingo lwakhe wase umkhombisa sitfombe.</p>	<p>Ngibona ngeliso lengcondvo Munene agcolotele lucingo – ahlahle emehlo ngekumangala!</p>
<p>‘Futsi ake ucombelele?’ washo njengobe bahamba bangena ngemnyango longaphambili wendlu yabo. ‘Kusasa ngitawuya nawe esikoleni – kuyofundzisa liklasi lakho ngekunakekela bobhejane betfu.’</p>	<p>Ngibona ngeliso lengcondvo Munene agcuma gcuma ngenjabulo ngesikhatsi make wakhe amtjela letindzaba!</p>
<p>Munene ucabanga ngekumangala, ngamake wakhe lolichawe lelivelele eme phambi kweliklasi, afundzisa bafundzi lakanye nabo ngema-<i>Black Mamba</i>. Akasakwati kulindza!</p>	

Imibuto yekulandzelela	Timphendvulo letilindzelekile
Bekalindzele bani Munene?	Bekalindzele make wakhe kutsi abuye ekhaya.
Bekagadza indzawo sikhatsi lesidze kangakanani make waMunene?	Bekagadza indzawo emalanga la-21.
Umbuto lofuna sizatfu	Timphendvulo letilindzelekile
Kungani Munene bekahleti ngaphandle?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bekalindzele kubuya kwamake wakhe. • Bekahambe emalanga la-21, futsi lamuhla bekulilanga lekubuya kwakhe ekhaya. • Bekalangatelela kubona make wakhe. • Besakhumbule make wakhe ngobe bekangekho sikhatsi lesidze futsi besalangatelela kuphindze ambone. • Mhlawumbe kungobe bekafuna kumbuta ngaloko lakushilo ngekugadza kwakhe indzawo.



Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 5**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **ngemsebenti 1 wangaLesibili**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la – 15, cela lelicembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesibili**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesitsatfu



Imisebenti yekukhuluma

Emaminithi la-15

SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

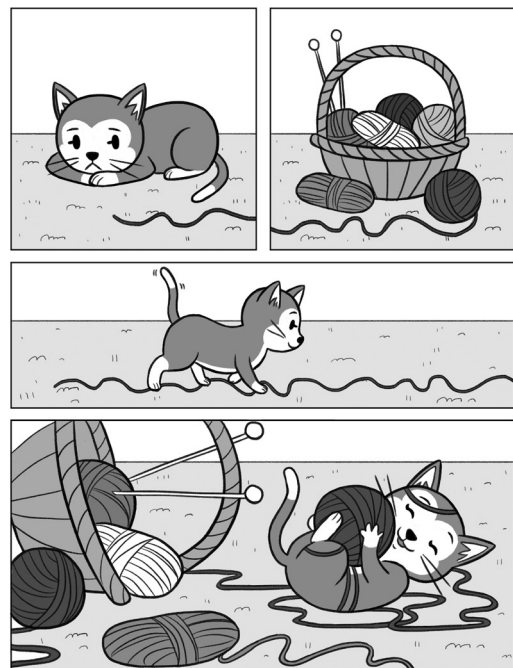
- 1 Fundzisa usebentise i-PATS (Khomba, Nyakata, Khuluma, Shano).
- 2 Bonisa emagama nemifanekiso eBhodini Lesilulumagama Sengcikitsi.
 - gadza indzawo
 - vikela
 - vela

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Ngubani lohlala ehlatsini? Libhubesi, libhubesi, libhubesi	<i>Yenta sengatsi uhamba kancane ngekukhukhumala ulingise libhubesi</i>
Ngubani lohlala esihlahleni? Yinyoni, yinyoni, yinyoni.	<i>Yenta sengatsi uyandiza ngetandla takho ulingise kundiza kwenyoni</i>
Ngubani lohlala esibayeni? Yinkhomo, yinkhomo, yinkhomo	<i>Phakamisa tandla sengatsi wenta timphondvo temkhomo</i>
Ngubani lohlala emgodzini? Yinyoka, yinyoka, yinyoka	<i>Yenta sengatsi ushwilana umtimba wakho ulingise kuhamba kwenyoka</i>

LIVIKI 5

KUCOCA INDZABA LOTICAMBELE YONA (LIVIKI LEKUCALA LETHEMU)

- 1 Yehlukanisa bafundzi babe ngemacembu lamancane.
- 2 Niketa licembu ngalinye ikhophi yetitfombe tendzaba lecocwako loticambe yona.
- 3 Tjela bafundzi bacabange indzaba letawuhambelana netitfombe.
- 4 Nika bafundzi liminithi linye nobe lamabili kute bacabange ngemibono yabo.
- 5 Landzelisa ngekutsi umfundzi wonkhe losecejini anikwe litfuba lokwabelana ngemibono yakhe lephatselene nendzaba.
- 6 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi tindzaba tabo atibe ngulabaticambe tona, kepha tihambelane ncamashi nalokwenteka etitfombeni!
- 7 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi balalelisise kahle tindzaba temfundzi ngamunye.
- 8 Bonga bafundzi ngekwabelana ngetindzaba tabo.





Bona Budlelwane Phakatsi Kweluhlavu Nemsindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Yetfula umsindvo lomusha nemagama

YETFULA UMSINDVO

- 1 Phimisa umsindvo ubuye uphakamise ifleshi-khadi: /y/
- 2 Phimisa umsindvo bese ucela bafundzi baphindze umsindvo x 3.
- 3 Cocani nisho kutsi umsindvo /y/ ufana kanjani elulwimini lwasekhaya nasesiNgisini. / uhluka kanjani elulwimini lwasekhaya nasesiNgisini.
- 4 Ngemisindvo lenhlavunye, khombisa bafundzi umsindvo eshadini lezinhlavu.
- 5 Buta bafundzi: Ingabe ningacabanga yini ngemagama lacala nga – /y/?
- 6 Cabangani ngemagama kanye nebafundzi, lafana nalawa: **yima, iyoyo**

YETFULA EMAGAMA LAMASHA

- 1 Shano ligama ngalinye ngalokucacile nangalokuvakalako ngesikhatsi ubonisa ifleshi-khadi: **iyoyo, fuya, siyalu, yini, yima**
- 2 Bonisa bafundzi ligama ngalinye, njengoba ulisho.
- 3 Cela bafundzi kutsi baphindze emagama ngemuva kwakho.
- 4 Phanyeka emafleshi-khadi emagama eBhodini Lekubonisa Imisindvo.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



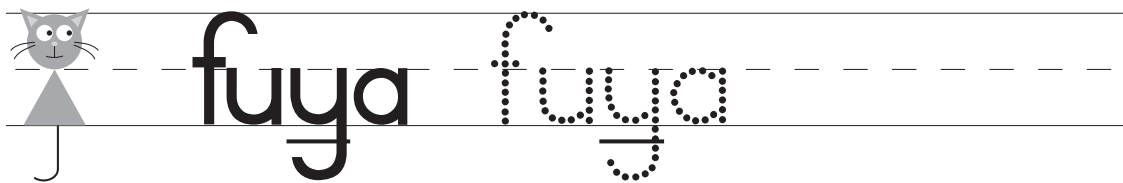
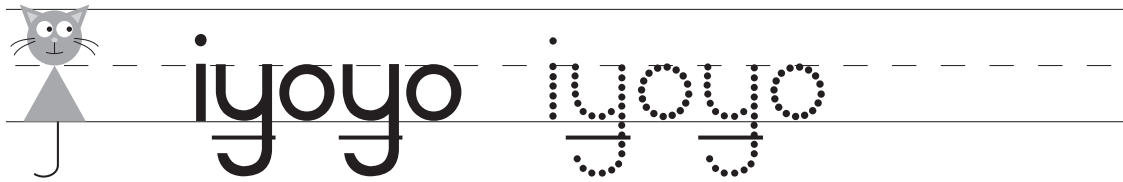
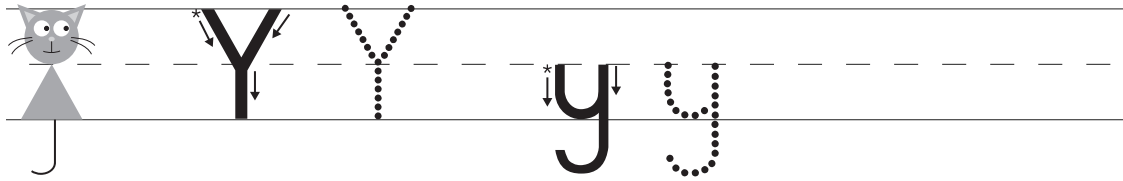
Kubhala Kahle Ngesandla:

emaminithi la-15

Kubhala tinhlavu letinsha / emagama / imisho

- 1 Fundzisa bafundzi kwakha kahle bofeleba netinhlavu letincane: **Yy**
- 2 Khombisa bafundzi lababhala ngesandla sekudla nalabo lababhala ngesandla sesancele kutsi tinhlavu tibhalwa njani.
- 3 Cela bafundzi basebente ngababili, nguloyo naloyo abhale tinhlavu emhlane walomunye ngeminwe yabo.
- 4 Ngemuva kwaloku, cela bafundzi babhale tinhlavu emadeskini abo ngeminwe yabo.
- 5 Ekugcineni, phindza ukhombise bafundzi kutsi utakha njani tinhlavu nemagama ebhodini.
- 6 Bafundzi kufanele bakopishele imisindvo/emagama/imisho etincwadzini tabo.

- 7 Bafundzi kufanele badvwebele imisindvo lehlosiwe kunobe nguwaphi emagama/imisho lebhaliwe.



LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



Kubhala:

Emaminithi la-30

Kuhlela neKubhala Luhlaka

SIHLOKO: Bhala ngesilwane longatsandza kusivikela.

UMSEBENTI: Dvweba sitfombe bese wengeta umusho.

LUHLAKA LWEKUBHALA: Ngingavikela...

KUKHOMBISA

- 1 Chaza kutsi kuwo wonkhe umhlaba, kukhona tilwane letisengotini ngenca yebantfu. Bantfu bagawula emahlatsi, bangcolisa umoya, futsi bayatingela lokutintfo tonkhe letingalimata tilwane (kanye nemhlaba wetfu!). Nangabe tilwane tishabalala, kusho kutsi atisaphili. Sonkhe kufanele setame kuvikela tilwane kute tingashabalali!
- 2 Chaza kutsi lamuhla, bafundzi batawubhala ngetilwane labangatsandza kutivikela.
- 3 **Khombisa** bafundzi kutsi uyacabanga **ngembikwekutsi ubhale.**
- 4 Tjela bafundzi ngembono wakho lophatselene nemdvwebo wakho, njengekutsi: Ngitawuvikela tindlovu ngobe ngiyatitsandza. Ngitawuciniseka kutsi ngifundzisa bafundzi eklasini lami ngetilwane letisengotini kanye nesidzingo nekuvikela umhlaba wetfu.
- 5 **Bakhombise** kutsi usidvweba njani sitfombe sakho ufundzela bafundzi indzaba lemayelana netindlovu.
- 6 Chaza kutsi nguwaphi emagama lotawabhala. **Dvweba umugca egameni ngalinye,** njengekutsi: Ngitawuvikela tindlovu.
- 7 Sula umsebenti losibonelo ebhodini. Chaza kutsi loku bekusibonelo nje, kepha bafundzi kufanele babhale imibono yabo.

TICONDZISOLETIKHULUNYAKO

- 1 Cabangani ngaletinye tetintfo labangatenta bafundzi kute bavikele tilwane kanye nebafundzi.
- 2 Bhala emagama ebhodini, lafana nalawa: ungalahli kugcola, kusita ngekufundzisa bantfwana bakini ngetilwane letisengotini, kuba yi-Black Mamba, kubutsa inkhukhuma, njll.
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Ngusiphi silwane longafisa kusivikela?
- 4 Tjela bafundzi kutsi kufanele **bacabange ngembikwekutsi babhale.**
- 5 Bita bafundzi la-2 kuya 3 batokutjela ngekutsi ngusiphi silwane labangafisa kusivikela.
- 6 Kufanele batsi: Ngingafisa kuvikela...
- 7 Chazela bafundzi kutsi nyalo batawudvweba babuye babhale imibono yabo!

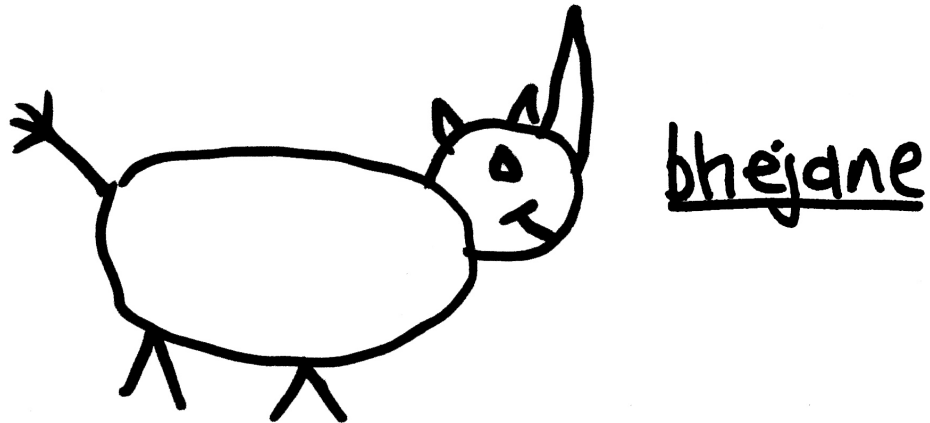
KUBHALA

- 1 Nika bafundzi tincwadzi tabo.
- 2 Ngalesikhatsi bafundzi babhala, hamba hamba eklasini ubambe **tingcoco letincane**.
- 3 Cela bafundzi bakutjele ngaloko lebabhale ngako.
- 4 Sita bafundzi bakwati kwengeta umusho.
- 5 Khutsata bafundzi.

JIKA BESE UYAKHULUMA

- 1 Nangabe kunemaminithi la-2 kuya-3 lasasele, cela bafundzi babeke phasi emapeniseli abo.
- 2 Cela bafundzi **bajike bese bayakhuluma** nemngani ngemidvwebo yabo.

*Phanyeka umsebenti webafundzi lobhaliwe eklasini ube **lapho kufinyelela khona emhlo emfundzi**. Loku kutawubasita bafundzi kutsi babe netinkhulumiswano letiphatselene nesihloko.*



Ngitawuvikela pobhejane.



Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 5**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangaLesitsatfu**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la – 15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesitsatfu**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesine



Bona Budlelwane Phakatsi Kweluhlavu Nemsindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Kuhlukanisa Nekuhlanganisa

NGIYENTA...

- 1 Cala ngeligama lelisuselwa esifundvweni sangaLesibili.
- 2 Shano ligama: **wena**
- 3 Hlukanisa ligama libe imisindvo letimele ngayodvwa: /w/-/e/-/n/-/a/
- 4 Shano umsindvo wekucala weligama: /w/
- 5 Shano umsindvo lophakatsi nenzawo weligama: /e/
- 6 Shano umsindvo lolanzelako waleligama: /n/
- 7 Shano umsindvo losekugcineni kweligama: /a/
- 8 Bhala ligama ebhodini: **wena**
- 9 Lingisa ngekukhomba bese uhlukanisa imisindvo kute wakhe ligama: /we/-/na/ = **wena**
- 10 Phindza loku ngeligama lesifundvo sangaLesitsatfu: **yima**

SIYENTA...

- 1 Cala ngeligama lesifundvo sangaLesibili.
- 2 Shano ligama: **wela**
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wekuqala weligama? /w/
- 4 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo lophakatsi nenzawo weligama? /e/
- 5 Buta bafundzi: ngimuphi umsindvo lolanzelayo weligama? /l/
- 6 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wekugcina weligama? /a/
- 7 Tjela bafundzi kutsi behlukanise ligama libe yimisindvo letimele yodvwa: /w/-/e/-/l/-/a/
- 8 Bhala ligama: **wela**
- 9 Tjela bafundzi kutsi abahlanganise imisindvo yeligama kanye nawe: /we/-/la/ = **wela**
- 10 Phindza loku ngeligama lesifundvo sangaLesitsatfu: **fuya**

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



Kufundza Ngekuhlanyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Kufundza Kwesibili

EMASU EKUCONDZISISA: BONA NGELISO LENGCONDVO

Umbhalo	Kufundza Kwesibili (Veta Imiva)
<p><u>Ema-Black Mamba aMunene</u></p> <p>Munene bekhaleti ngaphandle kwemnyango wakubo alindzile. Namuhla lilanga lekubuya kwamake wakhe ekhaya avela emsebentini wakhe wekugadza indzawo. Njalo ngenyanga, uhlala emahlatsini emalanga lange-21. Njalo ekuseni nakusihlwa, licembu lakhe lihlola tingibe, imikhondvo yebantfu, nobe letinye timphawu tekutsi batingeli kungenteka kutsi basesiciwini setilwane, batingela bobhejane.</p>	
<p>Nanobe Munene amkhumbula make wakhe ngesikhatsi angekho, ucabanga kutsi wenta umsebenti lomuhle emhlabeni. Bekatsandza kutjela bantfu kutsi make wakhe ulilunga lema-Black Mamba.</p>	<p>Munene ubona ngeliso lengcondvo make wakhen asagcoko inyufomu yakhe ye-Black Mamba! Uyamtsandza nakasacabanga ngemsebenti wakhe lomangalisako.</p>
<p>Munene ukhumbula emuva ngesikhatsi lesingaphambi kwekutsi make wakhe asebente. Bekabuka njalo umsebenti kumaphephandzaba naku-Inthanethi. Ngalesinye sikhatsi atsengise emaswidi nobe kudla lokulula ngaphandle kwesikolo semabanga laphakeme. Make wakhe njalo beka bonakala angakajabuli futsi acindzetelekile ngaleso sikhatsi.</p>	<p>Ngicabanga kutsi Munene ubona ngeliso lengcondvo indlela make wakhe lajabule ngayo nyalo, akucatsanisa nangesikhatsi abengasebenti ngaso. Nanobe make wakhe angekho ekhaya tikhatsi letinyenti, uyatfokota ngekutsi nyalo utiva ajabula.</p>
<p>Munene ukhumbula lilanga make wakhe leva ngalo ngeluphiko lolulwa nekutingela loluchutjwa bomake. Bebahleti etafuleni lasekhishini badla ndzawonye sidlo sasekuseni, ngesikhatsi beva ngaloku etindzabeni. Ukhumbula ngesikhatsi make wakhe atsi, 'Ngalelinye lilanga kuyoba ngimi loyo! Ngitawuba yi-Black Mamba futsi ngisite ekuvikeleni bobhejane betfu labahle!'</p>	<p>Ngicabanga kutsi Munene ubona ngeliso lengcondvo make wakhe njengelichawe lelivelele, lelinjengaSuperman nobe Batman ngenca yekutsi ucabanga kutsi uyasita, uyanakekela futsi unemandla njengelichawe lelivelele.</p>
<p>Njengobe ahleti futsi alindzile, Munene ucabanga ngamake wakhe njengelichawe lelivelele. Ucabanga ngaye asafake lijazi le-Black Mamba andiza ngetulu kweSiciwi Setilwane iBalule ngelitubane lelingetulu kwelemuntfu.</p>	<p>Munene ubona ngeliso lengcondvo make wakhe andiza emoyeni afake lijazi – njengeSuperman nobe Batman ngobe avikela bobhejane – njengelichawe lelivelele lelivilikela bantfu!</p>
<p>Ucabanga kutsi angakha lubondza lwetitini lubonakale emoyeni kute luvikele ngekushesha nobe ngumuphi bhejane ekulimaleni.</p>	<p>Munene ubona ngeliso lengcondvo make wakhe ajikitisa sandla wakhe kute ente lubondza lwetitini lubonakale.</p>

Umbhalo	Kufundza Kwesibili (Veta Imiva)
<p>Kwakha emaphupho kwakhe kwaphela ngesikhatsi make wakhe ambita. Wagijimela kuye wamgona.</p> <p>‘Ngicela ungitjele ngabobhejane?’ kwacela Munene. ‘Yini loyibonile mawugadze indzawo?’</p> <p>Buso bamake wakhe bantjintja, futsi wakhuluma ngelivi leliphasi, nangekudvumala, ‘Ndvodzana, loku kube kugadza lokumatima. Kuloku sitfole bhejane ajutjwe lumphondvo.’</p>	<p>Munene ufuna make wakhe kutsi amtjele konkhe lakubonile, ngako angabona ngeliso lengcondvo yonkhe intfo! Kufanele kutsi uwutsandza kakhulu umsebenti wakhe.</p>
<p>Munene wetama kucabanga kutsi kungani umuntfu angafuna kulimata bhejane lomuhle, kepha akasitfoli sizatfu. ‘Kungani bantfu bangenta njalo?’ wabuta atfukutsele.</p> <p>‘Empeleni,’ kwasho make wakhe, ‘Ngicabanga kutsi bantfu badzinga kakhulu imali. Batsengisa timphondvo tabobhejane ngalokungekho emtsetfweni Labanye bantfu bakholelwa kutsi timphondvo tinemandla ekwelapha futsi batikhokhela imali lenkhulu. Kepha uyati yini kutsi timphondvo tabhejane takhiwe ngentfo lefanako netintwane tetfu?’</p>	<p>Munene wetama kubona ngeliso lengcondvo bantfu lababulala bhejane. Kodwa ngicabanga kutsi kumatima kuye kutsi acabanga ngako, ngobe ubatsandza kakhulu bobhejane.</p>
<p>‘Kepha ngalokujabulisako, akusiko konkhe kugadza indzawo lokube nekusidvumata. Ngikwatile kubona litfole lelincane labhejane!’ Make waMunene wakhipha lucingo lwakhe wase umkhombisa sitfombe.</p>	<p>Kungenteka Munene uyabona ngeliso lengcondvo kutsi litfole labhejane libukeka kanjani ehlatini!</p>
<p>‘Futsi ake ucombelele?’ washo njengobe bahamba bangena ngemnyango longaphambili wendlu yabo. ‘Kusasa ngitawuya nawe esikoleni – kuyofundzisa liklasi lakho ngekunakekela bobhejane betfu.’</p>	
<p>Munene ucabanga ngekumangala, ngamake wakhe lolichawe lelivelele eme phambi kweliklasi, afundzisa bafundzi lakanye nabo ngema-<i>Black Mamba</i>. Akasakwati kulindza!</p>	<p>Munene ubona ngeliso lengcondvo bonkhe bafundzi lakanye nabo babuka make wakhe ngekumangala.</p>

Imibuto yekulandzelela	Timphendvulo letilindzelekile
Bewuyini umsebenti wamake waMunene?	Usebenta njenge- <i>Black Mamba</i> kute agadze bobhejane ekutingelweni.
Bona ngeliso lengcondvo make waMunene. Yini loyicabangako?	<i>Ngibona ngeliso lengcondvo...</i>
Umbuto lofuna sizatfu	Timphendvulo letilindzelekile
Kungani Munene acabanga ngamake wakhe njenjelijahawe lelivelele?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kungobe uyawutsandza umsebenti wakhe wekuba yi-<i>Black Mamba</i>. • Kungobe usita kuvikela bobhejane ekutingelweni. • Kungobe utsandza umsebenti lawentako. • Kungobe ucabanga kutsi emachawe lavelele mahle futsi ucabanga kutsi umsebenti wamake wakhe muhle. • Kungobe ucabanga kutsi uyanakekela / unemandla / uyasita njengelijahawe lelivelele



Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 5**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangaLesine**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la – 15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesine**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 8 Gwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphe emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawulanganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesihlanu



Imisebenti yekukhuluma

Emaminithi la-15

SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa usebentise i-PATS (Khomba, Nyakata, Khuluma, Shano).
- 2 Bonisa emagama nemifanekiso eBhodini Lesilulumagama Sengcikitsi.
 - ngalokungemtsefo
 - kudzinga kakhulu imali
 - kuphilisa

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Ngubani lohlala ehlatsini? Libhubesi, libhubesi, libhubesi	<i>Yenta sengatsi uhamba kancane ngekukhukhumala ulingise libhubesi</i>
Ngubani lohlala esihlahleni? Yinyoni, yinyoni, yinyoni.	<i>Yenta sengatsi uyandiza ngetandla takho ulingise kundiza kwenyoni</i>
Ngubani lohlala esibayeni? Yinkhomo, yinkhomo, yinkhomo	<i>Phakamisa tandla sengatsi wenta timphondvo temkhomo</i>
Ngubani lohlala emgodzini? Yinyoka, yinyoka, yinyoka	<i>Yenta sengatsi ushwilanisa umtimba wakho ulingise kuhamba kwenyoka</i>

LIVIKI 5

KUCOCA NGEMBHALO WEKUFUNDZA NGEKUHLANGANYELA

- 1 Bhala luhlaka lwenkhulumiswano ebhodini:
Kulenzaba...
Ngicabanga kutsi Munene...
Ngifundze kutsi...
- 2 Fundzela bafundzi luhlaka lwekhulumiswano.
- 3 Hlela bafundzi **ngemacembu abo lamancane**.
- 4 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bonkhe bafundzi batawunikwa litfuba lekuphendvula umbuto ngamunye wenkhulumiswano.
- 5 Cela liklasi lilalelisise kahle.
- 6 Cela bafundzi labehlukene nobe licembu lelitsite labelane ngetimphendvulo talo.
- 7 Nangabe timphedvulo tingasilo liciniso, tilungise.
- 8 Bonga bafundzi ngekwabelana imibono yabo.



Bona Budlelwane Phakatsi Kweluhlavu Nemsindvo:

Emaminithi la 15

Tfola Ligama

Bhala lelithebula lelifaka ekhatsi imisindvo lefundziwe naleyo lefundvwe ngaLesibili nangaLesitsatfu ebhodini.

w	y	l
a	e	n
m	i	o
b	s	u

KHOMBISA

- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi ngemsindvo weliviki: /w/ na /y/
- 2 Buyeketa yonkhe imisindvo kanye nekuyihlanganisa ebhodini.
- 3 Niketa bafundzi emaminithi la-3 kute bakhe emagama lamanyenti ngangekunekwenteka basebentise imisindvo kanye nekuyihlanganisa lokungenhla.
- 4 Khombisa bafundzi indlela yekwakha emagama basebentisa umsindo lokhetsiwe: njengekutsi: /w/-/e/-/n/-/a/ = **wena**
- 5 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi bangakha emagama basebentise nobe ngimiphi imisindvo – akudzingeki kutsi basebentise /w/ **nobe** /y/
- 6 Khombisa bafundzi indlela yekwakha lelinye ligama, njengekutsi: /b/-/a/-/b/-/e/ = **babe**

LOKWENTIWA BAFUNDZI

- 1 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule emabhuku abo bese babhala sihloko: **w,y**
- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi abacale babhale.
- 3 Niketa bafundzi emaminithi la-3 ekutfola baphindze bakhe emagama lamanyenti labangakwati kuwakha.
- 4 Vumela bafundzi kutsi balungise umsebenti wabo. Khombisa bafundzi kutsi siwakha njani lamagama (nalamanye): **wela, wena, wami, wabo, wisa, iyoyo, siyalu, yini, yima, babe, babo, mema, umoba, liso, emasi**

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



Kufundza Ngekuhlanyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Ngemuva kwekufundza

LISU LEKUCONDZISISA: KUFINYETA INDZABA / BONA NGELISO LENGCONDVO

BONISA INDZABA

- 1 Hlalisa kahle bafundzi emadeskini abo, babe nemabhuku ekubhalela nobe liphepha lelinganalutfo, emapeniseli kanye namakhrayoni.
- 2 **Khombisa** indlela **yekubona ngeliso lengcondo kanye nekubonisa** lokutsite lokusenzabeni, njengekutsi: Ngibona ngeliso lengcondvo make waMunene unjengelichawe lelivelele, njengaye Munene.
- 3 Dvweba sitfombe ebhodini make waMunene afake lijazi, andiza emoyeni.
- 4 Ngalokulandzelako, tjela bafundzi kutsi batobona lokutsite ngeliso lengcondvo lokusenzabeni.
- 5 Cela bafundzi kutsi bavale emehlo abo futsi bakhululeke. Phindza ubafundzele indzaba.
- 6 Cela bafundzi kutsi bavule emehlo abo, bese badvweba imibono yabo ngaloko lokungenteka kutokwenteka kamuva.
- 7 Ekugcineni, cela bafundzi kutsi **bajike bese bayakhuluma**, futsi babelane ngemidvwebo yabo nemngani.



Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 5**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangaLesihlanu**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la – 15, cela lelo cembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesihlanu**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphe emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawulanganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.



Kubuyeketa umsebenti wekufundza lulwimi ekupheleni kweliviki

Emaminithi la-15

- 1 Hlalisa bafundzi ekhaphethini ekupheleni kwelilanga.
- 2 Bamba umhlangano wekubuyeketa kufundvwa kwelulwimi njalo ngeliviki. Ungakhetsa kuhlanganisa kufundvwa kweLulwimi Lwasekhaya ne Lulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta kulokubuyeketa.
- 3 Khumbula kuvumela bafundzi 'Bagucuke Bakhulume' futsi bacoce ngetimphedvulo tabo nemngani wakhe. Khetsa bafundzi labambalwa babelane ngetimphedvulo tabo neliklasi.
- 4 Sebentisa lemibuto legcugcutelako lelandzelako kute uhole lencenye yetingcoco telulwimi:
 - a Bekunguyiphi Sihloko yelulwimi yaleliviki?
 - b Ngutiphi tindzaba lesitifundze sonkhe?
 - c Bekunguwaphi emagama akho lamasha lowatsandzako aleviviki?
 - d Sikhona sifundvo lositfolile kuletindzaba lesitifundzile?
 - e Sibhale ngani kuleliviki?
 - f Umsebenti wakho lowubhalile leliviki utfutfuke njani?
 - g Umsebenti wakho wekufundza utfutfuke njani leliviki?
- 5 Yini lotigcabha ngayo kakhulu leliviki?
- 6 Ekugcineni, cela bafundzi bacabange ngetinfo letimbili labatatitjela batali babo ngaloko lebakufundzile nobe basho kutsi umsebenti wabo wesikolo utfutfuke njani leliviki.

Caphela: Lendlela yekubuyeketa umsebenti wakho, wena ngekwakho nekubuka emuva kutsi usebente njani, indlela lebaluleke kakhulu yekufundza.

The background of the entire page is a light gray color with a repeating pattern of small, white, line-art icons. These icons represent various educational subjects and tools, including books, pencils, globes, lightbulbs, gears, and laboratory equipment. The icons are scattered across the page, creating a textured, academic atmosphere.

Libanga 1

ITHEMU 2

Liviki

6

SIHLOKO:

Tilwane



Emalungiselelo Aseklasini

- 1 Ekucaleni kweliviki ngalinye, yenta siciniseko sekutsi liklasi lakho lihlobile futsi licocekile.
- 2 Lungisa EMABHODI EKUBONISA akho, ngekutsi ususe tintfo letingasadzingeki, bese uyatilondvolota.
- 3 Ngemuva kwaloko, lungisa emafleshi-khadi emifanekiso yemagama esihloko lotowadinga.
- 4 Tfola ubuye ulungise tintfo letiphatselene nesihloko letinamatseliswa elubondzeni netintfo letiphatselene nesihloko letibekwa etafuleni letitawukhanga bafundzi, nasingabekisa: titfombe tetilwane tasepulazini letehlukene.
- 5 Yenta lucwaningo ku-inthanethi kute ulungiselele sihloko. Nasingabekisa: kuchazwa kwema-llama.
- 6 Yenta siciniseko sekutsi tonkhe tincwadzi tekubhalela kanye netincwadzi te-DBE tebafundzi tibekwe kahle lapho tibekwa khona.
- 7 Yenta siciniseko sekutsi ticwadzi letinkhulu takho, tincwadzi tekufundza letihlukaniswe ngekwemazinga netincwadzi temtapo loseklasini lakho tisesimeni lesikahle.



Imisebenti Lengetiwe

Lemisebenti ingasetjentiswa njengemisebenti yekutimela yebafundzi labasheshe bacedze umsebenti wabo NOBE ngalesikhatsi usahlola bafundzi.

Umsebenti 1: Incwadzi ye-DBE 1: Likhasi 46, Asifundze

Umsebenti 2: Incwadzi ye-DBE 1: Likhasi 47 kanye ne-48, Asibhale

Umsebenti 3: Incwadzi ye-DBE 1: Likhasi 49, Asibhale

Umsebenti 4: Dvweba sitfombe sesilwane sasepulazini lositsandzako.

Umsombuluko



Imisebenti yekukhuluma

Emaminithi la-15

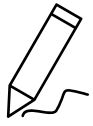
BUYEKETA SIHLOKO: KUHLOLA LWATI LWANGAPHAMBILI (LIVIKI LESIBILI LESIHLOKO)

- 1 Khombisa bafundzi sitfombe sema-llama lesisenzabeni leseNcwadzini Lenkhulu:
Kungani i-llama ihlala endzaweni lephakeme
- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi sitawuchubeka nesihloko lesitsi: Tilwane
- 3 Dvweba indilinga leneligama lenesihloko emkhatsini webhodi.
- 4 Buta bafundzi: *Yini leniyifundzile ngalesihloko?*
- 5 Bhala imibono yebafundzi kulibalavemcondvo. Beka ndzawonye imibono lefanako.
- 6 Nangabe bafundzi banebumatima bekuphendvula, buta lemibuto lekhutsatoko lelandzelako:
 - a Ngutiphi letinye tetindlela bantfu labalimata ngato tilwane?
 - b Ngutiphi letinye tetindlela bantfu labangasita ngato tilwane?
 - c Ngutiphi letinye tetindlela tilwane letisita ngato bantfu?
 - d Tibaluleke ngani tilwane emimangweni yetfu?

SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa usebentise i-PATS (Khomba, Nyakata, Khuluma, Shano).
- 2 Bonisa emagama nemifanekiso eBhodini Lesilulumagama Sengcikitsi.
 - i-llama
 - bulongo / volo
 - bugovu
 - kuphana

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Ngubani lohlala ehlatsini? Libhubesi, libhubesi, libhubesi	<i>Yenta sengatsi uhamba kancane ngekukhukhumala ulingise libhubesi</i>
Ngubani lohlala esihlahleni? Yinyoni, yinyoni, yinyoni.	<i>Yenta sengatsi uyandiza ngetandla takho ulingise kundiza kwenyoni</i>
Ngubani lohlala esibayeni? Yinkhomo, yinkhomo, yinkhomo	<i>Phakamisa tandla sengatsi wenta timphondvo temkhomo</i>
Ngubani lohlala emgodzini? Yinyoka, yinyoka, yinyoka	<i>Yenta sengatsi ushwilanisa umtimba wakho ulingise kuhamba kwenyoka</i>



Kubhala Kahle Ngesandla

Emaminithi la-15

- 1 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule tincwadzi tabo tekubhalela.
- 2 Bita lemisindvo nemagama lalandzelako kute bafundzi babhale: (*linani alifani kuya ngelulwimi*)
 - a wela
 - b wena
 - c wami
 - d wabo
 - e iyoyo
 - f siyalu
 - g yini
 - h yima
- 3 Lokulandzelako, tjela bafundzi batsatse emapeniseli emibala abo bese balungisa imisebenti yabo.
- 4 Bhala kahle lemisindvo nemagama kucace ebhodini.
- 5 Ekugcineni gcogca tincwadzi tebafundzi ekupheleni kwelusuku, bese wenta kuphawula ngekutsi ngubani lodzinga lusito lolungetiwe.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Ngembikwekufundza

LISU LEKUCONDISISA: CAGELA

- 1 Hlalisa kahle bafundzi ekhaphethini kute bakwati kubona Incwadzi Lenkhulu.
- 2 Vula Incwadzi Lenkhulu kute babone indzaba lets: Kungani i-llama ihlala endzaweni lephakeme
- 3 Khuluma ngetitfombe letisekhasini ngalinye, ube ubuta bafundzi kutsi ngabe bacabanga kutsi kwentekani kuletitfombe.
- 4 Sita bafundzi ngekuchumanisa titfombe, kute bakwati kuticabangela ngalokufanele kutsi kwentekani endzabeni.
- 5 Yetfula silulumagama lesisha etincenyeni letifanele tendzaba.
- 6 Fundza indzaba kanye uyicedze, ngaphandle kwekuma.



Kubhala:

Emaminithi la-30

Kuhlela neKubhala Luhlaka

SIHLOKO: Bhala ngesilwane lesilusito emmangweni wakini.

UMSEBENTI: Dvweba sitfombe bese wengeta umusho.

LUHLAKA LWEKUBHALA: ...ilusito emmangweni wakitsi.

KUKHOMBISA

- 1 Chaza kutsi titjalo titintfo letiphilaka, nalekhulako. Tilwane kanye nebantfu nato titintfo letiphilako! Lamuhla sitawucabanga ngekutsi yini tonkhe tintfo letiphilako letifanana ngayo. Nangabe sibekisa, sonkhe sidzinga kudla lokunesoco kute sikhule.
- 2 Chaza kutsi lamuhla, bafundzi batawubhala ngesilwane lesilusito emmangweni wakubo.
- 3 **Khombisa** bafundzi kutsi uyacabanga **ngembikwekutsi ubhale**.
- 4 Tjela bafundzi ngembono wakho lophatselene nemdvwebo wakho, njengekutsi: Tinja tiyasita emmangweni wakitsi ngobe tivikela bantfu. Tinja tiphindze tente bantfu bajabule futsi tibanciphisele kuba nesitunge.
- 5 **Bakhombise** kutsi usidvweba njani sitfombe senja lengaphandle kwendlu.
- 6 Chaza kutsi nguwapshi emagama lotawabhala. **Dvweba umugca egameni ngalinye**, njengekutsi: Tinja tilusito emmangweni wakitsi.
- 7 Sula umsebenti losibonelo ebhodini. Chaza kutsi loku bekusibonelo, kepha bafundzi kufanele babhale imibono yabo.

TICONDZISO LETIKHULUNYAKO

- 1 Cabangani nebafundzi ngemagama etilwane letilusito emimangweni yakubo.
- 2 Bhala emagama ebhodini, njengekutsi: tinkhomo, timvu, tinja, tinkhukhu, njll.
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Ngusiphi silwane locabanga kutsi silusito kakhulu emmangweni?
- 4 Tjela bafundzi kutsi kufanele **bacabange ngembikwekutsi babhale**.
- 5 Cela bafundzi la-2 kuya ku-3 bete batokutjela ngesilwane labatawubhala ngaso.
- 6 Kufanele batsi: ...iyasita emmangweni wakitsi ngekutsi...
- 7 Chazela bafundzi kutsi nyalo batawudvweba bese babhala imibono yabo!

KUBHALA

- 1 Nika bafundzi tincwadzi tabo.
- 2 Ngalesikhatsi bafundzi babhala, hamba hamba eklasini **ubambe tingcoco letincane**.
- 3 Cela bafundzi bakutjele ngaloko lebabhale ngako.
- 4 Sita bafundzi kutsi bakwati kulebula imidvwebo yabo.
- 5 Bakhutsate bafundzi.

JIKA BESE UYAKHULUMA

- 1 Nangabe kunemaminithi la-2 kuya ku-3 lasasele, cela bafundzi babeke phasi emapeniseli abo.
- 2 Cela bafundzi **bajike bese bayakhuluma** ngemidvwebo yabo nebangani babo.

*Phanyeka umsebenti webafundzi lobhaliwe ube **lapho kufinyelela khona emehlo emfundzi** eklasini. Loku kutawusita bafundzi kutsi babe netinkhulumiswano letiphatselene nesihloko.*



Tinkhomo tiyasita emmanqweni wakitsi.



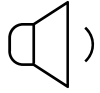
Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 6**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangeMsombuluko**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la – 15, cela lelicembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti – 2 wangeMsombuluko**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesibili



Bona Budlelwane Phakatsi Kweluhlavu Nemsindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Yetfula umsindvo lomusha nemagama

YETFULA UMSINDVO

- 1 Phimisa umsindvo ubuye uphakamise ifleshi-khadi: /z/
- 2 Phimisa umsindvo bese ucela bafundzi baphindze umsindvo x 3.
- 3 Cocani ngekutsi umsindvo /z/ ufana kanjani elulwimini lwasekhaya nasesiNgisini. / uhluka kanjani elulwimini lwasekhaya nasesiNgisini.
- 4 Ngemisindvo lenhlavunye, khombisa bafundzi umsindvo eshadini lezinhlavu.
- 5 Buta bafundzi: Ingabe ningacabanga yini ngemagama lacala nga - /z/?
- 6 Cabangani ngemagama kanye nebafundzi, lafana nalawa: **lelandzelako, phindza, libhubesi**

YETFULA EMAGAMA LAMASHA

- 1 Shano ligama ngalinye ngalokucacile nangalokuvakalako ngesikhatsi ubonisa emafleshi-khadi: **zama, zuba**
- 2 Bonisa bafundzi ligama ngalinye, njengobe ulisho.
- 3 Cela bafundzi kutsi baphindze emagama ngemuva kwakho.
- 4 Phanyeka emafleshi-khadi eBhodini Lekubonisa Imisindvo.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



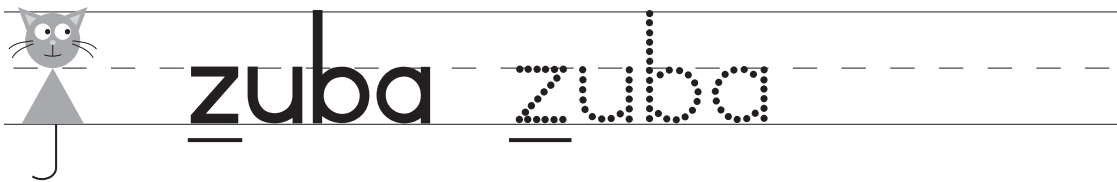
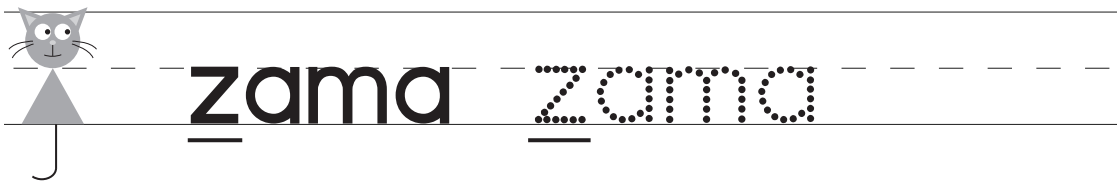
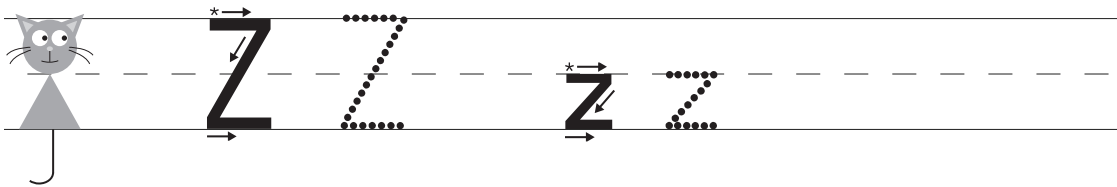
Kubhala Kahle Ngesandla:

Emaminithi la-15

Bhala tindhavu letinsha / emagama / imisho

- 1 Fundzisa bafundzi kwakha kahle bofeleba netindhavu letincane: **Zz**
- 2 Khombisa bafundzi lababhala ngesandla sekudla nalabo labhala ngesandla sesancele kutsi tindhavu tibhalwa njani.
- 3 Cela bafundzi basebente ngababili, nguloyo naloyo abhale tindhavu emhlane walomunye ngeminwe yabo.

- 4 Ngemuva kwaloku, cela bafundzi babhale tinhlavu emadeskini abo ngeminwe yabo.
- 5 Ekugcineni, phindza ukhombise bafundzi kutsi takhiwa njani tinhlavu nemagama ebhodini.
- 6 Bafundzi kufanele bakopishele imisindvo/emagama/imisho etincwadzini tabo.
- 7 Bafundzi kufanele badvwebele imisindvo lehlosiwe kunobe nguwaphi emagama/imisho lebhaliwe.



LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



Kufundza Ngekuhlanyela: Emaminithi la-15

Kufundza Kwekucala

EMASU EKUCONDZISISA: YENTA KUCABANGELA

Umbhalo	Kufundza Kwekucala (Veta Imiva)
<p><u>Kungani i-llama ihlala endzaweni lephakeme</u></p> <p>Caphela: Ingabe wake weva nge-llama? Ema-llama ahlobene nemakamela aseNingizimu neMelika, kepha wona akenato tifumbu. Ema-llama asaphile eTintsabeni tase-Andes ePeru naseBolivia leseNingizimu neMelika emakhulu eminyaka. Ema-llama atilwane letinelusito kakhulu. Atfwala imitfwalo lesindzako kantsi sikhumba sawo senta tikhumba letinhle. Boya bawo busetjentiselwa kwenta tintsambo, bomata netingubo letifutumele, kantsi bulongo bawo bungomiswa bese bubaswa njengemalahle.</p>	<p>Ngingenta kucabangela kutsi ema-llama ayincenye lebalulekile emimangweni yawo ngobe asita ngetintfo letinyenti kakhulu letibalulekile!</p>
<p>Genoveva bekahleti phansi, abetsatsekile njengoba gogo wakhe aphantsa volo ube yihhuli. 'Ukwenta kanjani loko?' abuta ngekumangala. 'Bokhokho betfu bebasebentisa boya bema-llama kuphantsa ngesikhatsi ngiseyintfombatane lencane,' kwaphendvula gogo wakhe, 'futsi nawe ngitakufundzisa masinyane.'</p> <p>'Ngiyacela, sita ungiyocela indzaba lemayelana nema-llama akadzeni, kuncenga Genoveva.</p> <p>'Futsi?' kuhleka gogo wakhe, ashaya sikhwehlela.</p>	<p>Ngenta kucabangela kutsi ema-llama bekangakabaluleki nje kuphela esikhatsini lesengcile – nanyalo asebalulekile. Ngingenta kucabangela ngobe gogo waGenoveva uphantsa volo we-llama futsi ucoca tindzaba letimayelana nema-llama akadzeni.</p>
<p>Esikhatsini lesindze lesengcile, kwaba nesikhatsi lapho labanye bokhokho betfu bakhohlwa khona ngabonkulunkulu. Bakhohlwa kubonga ku-Inti kanye naMake Quila, nkulunkulu welilanga kanye nankulunkukati wenyanga labebabanika imini nebusuku. Bakhohlwa kubonga kuPachamama, make longumhlaba, labebanika sivume lesinyenti. Ngaleso sikhatsi lesimatima kakhulu, bantfu babanebugovu futsi bangenawo umusa kulomunye.</p>	
<p>Labekukuphela kwendzawo emhlabeni wonkhe lapho bantfu bebakhumbula khona bonkulunkulu bekuseticongweni letiphakeme tetintsaba tase-Andes. Lapha, bantfu bebaseloku banekubonga, bephana futsi banemusa.</p>	

Umbhalo	Kufundza Kwekucala (Veta Imiva)
<p>Ngalelinye lilanga, bantfu labebaphila etinkhangala baphawula kutsi ema-<i>llama</i> abo bekenta lokungakatayekeki nhlobo. Esikhundleni sekudla ngalokuvamile, onkhe ema-<i>llama</i> bekacitsa imini nebusuku agcolotele etulu esibhakabhakeni. Ema-<i>llama</i> bekangadli. Ema-<i>llama</i> bekanganatsi. Akwenta loku emalanga lamanyenti.</p>	<p>Ngenta kucabangela ngekutsi nangabe ema-<i>llama</i> enta lokungakatayekeki, imphilo yebantfu emmangweni kungenteka yehluke!</p>
<p>Bantfu baseticongweni letiphakeme bakhatsateka ngemphilo yema-<i>llama</i> abo laligugu. Bahlangana ndzawonye kute bacoce ngekutsi kufanele bente njani.</p> <p>'Kwentekani ngema-llama etfu?' lenye indvodza yabuta ngekudzabuka.</p> <p>'Ngikhatsatekile ngekutsi atawubulawa yindlala!' kwasho lenye.</p> <p>'Sitawufutfumala kanjani ngaphandle kwavolo lophuma kuma-llama etfu laligugu' kwabuta salukati.</p> <p>'Sitawuyitfwala kanjani i-quinoa lephuma emasimini ngaphandle kwelusito lwema-llama etfu laligugu?' kwabuta umfana.</p> <p>Bantfu bakhatsateka futsi batibuta, bebalangatelela kutsi ama-llama abo abuyele esimeni lesetayekekile.</p>	<p>Lomhlangano ungitjela lokunyenti ngendlela ema-<i>llama</i> labaluleke ngayo emmangweni wawo. Ngingenta kucabangela kutsi imphilo beyitawuba matima ngaphandle kwema-<i>llama</i>, ngobe bonkhe bantfu bakhatsatekile!</p>
<p>Ekugcineni, kwasukuma umelusi lohlakaniphile. Waphakamisa tandla kute athulise sicuku. 'Kufanele sibute ema-<i>llama</i> kutsi konakeleni,' washo.</p> <p>Bantfu esicukwini bacala kugigitseka. Akukho naloyedwa labeke wacabanga ngesisombululo lesilula kanjalo.</p>	
<p>Umelusi waya kulelinye lema-<i>llama</i>. 'Kungani uzilile futsi ugcolotele etulu esibhakabhakeni?' wabuta.</p> <p>'Bonkulunkulu batsi kuta zamcolo lomatima lotojezisa bantfu labanebugovu nalabangenamusa labaphasi etigodzini. Silindzele imiyaletu letawugcina bantfu labaphanako nalabanemusa basenkhanga baphephile,' kwaphendvula i-<i>llama</i>.</p>	

Umbhalo	Kufundza Kwekucala (Veta Imiva)
Ngakusasa ekuseni, umelusi lohlakaniphile wamemetela tindzaba letibuya kuma- <i>llama</i> . Wahlanganisa bantfu labahlala enkhangala ndzawonye wase utsi, 'Kuta zamcolo lomatima. Kute siphephe, kufanele siye emgedzeni lophakeme kakhulu esicongweni lesiphakeme kakhulu. Kufanele silindze lapho kuze kuphele zamcolo.'	Ngenta kucabangela kutsi ngemva kwalesigameko, bantfu labahlala enkhangala bawatsandza kakhulu ema- <i>llama</i> , ngobe ema- <i>llama</i> abavikela ekufeni!
Ngako, bonkhe bantfu labalungile labahlala enkhangala, kanye nawo onkhe ema- <i>llama</i> bakhuphukela emgedzeni lophakeme kakhulu losesicongweni lesiphakeme kakhulu. Bakwenta loku ngesikhatsi. Ngakusasa ekuseni, kwefika ligagasi lelikhulu futsi lashanyela bonkhe bantfu lababi.	
Gogo waphakamisa Genoveva phansi wase uyamtsatsa uyombeka embhedzeni.	
Imibuto yekulandzelela	Timphendvulo letilindzelekile
Yenteka kuphi lendzaba?	Lendzaba yenteka ePeru nobe eBolivia, lapho kuhlala khona ema- <i>llama</i> .
Ngutiphi letinye tintfo letentiwa ngema- <i>llama</i> kute tisite bantfu?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Abanika volo logcina bantfu bafutfumele • Atfwala imitfwalo lesindzako
Umbuto lofuna sizatfu	Timphendvulo letilindzelekile
Kungani bantfu labasenzabeni bakhatsateka ngesikhatsi ema- <i>llama</i> abo enta lokungakatayeleki?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kungobe bantfu bayawatsandza ema-<i>llama</i> abo futsi abafuni kwenteke nobe yini lembi kuwo. • Kungobe ema-<i>llama</i> enta tintfo letinyenti letibalulekile emimangweni yawo futsi bantfu bayawadzinga! • Kungobe bantfu bebakhatsatekile ngekutsi kuphila kwabo kutawuba njani ngaphandle kwema-<i>llama</i>. • Kungobe abati kutsi bangatigcina njani bafutfumele ngaphandle kwema-<i>llama</i>. • Yingobe abati kutsi batotitfwala njani tilimo tabo emasimini ngaphandle kwema-<i>llama</i>.



Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 6**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangaLesibili**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la – 15, cela lelicembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesibili**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesitsatfu



Imisebenti yekukhuluma

Emaminithi la-15

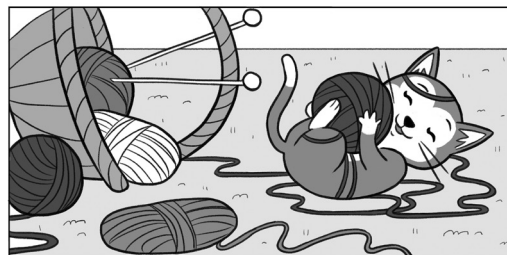
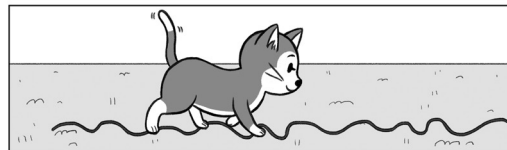
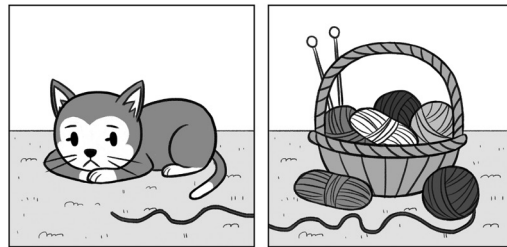
SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa usebentise i-PATS (Khomba, Nyakata, Khuluma, Shano).
- 2 Bonisa emagama nemifanekiso eBhodini LeSilulumagama Sengcikitsi.
 - inganekwane
 - tinkhangala
 - esigodzini

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Ngubani lohlala ehlatsini? Libhubesi, libhubesi, libhubesi	<i>Yenta sengatsi uhamba kancane ngekukhukhumala ulingise libhubesi</i>
Ngubani lohlala esihlahleni? Yinyoni, yinyoni, yinyoni.	<i>Yenta sengatsi uyandiza ngetandla takho ulingise kundiza kwenyoni</i>
Ngubani lohlala esibayeni? Yinkhomo, yinkhomo, yinkhomo	<i>Phakamisa tandla sengatsi wenta timphondvo temkhomo</i>
Ngubani lohlala emgodzini? Yinyoka, yinyoka, yinyoka	<i>Yenta sengatsi ushwilana umtimba wakho ulingise kuhamba kwenyoka</i>

KUCOCA INDZABA LOTICAMBELE YONA (LIVIKI LESIBILI LETHEMU)

- 1 Yehlukanisa bafundzi babe ngemacembu lamancane.
- 2 Niketa licembu ngalinye ikhophi yetitfombe tendzaba lecocwako loticambe yona.
- 3 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi evikini lelengcile, baticambe tindzaba tabo letihambelana netitfombe.
- 4 Kuleliviki, bafundzi kumele basebente ngemacembu kute bancume ngendzaba labayenta balicembu.
- 5 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi tindzaba tabo atibe ngulabaticambile, kepha tihambelane ncamashi nalokwenteka etitfombeni!
- 6 Tjela liklasi lilalelisise.
- 7 Cela emacembu 1 kuya ku-2 lahlukene kutsi abelane ngetindzaba tabo tasemacenjini.
- 8 Bonga bafundzi ngekwabelana ngetindzaba tabo.





Bona Budlelwane Phakatsi Kweluhlavu Nemsindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Yetfula umsindvo lomusha nemagama

YETFULA UMSINDVO

- 1 Phimisa umsindvo ubuye uphakamise ifleshi-khadi: **/bh/**
- 2 Phimisa umsindvo bese ucela bafundzi baphindze umsindvo ka – 3.
- 3 Cocani nisho kutsi umsindvo **/bh/ufana** kanjani elulwimini lwasekhaya nasesiNgisini. **/uhluka** kanjani elulwimini lwasekhaya nasesiNgisini.
- 4 Ngemisindvo lenhlavunye, khombisa bafundzi umsindvo eshadini lezinhlavu.
- 5 Buta bafundzi: Ingabe ningacabanga yini ngemagama lacala nga – **/bh/?**
- 6 Cabangani ngemagama kanye nebafundzi, lafana nalawa: **ibhola, bhula**

YETFULA EMAGAMA LAMASHA

- 1 Shano ligama ngalinye ngalokucacile nangalokuvakalako ngesikhatsi ubonisa ifleshi-khadi: **bhula, bhaka, bhala, ibhola**
- 2 Bonisa bafundzi ligama ngalinye, njengoba ulisho.
- 3 Cela bafundzi kutsi baphindze emagama ngemuva kwakho.
- 4 Phanyeka emafleshi-khadi emagama eBhodini Lekubonisa Imisindvo.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



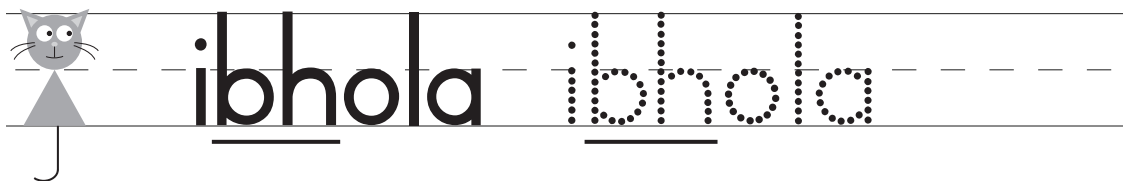
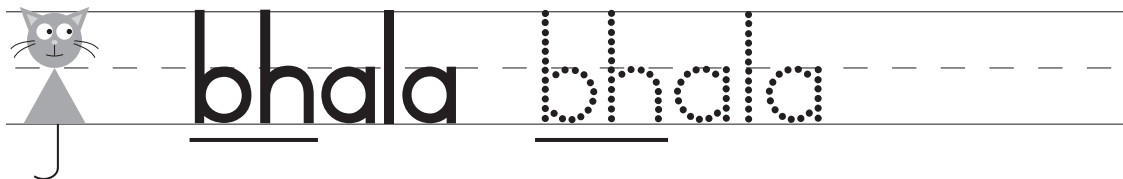
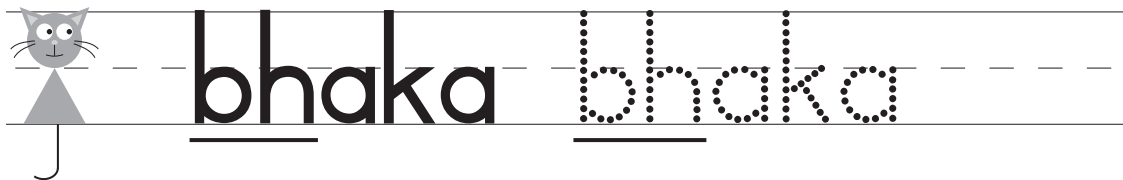
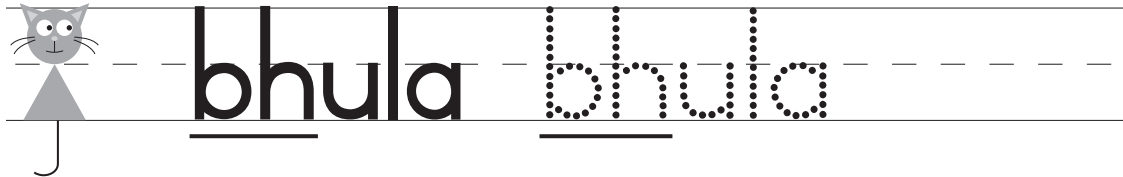
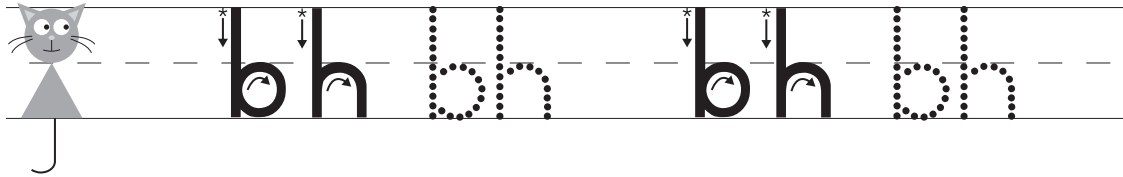
Kubhala Kahle Ngesandla:

Emaminithi la-15

Kubhala tinhlavu letinsha / emagama / imisho

- 1 Fundzisa bafundzi kwakha kahle bofeleba netinhlavu letincane: **bh**
- 2 Khombisa bafundzi lababhala ngesandla sekudla nalabo lababhala ngesandla sesancele kutsi tinhlavu tibhalwa njani.
- 3 Cela bafundzi basebente ngababili, nguloyo naloyo abhale tinhlavu emhlane walomunye ngeminwe yabo.
- 4 Ngemuva kwaloku, cela bafundzi babhale tinhlavu emadeskini abo ngeminwe yabo.
- 5 Ekugcineni, phindza ukhombise bafundzi kutsi utakha njani tinhlavu nemagama ebhodini.
- 6 Bafundzi kufanele bakopishele imisindvo/emagama/imisho etincwadzini tabo.

- 7 Bafundzi kufanele badvwebele imisindvo lehlosiwe kunobe nguwaphi emagama/imisho lebhaliwe.



LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



Kubhala: Emaminithi la-30

Kuhlela neKwakha Luhlaka

SIHLOKO: Bhala ngentfo leyodvwa lebalulekile ekuphileni kwakho levela etilwaneni.

UMSEBENTI: Dvweba sitfombe bese wengeta umusho.

LUHLAKA LWEKUBHALA: Ngisebentisa / Ngiyadla / Nginatsa

KUKHOMBISA

- 1 Chaza kutsi lamuhla, bafundzi batawubhala ngentfo leyodvwa labayisebentisako levela etilwaneni. Loku kungaba ngalabakusebentisako, labakwembatsako, labakudlako nobe labakunatsako.
- 2 **Khombisa** bafundzi kutsi uyacabanga **ngembikwekutsi ubhale.**
- 3 Tjela bafundzi ngembono wakho lophatselene nemdvwebo wakho, njengekutsi: Nginengubo yavolo lengigcina ngifutfumele. Volo ubuya etimvini.
- 4 **Bakhombise** kutsi usidvweba njani sitfombe lapho utisonga khona ngengubo.
- 5 Chaza kutsi nguwapshi emagama lotawabhala. **Dvweba umugca egameni ngalinye,** njengekutsi: Ngitsandza ingubo yavolo.
- 6 Sula sibonelo sakho ebhodini. Chaza kutsi loku bekusibonelo nje, kepha bafundzi kufanele babhale imibono yabo.

TICONDZISOLETIKHULUNYAKO

- 1 Cabangani ngemagama lamayelana netintfo letibuya etilwaneni kanye nebafundzi.
- 2 Bhala emagama ebhodini, lafana nalawa: inyama, emacandza, lubisi, sikhumba seticatfulo, manyolo/umcuba, njll.
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Nguyiphi intfo leyodvwa lebalulekile ekuphileni kwakho lebuya etilwaneni?
- 4 Tjela bafundzi kutsi kufanele **bacabange ngembikwekutsi babhale.**
- 5 Bita bafundzi la-2 kuya ku-3 batokutjela ngentfo labayikhetsile.
- 6 Kufanele batsi: Ngisebentisa...NOBE Ngidla...NOE Nginatsa...
- 7 **Chaza kutsi lamuhla, bafundzi kutawudzingeka bakhetsise sicalamusho lesihambelana naloko labakukhetsile kutsi babhale ngako.**
- 8 Chazela bafundzi kutsi nyalo batawudvweba bese babhala imibono yabo matfupha!

KUBHALA

- 1 Nika bafundzi tincwadzi tabo.
- 2 Ngalesikhatsi bafundzi babhala, hamba hamba eklasini ubambe **tingcoco letincane.**
- 3 Cela bafundzi bakutjele ngaloko lebabhale ngako.
- 4 Sita bafundzi bakwati kulebula imidvwebo yabo.
- 5 Bakhutsate bafundzi.

JIBA BESE UYAKHULUMA

- 1 Nangabe kunemaminithi la-2 kuya ku-3 lasasele, cela bafundzi babeke phasi emapeniseli abo.
- 2 Cela bafundzi **bajike bese bayakhuluma** nemngani ngemidvwebo yabo.

*Phanyeka umsebenti webafundzi lobhaliwe ube **lapho kufinyelela khona emehlo emfundzi eklasini. Loku kutawubasita bafundzi kutsi babe netingcoco letiphatselene nesihloko.***



Ngj natsa lubisi.



Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe neLiphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 6.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe Umsebenti 1 wangaLesitsatfu.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la – 15, cela lelicembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe Umsebenti 2 wangaLesitsatfu.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesine



Bona Budlelwane Phakatsi Kweluhlavu Nemsindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Kuhlukanisa Nekuhlanganisa

NGIYENTA...

- 1 Cala ngeligama lelisuselwa esifundvweni sangaLesibili.
- 2 Shano ligama: **zama**
- 3 Hlukanisa ligama libe imisindvo letimele ngayodvwa: /z/-/a/-/m/-/a/
- 4 Shano umsindvo losekucaleni kweligama: /z/
- 5 Shano umsindvo losemkhatsini weligama: /a/
- 6 Shano umsindvo lolanzelako waleligama: /m/
- 7 Shano umsindvo wekugcina waligama: /a/
- 8 Bhala ligama ebhodini: **zama**
- 9 Khombisa bafundzi kuhlanganisa imisindvo wakhe ligama: /za/-/ma/ = **zama**
- 10 Phindza ukwente loku ngeligama lelisuselwa esifundvweni sangaLesitsatfu: **bhala**

SIYENTA...

- 1 Cala ngeligama lelisuselwa esifundvweni sangaLesibili.
- 2 Shano ligama: **zuba**
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wekucala weligama? /z/
- 4 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo losemkhatsini weligama? /u/
- 5 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo lolanzelako weligama? /b/
- 6 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo losekugcineni kweligama? /a/
- 7 Cela bafundzi bahlukanise ligama libe imisindvo letimele ngayodvwa: /z/-/u/-/b/-/a/
- 8 Bhala ligama: **zuba**
- 9 Cela bafundzi bahlanganise imisindvo lesegameni kanye nawe: /zu/-/ba/ = **zuba**
- 10 Phindza ukwente loku ngeligama lelisuselwa esifundvweni sangaLesitsatfu: **bhaka**

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



Kufundza Ngekuhlanyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Kufundza Kwesibili

EMASU EKUCONDZISISA: KWENTA KUCABANGELA

Umbhalo	Kufundza Kwesibili (Veta Imiva)
<p><u>Kungani i-llama ihlala endzaweni lephakeme</u></p> <p>Caphela: Ingabe wake weva nge-llama? Ema-llama ahlobene nemakamela aseNingizimu neMelika, kepha wona akenato tifumbu. Ema-llama asaphile eTintsabeni tase-Andes ePeru naseBolivia leseNingizimu neMelika emakhulu eminyaka. Ema-llama atilwane letinelusito kakhulu. Atfwala imitfwalo lesindzako kantsi sikhumba sawo senta tikhumba letinhle. Boya bawo busetjentiselwa kwenta tintsambo, bomata netingubo letifufumele, kantsi bulongo bawo bungomiswa bese bubaswa njengemalahle.</p>	<p>Namuhla uma sifundza, sitawucabanga ngekutsi yini leyenta lendzaba ibe yingane kwane. Inganekwane yindzaba leyabhalelwa kutsi isifundzise sifundvo, nobe kuchaza indalo lesitungeletile. Lamuhla sitawubuka bufakazi bekutsi lena yingane kwane.</p>
<p>Genoveva bekahleti phansi, abetsatsekile njengoba gogo wakhe aphantsa volo ube yihhuli. 'Ukwenta kanjani loko?' abuta ngekumangala. 'Bokhokho betfu bebasebentisa boya bema-llama kuphantsa ngesikhatsi ngiseyintfombatane lencane,' kwaphendvula gogo wakhe, 'futsi nawe ngitakufundzisa masinyane.'</p> <p>'Ngiyacela, sita ungicocela indzaba lemayelana nema-llama akadzeni, kuncenga Genoveva.</p> <p>'Futsi?' kuhleka gogo wakhe, ashaya sikhwehlela.</p>	<p>Tinganekwane ngalokuvamile tenteka esikhatsini lesidze lesengcile nobe endvulo – njengalena, lemayelana nema-llama asendvulo.</p>
<p>Esikhatsini lesidze lesengcile, kwaba nesikhatsi lapho labanye bokhokho betfu bakhohlwa khona ngabonkulunkulu. Bakhohlwa kubonga ku-Inti kanye naMake Quila, nkulunkulu welilanga kanye nankulunkukati wenyanga labebabanika imini nebusuku. Bakhohlwa kubonga kuPachamama, make longumhlaba, labebanika sivume lesinyenti. Ngaleso sikhatsi lesimatima kakhulu, bantfu babanebugovu futsi bangenawo umusa kulomunye.</p>	<p>O! Kuvame kuvela bonkulunkulu nabonkulunkulukati etinganekwaneni – ekusiteni ngekufundzisa sifundvo nobe ekuchazeni lokutsite emhlabeni. Ngicabanga kutsi lengane kwane yentelwe kufundzisa bantfu kutsi kwenteka tintfo letimbi nangabe bakhohlwa bonkulunkulu nabonkulunkulukati babo.</p>
<p>Labekukuphela kwendzawo emhlabeni wonkhe lapho bantfu bebakhumbula khona bonkulunkulu bekuseticongweni letiphakeme tetintsaba tase-Andes. Lapha, bantfu bebaseloku banekubonga, bephana futsi banemusa.</p>	<p>O! Kulenganekwane kunalabalungile kanye nalababi. Etinganekwaneni letinyenti labalungile bayavuzwa kantsi lababi bayajeziswa kute kufundzise bantfu sifundvo.</p>

Umbhalo	Kufundza Kwesibili (Veta Imiva)
<p>Ngalelinye lilanga, bantfu labebaphila etinkhangala baphawula kutsi ema-<i>llama</i> abo bekenta lokungakatayekeki nhlobo. Esikhundleni sekudla ngalokuvamile, onkhe ema-<i>llama</i> bekacitsa imini nebusuku agcolotele etulu esibhakabhakeni. Ema-<i>llama</i> bekangadli. Ema-<i>llama</i> bekanganatsi. Akwenta loku emalanga lamanyenti.</p>	
<p>Bantfu baseticongweni letiphakeme bakhatsateka ngemphilo yema-<i>llama</i> abo laligugu. Bahlangana ndzawonye kute bacoce ngekutsi kufanele bente njani.</p> <p>'Kwentekani ngema-llama etfu?' lenye indvodza yabuta ngekudzabuka.</p> <p>'Ngikhatsatekile ngekutsi atawubulawa yindlala!' kwasho lenye.</p> <p>'Sitawufutfumala kanjani ngaphandle kwavolo lophuma kuma-llama etfu laligugu' kwabuta salukati.</p> <p>'Sitawuyitfwala kanjani i-quinoa lephuma emasimini ngaphandle kwelusito lwema-llama etfu laligugu?' kwabuta umfana.</p> <p>Bantfu bakhatsateka futsi batibuta, bebalangatelela kutsi ama-llama abo abuyele esimeni lesetayekekile.</p>	
<p>Ekugcineni, kwasukuma umelusi lohlakaniphile. Waphakamisa tandla kute athulise sicuku. 'Kufanele sibute ema-<i>llama</i> kutsi konakeleni,' washo.</p> <p>Bantfu esicukwini bacala kugigitseka. Akukho naloyedwa labeke wacabanga ngesisombululo lesilula kanjalo.</p>	<p>Etinganekwaneni letinyenti, kuba nemuntfu loyedwa lohlakaniphile. Ngalesinye sikhatsi, lomuntfu kuba ngukulunkulu nobe ngukulunkulukati ngempela losuke atifihle njengemuntfu! Ngiyatibuta kutsi ingabe umelusi lohlakaniphile akasiye yini ngempela nkulunkulu lotifihlile?</p>
<p>Umelusi waya kulelinye lema-<i>llama</i>. 'Kungani uzilile futsi ugcolotele etulu esibhakabhakeni?' wabuta.</p> <p>'Bonkulunkulu batsi kuta zamcolo lomatima lotojezisa bantfu labanebugovu nalabangenamusa labaphasi etigodzini. Silindzele imiyaletu letawugcina bantfu labaphanako nalabanemusa basenkhanga baphephile,' kwaphendvula i-<i>llama</i>.</p>	<p>O! Tinganekwane tivame kuba nemlingo kuto, njengekukhuluma kwetilwane. Ngenta kucabangela kutsi loku kufanele kube yinganekwane, ngobe kunema-<i>llama</i> lakhulumako.</p>

Umbhalo	Kufundza Kwesibili (Veta Imiva)
Ngakusasa ekuseni, umelusi lohlakaniphile wamemetela tindzaba letibuya kuma- <i>llama</i> . Wahlanganisa bantfu labahlala enkhangala ndzawonye wase utsi, 'Kuta zamcolo lomatima. Kute siphephe, kufanele siye emgedzeni lophakeme kakhulu esicongweni lesiphakeme kakhulu. Kufanele silindze lapho kuze kuphele zamcolo.'	Etinganekwaneni letinyenti, labalungile buyavuzwa kantsi lababi bayajeziswa. Ngenta kucabangela kutsi loku kungaba yinganekwane ngobe bantfu labalungile labahlala enkhangala bavuzwa kantsi bantfu lababi labahlala etigidzini letingentasi bajeziswa ngazamcolo.
Ngako, bonkhe bantfu labalungile labahlala enkhangala, kanye nawo onkhe ema- <i>llama</i> bakhuphukela emgedzeni lophakeme kakhulu losesicongweni lesiphakeme kakhulu. Bakwenta loku ngesikhatsi. Ngakusasa ekuseni, kwefika ligagasi lelikhulu futsi lashanyela bonkhe bantfu lababi.	
Gogo waphakamisa Genoveva phansi wase uyamtsatsa uyombeka embhedzeni.	
Imibuto yekulandzelela	Timphendvulo letilindzelekile
Ngutiphi letinye tintfo letenta loku kube yinganekwane?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ngulokumayelana nalabalungile nalababi. • Kubakhona kwabonkulunkulu kanye nabonkulunkulukati. • Kuchaza kutsi kungani ema-<i>llama</i> ahlala endzaweni lephakeme.
Ingabe uyitsandzile lenganekwane? Kungani nobe kungani kungenjalo?	<i>Ngiyitsandzile / angikayitsandzi lenganekwane ngobe...</i>
Umbuto lofuna sizatfu	Timphendvulo letilindzelekile
Ucabanga kutsi kungani kwabhalwa lendzaba?	<i>Ngicabanga kutsi kwabhalwa lendzaba kute...</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Nika incazelo yekutsi kungani ema-<i>llama</i> ahlala etindzaweni letiphakeme • Kufundzisa bantfu kutsi kungenteka tintfo letimbi nangabe ungenamusa / unebugovu • Kusita bantfu babone kubaluleka kwema-<i>llama</i>



Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 6**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangaLesine**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la – 15, cela lelicembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesine**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesihlanu



Imisebenti yekukhuluma

Emaminithi la-15

SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa usebentise i-PATS (Khomba, Nyakata, Khuluma, Shano).
- 2 Bonisa emagama nemifanekiso eBhodini Lesilulumagama Sengcikitsi.
 - ummango
 - ligugu
 - lolungile
 - lomubi

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umyakato
Ngubani lohlala ehlatsini? Libhubesi, libhubesi, libhubesi	<i>Yenta sengatsi uhamba kancane ngekukhukhumala ulingise libhubesi</i>
Ngubani lohlala esihlahleni? Yinyoni, yinyoni, yinyoni.	<i>Yenta sengatsi uyandiza ngetandla takho ulingise kundiza kwenyoni</i>
Ngubani lohlala esibayeni? Yinkhomo, yinkhomo, yinkhomo	<i>Phakamisa tandla sengatsi wenta timphondvo temkhomo</i>
Ngubani lohlala emgodzini? Yinyoka, yinyoka, yinyoka	<i>Yenta sengatsi ushwilana umtimba wakho ulingise kuhamba kwenyoka</i>

KUCOCA NGENGEMHALO WEKUFUNDZA NGEKUHLANGANYELA

- 1 Bhala luhlaka lwenkhulumiswano ebhodini:
Kulenzaba...
Ngifundze kutsi...
Ngicabanga kutsi lendzaba yabhalelwa...
- 2 Fundzela bafundzi luhlaka lwenkhulumiswano.
- 3 Hlela bafundzi **ngemacembu abo lamancane**.
- 4 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bonkhe bafundzi kufanele batawunikwa litfuba lekuphendvula umbuto ngamunye wenkhulumiswano.
- 5 Cela liklasi lilalele kahle loko lebacoca ngako.
- 6 Cela bafundzi labehlukene nobe licembu lelitsite babelane ngetimphendvulo talo.
- 7 Nangabe timphendvulo tingasilo liciniso, tilungise.
- 8 Babonge bafundzi ngekwabelana ngemibono yabo.



Bona Budlelwane Phakatsi Kweluhlavu Nemsindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Tfola Ligama

Bhala lelithebula lelifaka ekhatsi imisindvo lefundziwe naleyo lefundvwe ngaLesibili nangaLesitsatfu ebhodini.

z	bh	a
u	b	m
l	k	i
o	e	s

KHOMBISA

- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi ngemisindvo yeliviki: /z/ na /bh/
- 2 Buyeketa yonkhe imisindvo ebhodini.
- 3 Niketa bafundzi emaminithi la-3 kute bakhe emagama lamanyenti basebentisa imisindvo lengetulu.
- 4 Khombisa bafundzi kutsi ulakha njani ligama usebentisa umsindvo lokhetsiwe, Sib.: /**bh**/-/**a**/-/**l**/-/**a**/ = **bhala**
- 5 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi bangakha ligama basebentise nobe ngumuphi umsindvo kulena leniketiwe – akukalindzeleki kutsi basebentise umsindvo /z/ **nobe** /bh/
- 6 Khombisa bafundzi kwakha lelinye ligama, njengekutsi: /**k**/-/**a**/-/**m**/-/**a**/ = **kama**

LOKWENTIWA BAFUNDZI

- 1 Tjela bafundzi bavule emabhuku abo bese babhala sihloko: **z, bh**
- 2 Cela bafundzi bacale kubhala.
- 3 Niketa bafundzi emaminithi la-3 batfole babuye bakhe emagama lamanyenti ngendlela lebangakhona ngayo.
- 4 Vumela bafundzi balungise imisebenti yabo. Khombisa bafundzi kutsi siwakha njani lamagama (nalamanye): **zama, zuba, bhula, bhaka, bhala, ibhola, kama, kela, sola, liso, emasi, libala, likamo**

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Ngemuva Kwekufundza

LISU LEKUCONDZISISA: FINYETA INDZABA / YENTA KUCHUMANISA

BONISA INDZABA

- 1 Hlalisa kahle bafundzi emadeskini abo, babe nemabhuku ekubhalela nobe liphepha lelinganalutfo, emapeniseli kanye namakhrayoni.
- 2 **Khombisa** indlela **yekubona ngeliso lengcondvo kanye nekubonisa** lokutsite lokusenzabeni, njengekutsi: Ngibona ngeliso lengcondvo ema-llama agcolotele etulu esibhakabhakeni, alindzele umyaletso lobuya kubonkulunkulu nakubonkulunkulukati.
- 3 Dvweba sitfombe sakho ebhodini sema-llama abuka etulu esibhakabhakeni.
- 4 Ngalokulandzelako, tjela bafundzi kutsi batawabona lokutsite endzabeni.
- 5 Cela bafundzi kutsi bavale emehlo abo futsi bakhululeke. Phindza ubafundzele indzaba.
- 6 Cela bafundzi kutsi bavule emehlo abo, bese badvweba intfo leyodwa labayibone ngeliso lengcondvo endzabeni.
- 7 Ekugcineni, cela bafundzi kutsi **bajike bese bayakhuluma**, futsi babelane ngemidvwebo yabo nemngani.



Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 6**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangaLesihlanu**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la – 15, cela lelicembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesihlanu**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.



Kubuyeketa umsebenti wekufundza lulwimi ekupheleni kweliviki

Emaminithi la-15

- 1 Hlalisa bafundzi ekhaphethini ekupheleni kwelilanga.
- 2 Bamba umhlangano wekubuyeketa kufundvwa kwelulwimi njalo ngeliviki. Ungakhetsa kuhlanganisa kufundvwa kweLulwimi Lwasekhaya ne Lulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta kulokubuyeketa.
- 3 Khumbula kuvumela bafundzi 'Bagucuke Bakhulume' futsi bacoce ngetimphedvulo tabo nemngani wakhe. Khetsa bafundzi labambalwa babelane ngetimphedvulo tabo neliklasi.
- 4 Sebentisa lemibuto legcugcutelako lelandzelako kute uhole lencenye yetingcoco telulwimi:
 - a Bekunguyiphi Sihloko yelulwimi yaleliviki?
 - b Ngutiphi tindzaba lesitifundze sonkhe?
 - c Bekunguwaphi emagama akho lamasha lowatsandzako aleliviki?
 - d Sikhona sifundvo lositfolile kuletindzaba lesitifundzile?
 - e Sibhale ngani kuleliviki?
 - f Umsebenti wakho lowubhalile leliviki utfutfuke njani?
 - g Umsebenti wakho wekufundza utfutfuke njani leliviki?
- 5 Yini lotigcabha ngayo kakhulu leliviki?
- 6 Ekugcineni, cela bafundzi bacabange ngetinfo letimbili labatatitjela batali babo ngaloko lebakufundzile nobe basho kutsi umsebenti wabo wesikolo utfutfuke njani leliviki.

Caphela: Lendlela yekubuyeketa umsebenti wakho, wena ngekwakho nekubuka emuva kutsi usebente njani, indlela lebaluleke kakhulu yekufundza.

The background of the entire page is a light gray color with a repeating pattern of small, white, line-art icons. These icons represent various educational fields: science (flasks, beakers, globes, atoms), mathematics (calculators, rulers, compasses, plus signs), arts (pencils, paint palettes, brushes), and general education (books, graduation caps, speech bubbles, lightbulbs).

Libanga 1

ITHEMU 2

Liviki

7

SIHLOKO:

Imidlalo



Emalungiselelo Aseklasini

- 1 Ekucaleni kweliviki ngalinye, yenta siciniseko sekutsi liklasi lakho lihlobile futsi licocekile.
- 2 Lungisa EMABHODI EKUBONISA akho, ususe tintfo letingasadzingeki, bese uyatilondvolota ngekucopehela.
- 3 Ngemuva kwaloko, lungisa emafleshi-khadi emifanekiso yemagama esihloko lotowadinga.
- 4 Tfola ubuye ulungise tintfo letiphatselene nesihloko letinamatseliswa elubondzeni netintfo letiphatselene nesihloko letibekwa etafuleni letitawukhanga bafundzi, nasingabekisa: titfombe tebantwana labadlala imidlalo lehlukene.
- 5 Yenta lucwaningo ku-inthanethi kute ulungiselele sihloko. Nasingabekisa: imidlalo lesiyidlala eNingizimu Afrika.
- 6 Yenta siciniseko sekutsi tonkhe tincwadzi tekubhalela kanye netincwadzi te-DBE tebafundzi tibekwe kahle lapho tibekwa khona.
- 7 Yenta siciniseko sekutsi tincwadzi letinkhulu takho, tincwadzi tekufundza letihlukaniswe ngekwemazinga netincwadzi temtapo loseklasini lakho tisesimeni lesikahle.



Imisebenti Lengetiwe

Lemisebenti lena ingasetjentiswa njengemisebenti yekutimela yebafundzi labasheshe bacedza umsebenti wabo nobe ngalesikhatsi uhlola bafundzi.

Umsebenti 1: Incwadzi ye-DBE 1: Likhasi 50, Asifundze

Umsebenti 2: Incwadzi ye-DBE 1: Likhasi 51 kanye ne-52, Asibhale

Umsebenti 3: Incwadzi ye-DBE 1: Likhasi 53, Asibhale

Umsebenti 4: Dvweba sitfombe semdlalo lotsandza kuwudlala nebangani bakho.

Umsombuluko



Imisebenti yekukhuluma

Emaminithi la-15

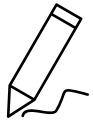
YETFULA SIHLOKO: KUHLOLA LWATI LWANGAPHAMBILI (LIVIKI LEKUCALA LESIHLOKO)

- 1 Khombisa bafundzi ikhava lengaphambili yenzaba leseNcwadzini Lenkhulu: Siphelo uhlangana nelichawe lakhe.
- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi sitawucala ngesihloko lesisha lesitsi: Imidlalo
- 3 Dvweba indilinga leneligama lesihloko emkhatsini webhodi.
- 4 Buta bafundzi: *Ngabe kukhona lenikwatiko ngalesihloko?*
- 5 Bhala imibono yebafundzi kulibalavemcondvo. Beka ndzawonye imibono lefanako.
- 6 Nangabe bafundzi baba nebumatima bekuphendvula imibuto, buta lemibuto legcugcutelako lelandzelako:
 - a Ngumiphi imidlalo loyatiko?
 - b Ngutiphi tintfo lotidzingako kute udlale imidlalo?
 - c Siyidlala kuphi imidlalo?

SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa usebentise i-PATS (Khomba, Nyakata, Khuluma, Shano).
- 2 Bonisa emagama nemifanekiso eBhodini Lesilulumagama Sengcikitsi.
 - kutilolonga
 - umlandzeli
 - imphahla yekudlala

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Mine ngitsandza kudlala libhola, ngidlala nebangani bami.	<i>Cala ngekutikhomba wena bese uyaveyisa wente sengatsi udlala libhola.</i>
Mine ngitsandza kudlala kubhacelana, ngidlala nebangani bami.	<i>Cala ngekutikhomba wena bese ushona phansi sengatsi uyabhaca.</i>
Mine ngitsandza kudlala incatfu, ngidlala nebangani bami.	<i>Cala ngekutikhomba wena bese uyagcuma sengatsi udlala incatfu.</i>
Mine ngitsandza kugijima, ngigijima nebangani bami.	<i>Cala ngekutikhomba wena bese wenta sengatsi uyagijima.</i>



Kubhala Kahle Ngesandla

Emaminithi la-15

- 1 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule tincwadzi tabo tekubhalela.
- 2 Bita lemisindvo nemagama lalandzelako kute bafundzi babhale: (*linani alifani kuya ngelulwimi*)
 - a zama
 - b zuba
 - c bhula
 - d bhaka
 - e bhala
 - f ibhola
- 3 Lokulandzelako, tjela bafundzi batsatse emapeniseli emibala abo bese balungisa imisebenti yabo.
- 4 Bhala kahle lemisindvo nemagama kucace ebhodini.
- 5 Ekugcineni gcogca tincwadzi tebafundzi ekupheleni kwelusuku, bese wenta kuphawula ngekutsi ngubani lodzinga lusito lolungetiwe.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Ngembikwekufundza

LISU LEKUCONDZISISA: CAGELA

- 1 Hlalisa kahle bafundzi ekhaphethini kute bakwati kubona Incwadzi Lenkhulu.
- 2 Vula Incwadzi Lenkhulu kute babone indzaba letsi: Siphelo uhlangana nelichawe lakhe
- 3 Khuluma ngetitfombe letisekhasini ngalinye, bese ubuta bafundzi kutsi ngabe bacabanga kutsi kwentekani esitfombeni ngasinye.
- 4 Sita bafundzi bakwati kuchumanisa titfombe, kute bakhone kuticabangela kutsi indzaba ikhuluma ngani.
- 5 Yetfula silulumagama lesisha etincenyeni letifanele tendzaba.
- 6 Fundza indzaba kanye uyicedze, ngaphandle kwekuma.



Kubhala:

Emaminithi la-30

Kuhlela neKubhala Luhlaka

SIHLOKO: Bhala ngemdlalo lotsandza kuwudlala.

UMSEBENTI: Dvweba sitfombe bese wengeta umusho.

LUHLAKA LWEKUBHALA: Ngitsandza kudlala...

KUKHOMBISA

- 1 Chaza kutsi lamuhla, bafundzi batawubhala ngemdlalo labatsandza kuwudlala.
- 2 **Khombisa** bafundzi kutsi uyacabanga **ngembikwekutsi ubhale.**
- 3 Tjela bafundzi ngembono wakho lophatselene nemdvwebo wakho, njengekutsi: Ngitsandza kudlala mabhacelana kanye nabo bonkhe bantfu lababomakhelwane bami.
- 4 **Bakhombise** kutsi usidvweba njani sitfombe sakho ubhacile.
- 5 Chaza kutsi nguwaphi emagama lotawabhala. **Dvweba umugca egameni ngalinye,** njengekutsi: Ngitsandza kudlala mabhacelana.
- 6 Sula umsebenti losibonelo ebhodini. Chaza kutsi loku bekusibonelo nje, bafundzi kufanele babhale imibono yabo.

TICONDZISO LETIKHULUNYAKO

- 1 Cabangani ngaleminye imidlalo kanye nebafundzi.
- 2 Bhala emagama ebhodini, njengekutsi: libhola, umbhoco, ithenisi, njll.
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umdlalo lotsandza kuwudlala?
- 4 Tjela bafundzi kutsi kufanele **bacabange ngembikwekutsi babhale.**
- 5 Cela bafundzi la-2 kuya ku-3 bete batokutjela ngemdlalo labatsandza kuwudlala.
- 6 Kufanele batsi: Ngitsandza kudlala...
- 7 Chazela bafundzi kutsi nyalo batawudvweba base babhala imibono yabo!

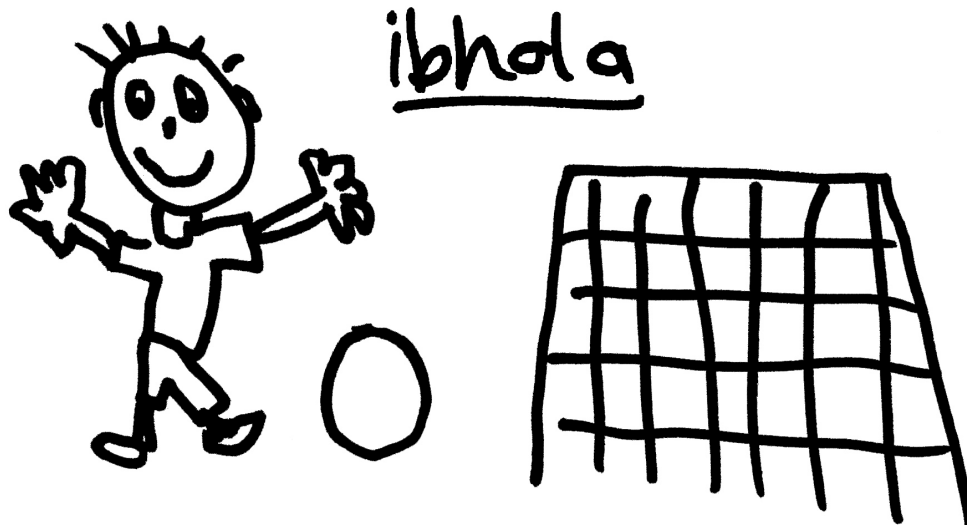
KUBHALA

- 1 Nika bafundzi tincwadzi tabo.
- 2 Ngalesikhatsi bafundzi babhala, hamba hamba eklasini **ubambe tingcoco letincane.**
- 3 Cela bafundzi bakutjele ngaloko lebabhale ngako.
- 4 Sita bafundzi kutsi bakwati kulebula imidvwebo yabo.
- 5 Bakhutsate bafundzi.

JIKA BESE UYAKHULUMA

- 1 Nangabe kunemaminithi la-2 kuya ku-3 lasasele, cela bafundzi babeke phasi emapeniseli abo.
- 2 Cela bafundzi **bajike bese bayakhuluma** ngemidvwebo yabo nemngani wakhe.

*Phanyeka umsebenti webafundzi lobhaliwe eklasini ube **lapho kufinyelela khona emehlo emfundzi**. Loku kutawusita bafundzi kutsi babe netinkhulumiswano letiphatselene nesihloko.*



Ngidlala ibhola.



Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 7**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangeMsombuluko**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la – 15, cela lelicembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangeMsombuluko**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesibili



Bona Budlelwane Phakatsi Kweluhlavu Nemsindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Yetfula umsindvo lomusha nemagama

YETFULA UMSINDVO

- 1 Phimisa umsindvo ubuye uphakamise ifleshi-khadi: /**ph**/
- 2 Phimisa umsindvo bese ucela bafundzi baphindze umsindvo x 3.
- 3 Cocani ngekutsi umsindvo /**ph/ufana** kanjani elulwimini lwasekhaya nasesiNgisini. / **uhluke** kanjani elulwimini lwasekhaya nasesiNgisini.
- 4 Ngemisindvo lenhlavunye, khombisa bafundzi umsindvo eshadini lezinhlavu.
- 5 Buta bafundzi: Ingabe ningacabanga yini ngemagama lacala nga – /**ph**/?
- 6 Cabangani ngemagama kanye nebafundzi, lafana nalawa: **phindza, phula, phosa**

YETFULA EMAGAMA LAMASHA

- 1 Shano ligama ngalinye ngalokucacile nangokuvakalako ngesikhatsi ubonisa ifleshi-khadi: **pheka, phula, phuka, phosa, phuma**
- 2 Bonisa bafundzi ligama ngalinye, njengobe ulisho.
- 3 Cela bafundzi kutsi baphindze emagama emuva kwakho.
- 4 Phanyeka emafleshi-khadi emagama eBhodini Lekubonisa Imisindvo.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



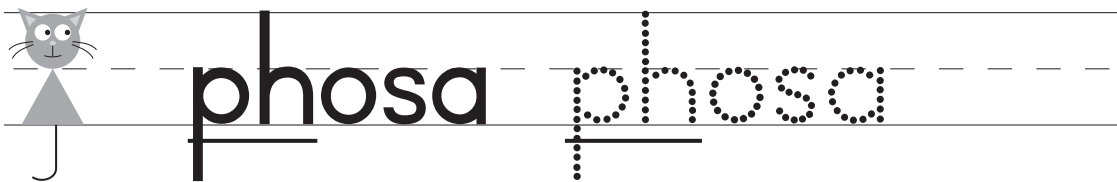
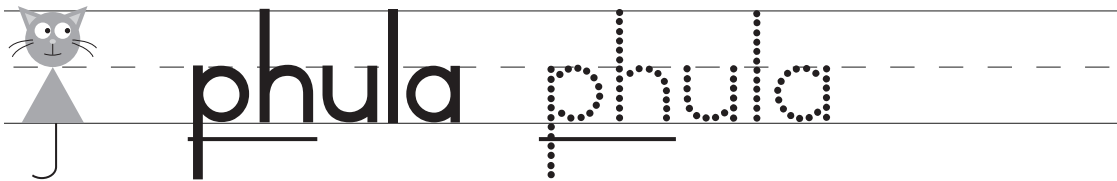
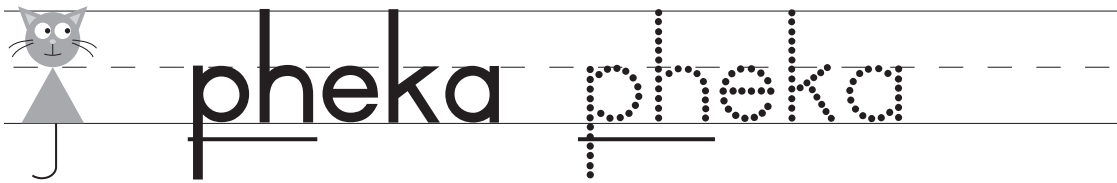
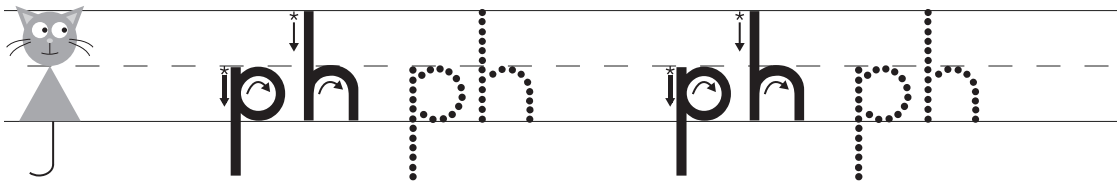
Kubhala Kahle Ngesandla:

Emaminithi la-15

Bhala tindhavu letinsha / emagama / imisho

- 1 Fundzisa bafundzi kwakha kahle bofeleba netindhavu letincane: **ph**
- 2 Khombisa bafundzi lababhala ngesandla sekudla nalabo labhala ngesandla sesancele kutsi tindhavu tibhalwa njani.
- 3 Cela bafundzi basebente ngababili, nguloyo naloyo abhale tindhavu emhlane walomunye ngeminwe yabo.
- 4 Ngemuva kwaloku, cela bafundzi babhale tindhavu emadeskini abo ngeminwe yabo.

- 5 Ekugcineni, phindza ukhombise bafundzi kutsi takhiwa njani tinhlavu nemagama ebhodini.
- 6 Bafundzi kufanele bakopishele imisindvo/emagama/imisho etincwadzini tabo.
- 7 Bafundzi kufanele badvwebele imisindvo lehlosiwe kunobe nguwaphi emagama/imisho lebhaliwe.



LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



Kufundza Ngekuhlanyela: Emaminithi la-15

Kufundza Kwekucala

EMASU EKUCONDZISISA: KWENTA TIPHETFO

Umbhalo	Kufundza Kwekucala (Veta Imiva)
<p><u>Siphelo uhlangana nelichawe lakhe</u></p> <p>Ekugcineni bekulilanga lekukhangisa ngendzebe lokukhulu. Siphelo bekalilindzele emalanga lamanyenti. Bekabukele kumabonakudze njengobe sicuku lesikhulu besemukela Emabhokobhoko nabuya eGoli. Bekabukela kumabonakudze indlela bantfu labagcwalisa ngayo titaladi taseTshwane, eThekwini kanye naseBhayi, kutobongela boshampeni. Bekangatsandza kudansa, kuhlabela kanye nekukhutela.</p> <p>‘Tsine sitababona nini?’ wabuta umfowabo Mpilo.</p> <p>Namuhla besekungilo lilanga lemancamu!</p>	<p>Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi Siphelo ngumlandzeli welibhola lembhoco ngobe bekabukele kukhangisa ngendzebe lokunyenti kakhulu kweMabhokobhoko kumabonakudze!</p>
<p>Siphelo bekajabulela kubona nobe nguliphi Libhokobhoko, kepha bekalangatelela kakhulu kubona Siya Kolisi. ‘Uyati yini kutsi wakhulela lapha, eZwide, njengatsi!’ kwasho umfowabo ngesikhatsi eMabhokobhoko ehlula laseNgilandi emdlalweni wemancamu.</p>	<p>O! Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi Siphelo kanye naMpilo bebabukela ndzawonye umdlalo wemancamu wemchudzelwane welibhola lembhoco. Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi bobabili babalandzeli belibhola lembhoco.</p>
<p>Siphelo nemnakabo lomdzala baphuma endlini ekuseni kakhulu ngeLisontfo kute batfole indzawo lekahle eceleni kwendlela yekukhangisa ngendzebe. Ngako bahlala kujamela <i>Road</i>, eceleni kwesikolwa semabanga laphakeme.</p> <p>‘Nghilole indlela ku-inthanethi!’ kwasho Mpilo, ‘Batokwendlula lapha!’</p>	<p>Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi bobabili boSiphelo naMpilo babalandzeli labakhulu, ngobe baphume endlini ekuseni kakhulu kute batfole tindzawo letikahle ekukhangiseni ngendzebe!</p>
<p>Balindza sikhatsi lesidze njengobe sitaladi besigcwalisa kancane kancane bantfu labafuna kutobona boshampeni bemhlaba labasha.</p> <p>‘Ngiyacela, ngicela kubona Siya!’ Siphelo bekacabanga futsi acela.</p>	
<p>Beva kukhutela nekuhlabelela ngaphambi kwekutsi babone Ibhasi yeMabhokobhoko. Ngemva kwaloko, ngekushesha lokukhulu besekakhona: Siya Kolisi. Bekahamba phakatsi nemgwaco, aphakamisela tandla lababukele. Inhlitiyo yaSiphelo yacala kushaya ngekushesha.</p> <p>‘Lichawe lami! nguKaputeni wemabhokobhoko wekucala lomnyama,’umcondvo wakhe wagijima.</p>	<p>O! Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi Siphelo ungumlandzeli lomkhulu ngobe ujabule kakhulu kangangekutsi inhlitiyo yakhe ishaya ngekushesha ngesikhatsi ekugcineni asabona Siya.</p>

Umbhalo	Kufundza Kwekucala (Veta Imiva)
<p>'Ngiyacela, ngicela Siya angiphakamisele sandla! Siphelo wacabanga wathandaza.</p>	
<p>Kodwa ngaphambi kwekutsi afike kuSiphelo, lomunye webadlali lakanye nabo wamniketa Indzebe ye<i>Webb Ellis</i>. Waphakamisela indzebe lenkhulu ngetulu kwenhloko yakhe. Siphelo wafikelwa lusizi. 'Ngilahlekelwe litfuba lami. Akazange aze ngisho angibone!' acabanga.</p>	<p>Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi Siphelo bekajabulela kakhulu kutsi Siya umphakamisela sandla kunekutsi ajabulele kubona indzebe lenkhulu.</p>
<p>Ngaphambi-nje kwekutsi ahambe abuyele ekhaya, weva umsindvo yonkhe indzawo lemtungeletile. Ngesikhatsi aphindze abuka emgwacweni, wabona Siya agijima abuyela akhuphuka emgwacweni, achawula bantfu. 'Ngiyacela, ngicela Siya achawule sandla sami!' Siphelo acabanga futsi acela.</p>	
<p>Wavala emehlo akhe wase welula sandla sakhe...</p>	
<p>'Sawubona mnaketfu lomncane,' Siphelo weva kusho livi. Ngesikhatsi avula emehlo akhe, Siya bekabheke phasi ambuka. Siphelo wamangala kakhulu, kangangekutsi wacishe wangakwati ngisho nekukhuluma.</p> <p>Ngemva kwekuthula sikhashana, watsi, 'Ulichawe lami. Nami Ngifuna kuba ngukaputeni welibhola lembhoco, njengawe!' washo.</p> <p>'Sebenta kamatima futsi utilolonge onkhe malanga,' atjelwa nguSiya. Ngemva kwaloko, wamchawula.</p>	
<p>Ngemva kwekukhangisa ngendzebe Siphelo waphakamisela sandla sakhe emoyeni. 'Siya uchawule sandla sami! Ngeke ngisigeze!' wamemeta ngekujabula.</p> <p>'Kutsiwani ngemva kwekuya endlini lencane?' Mpilo atekula.</p> <p>'Nobe kunjalo! Anginenzaba nyalo nemagciwane!' kuhleka Siphelo.</p>	<p>Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi Siphelo ngumlandzeli lomkhulu waSiya Kolisi, ngobe abengafuni ngisho nemanti kutsi atsintse lesandla lesichawulwe nguSiya!</p>

Imibuto yekulandzelela	Timphendvulo letilindzelekile
Lilanga lekukhangisa ngendzebe lingaluphi lusuku?	Lilanga lekukhangisa ngendzebe lingelisoontfo.
Besitsini seluleko Siya Kolisi lasinika Siphelo?	Wamtjela kutsi abosebenta kamatima futsi atilolonge onkhe malanga.
Umbuto lofuna sizatfu	Timphendvulo letilindzelekile
Kungani singaphetsa ngekutsi Siphelo ungumlandzeli lomkhulu welibhola lembhoco?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kungobe bekabukela umncintiswano wemhlaba kumabonakudze. • Kungobe wabukela konkhe kukhangisa ngendzebe kumabonakudze. • Kungobe yena kanye naMpilo basuka ekuseni kakhulu kute batfole tindzawo letikahle endleleni yekukhangisa ngendzebe. • Kungobe bekanelitsemba futsi afisa kutsi Siya ambone, ambingelele nobe amchawule. • Ngobe akafuni kugeza sandla lesitsintfwe nguSiya Kolisi.



Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 7**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **ngemsebenti 1 wangaLesibili**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la – 15, cela lelicembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesibili**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwapphi emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesitsatfu



Imisebenti yekukhuluma

Emaminithi la-15

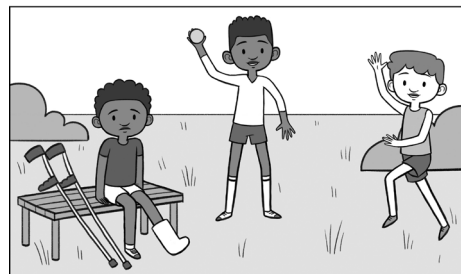
SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa usebentise i-PATS (Khomba, Nyakata, Khuluma, Shano).
- 2 Bonisa emagama nemifanekiso eBhodini Lesilulumagama Sengcikitsi.
 - Indzebe / inkomishi
 - shampeni
 - umchudzelwano waboshapeni

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Mine ngitsandza kudlala libhola, ngidlala nebangani bami.	<i>Cala ngekutikhomba wena bese uyaveyisa wente sengatsi udlala libhola.</i>
Mine ngitsandza kudlala kubhacelana, ngidlala nebangani bami.	<i>Cala ngekutikhomba wena bese ushona phansi sengatsi uyabhaca.</i>
Mine ngitsandza kudlala incatfu, ngidlala nebangani bami.	<i>Cala ngekutikhomba wena bese uyagcuma sengatsi udlala incatfu.</i>
Mine ngitsandza kugijima, ngigijima nebangani bami.	<i>Cala ngekutikhomba wena bese wenta sengatsi uyagijima.</i>

KUCOCA INDZABA LOTICAMBELE YONA (LIVIKI LEKUCALA LETHEMU)

- 1 Yehlukanisa bafundzi babe ngemacembu lamancane.
- 2 Niketa licembu ngalinye ikhophi yetitfombe tendzaba lecocwako loticambe yona.
- 3 Tjela bafundzi bacabange indzaba letawuhambelana netitfombe.
- 4 Nika bafundzi liminithi linye nobe lamabili kute bacabange ngemibono yabo.
- 5 Landzelisa ngekutsi umfundzi wonkhe losecejini anikwe litfuba lokwabelana ngemibono yakhe lephatselene nendzaba.
- 6 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi tindzaba tabo atibe ngulabaticambe tona, kepha tihambelane ncamashi nalokwenteka etitfombeni!
- 7 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi balalelisise kahle tindzaba temfundzi ngamunye.
- 8 Bonga bafundzi ngekwabelana ngetindzaba tabo.





Bona Budlelwane Phakatsi Kweluhlavu Nemsindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Yetfula umsindvo lomusha nemagama

YETFULA UMSINDVO

- 1 Phimisa umsindvo ubuye uphakamise ifleshi-khadi: /sh/
- 2 Phimisa umsindvo bese ucela bafundzi baphindze umsindvo x 3.
- 3 Cocani nisho kutsi umsindvo /sh/ ufana kanjani elulwimini lwasekhaya nasesiNgisini. /uhluke kanjani elulwimini lwasekhaya nasesiNgisini.
- 4 Ngemisindvo lenhlavunye, khombisa bafundzi umsindvo eshadini lezinhlavu.
- 5 Buta bafundzi: Ingabe ningacabanga yini ngemagama lacala nga – /sh/?
- 6 Cabangani ngemagama kanye nebafundzi, lafana nalawa: **shukela, shona, shuka**

YETFULA EMAGAMA LAMASHA

- 1 Shano ligama ngalinye ngalokucacile nangalokuvakalako ngesikhatsi ubonisa ifleshi-khadi: **shuba, shona, shisa, shuka, shukela**
- 2 Bonisa bafundzi ligama ngalinye, njengoba ulisho.
- 3 Cela bafundzi kutsi baphindze emagama ngemuva kwakho.
- 4 Phanyeka emafleshi-khadi emagama eBhodini Lekubonisa Imisindvo.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



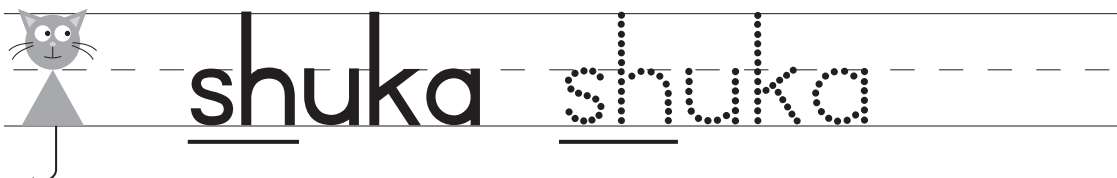
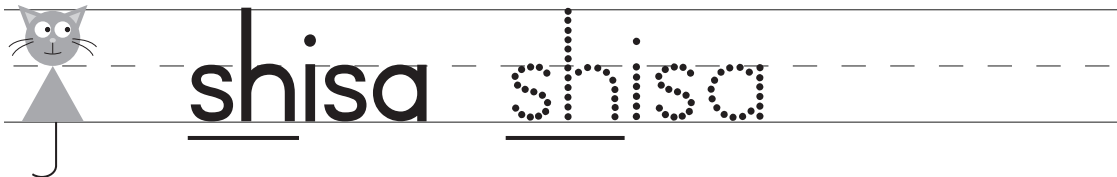
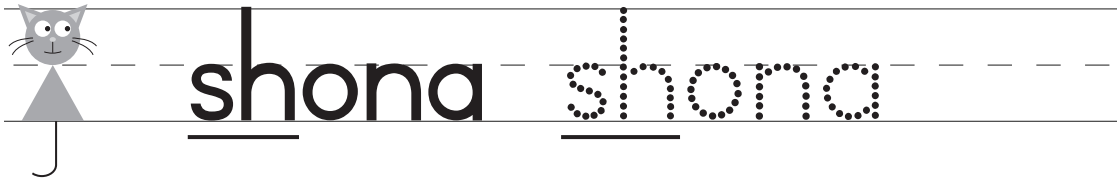
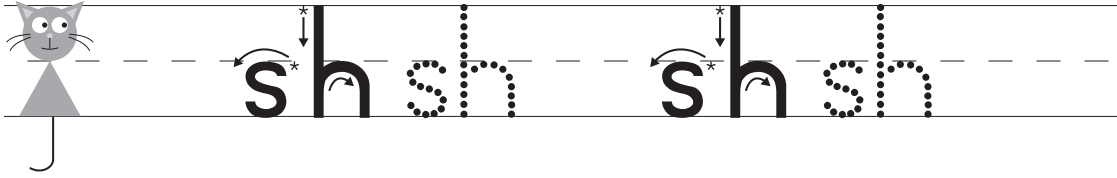
Kubhala Kahle Ngesandla:

emaminithi la-15

Kubhala tinhlavu letinsha / emagama / imisho

- 1 Fundzisa bafundzi kwakha kahle bofeleba netinhlavu letincane: **sh**
- 2 Khombisa bafundzi lababhala ngesandla sekudla nalabo lababhala ngesandla sesancele kutsi tinhlavu tibhalwa njani.
- 3 Cela bafundzi basebente ngababili, nguloyo naloyo abhale tinhlavu emhlane walomunye ngeminwe yabo.
- 4 Ngemuva kwaloku, cela bafundzi babhale tinhlavu emadeskini abo ngeminwe yabo.
- 5 Ekugcineni, phindza ukhombise bafundzi kutsi utakha njani tinhlavu nemagama ebhodini.
- 6 Bafundzi kufanele bakopishele imisindvo/emagama/imisho etincwadzini tabo.

- 7 Bafundzi kufanele badvwebele imisindvo lehlosiwe kunobe nguwaphi emagama/imisho lebhaliwe.



LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



Kubhala: Emaminithi la-30

Kuhlela neKubhala Luhlaka

SIHLOKO: Bhala ngemuntfu longumdlali lomhloniphako.

UMSEBENTI: Dvweba sitfombe bese wengeta umusho.

LUHLAKA LWEKUBHALA: Ngiyamhlonipha...

KUKHOMBISA

- 1 Chaza kutsi lamuhla, bafundzi batawubhala ngemuntfu longumdlali labamhloniphako. Lona kungaba ngemuntfu lodvumile, nobe umuntfu labamatiko.
- 2 **Khombisa** bafundzi kutsi uyacabanga **ngembikwekutsi ubhale.**
- 3 Tjela bafundzi ngembono wakho lophatselene nemdvwebo wakho, njengekutsi: Ngiyamhlonipha dzadzewetfu ngobe ungumsubatsi lonelitubane lelikhulu.
- 4 **Bakhombise** kutsi usidvweba njani sitfombe sadzadzewenu agijima.
- 5 Chaza kutsi nguwaphi emagama lotawabhala. **Dvweba umugca egameni ngalinye,** njengekutsi: Ngiyamhlonipha dzadzewetfu.
- 6 Sula umsebenti losibonelo ebhodini. Chaza kutsi loku bekusibonelo nje, kepha bafundzi kufanele babhale imibono yabo.

TICONDZISOLETIKHULUNYAKO

- 1 Cabangani ngebantfu lababadlali labadvumile kanye nebafundzi.
- 2 Bhala emagama ebhodini, lafana nalawa: Siya Kolisi, Caster Semenya, eMabhokobhoko, Bafana Bafana, njll.
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Ngubani umuntfu longumdlali lomhloniphako?
- 4 Tjela bafundzi kutsi kufanele **bacabange ngembikwekutsi babhale.**
- 5 Bita bafundzi la-2 kuya 3 batokutjela ngemuntfu labamhloniphako.
- 6 Kufanele batsi: Ngiyamhlonipha...
- 7 Chazela bafundzi kutsi nyalo batawudvweba babuye babhale imibono yabo!

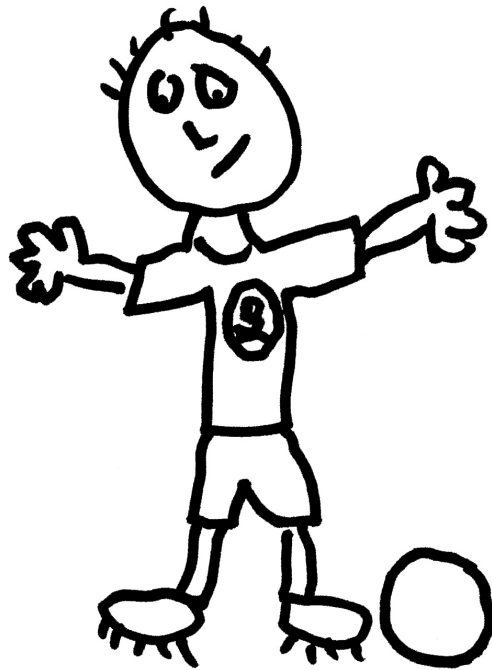
KUBHALA

- 1 Nika bafundzi tincwadzi tabo.
- 2 Ngalesikhatsi bafundzi babhala, hamba hamba eklasini ubambe **tingcoco letincane.**
- 3 Cela bafundzi bakutjele ngaloko lebabhale ngako.
- 4 Sita bafundzi bakwati kwengeta umusho.
- 5 Khutsata bafundzi.

JIKA BESE UYAKHULUMA

- 1 Nangabe kunemaminithi la-2 kuya-3 lasasele, cela bafundzi babeke phasi emapeniseli abo.
- 2 Cela bafundzi **bajike bese bayakhuluma** nemngani ngemidvwebo yabo.

*Phanyeka umsebenti webafundzi lobhaliwe eklasini ube **lapho kufinyelela khona emehlo emfundzi**. Loku kutawubasita bafundzi kutsi babe netinkhulumiswano letiphatselene nesihloko.*



Ngiyamtsandza Thembinkosi Lorch.



Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 7**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangaLesitsatfu**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la – 15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesitsatfu**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesine



Bona Budlelwane Phakatsi Kweluhlavu Nemsindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Kuhlukanisa Nekuhlanganisa

NGIYENTA...

- 1 Cala ngeligama lelisuselwa esifundvweni sangaLesibili.
- 2 Shano ligama: **phuma**
- 3 Hlukanisa ligama libe imisindvo letimele ngayodvwa: /**ph**/-/**u**/-/**m**/-/**a**/
- 4 Shano umsindvo wekucala weligama: /**ph**/
- 5 Shano umsindvo lophakatsi nenzawo weligama: /**u**/
- 6 Shano umsindvo lolandzelayo weligama: /**m**/
- 7 Shano umsindvo losekugcineni kweligama: /**a**/
- 8 Bhala ligama ebhodini: **phuma**
- 9 Lingisa ngekukhomba bese uhlukanisa imisindvo kute wakhe ligama: /**phu**/-/**ma**/ = **phuma**
- 10 Phindza loku ngeligama lesifundvo sangaLesitsatfu: **shisa**

SIYENTA...

- 1 Cala ngeligama lesifundvo sangaLesibili.
- 2 Shano ligama: **phuka**
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wekuqala weligama? /**ph**/
- 4 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo lophakatsi nenzawo weligama? /**u**/
- 5 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo lolandzelako kuleligama? /**k**/
- 6 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wekugcina weligama? /**a**/
- 7 Tjela bafundzi kutsi behlukanise ligama libe yimisindvo letimele yodvwa: /**ph**/-/**u**/-/**k**/-/**a**/
- 8 Bhala ligama: **phuka**
- 9 Tjela bafundzi kutsi abahlanganise imisindvo yeligama kanye nawe: /**phu**/-/**ka**/ = **phuka**
- 10 Phindza loku ngeligama lesifundvo sangaLesitsatfu: **shuka**

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Kufundza Kwesibili

EMASU EKUCONDZISISA: KWENTA SIPHETFO

Umbhalo	Kufundza Kwesibili (Veta Imiva)
<p><u>Siphelo uhlangana nelichawe lakhe</u></p> <p>Ekugcineni bekulilanga lekukhangisa ngendzebe lokukhulu. Siphelo bekalilindzele emalanga lamanyenti. Bekabukele kumabonakudze njengobe sicuku lesikhulu besemukela Emabhokobhoko nabuya eGoli. Bekabukela kumabonakudze indlela bantfu labagcwalisa ngayo titaladi taseTshwane, eThekwini kanye naseBhayi, kutobongela boshampeni. Bekangatsandza kudansa, kuhlabela kanye nekukhutela.</p> <p>‘Tsine sitababona nini?’ wabuta umfowabo Mpilo.</p> <p>Namuhla besekungilo lilanga lemancamu!</p>	
<p>Siphelo bekajabulela kubona nobe nguliphi Libhokobhoko, kepha bekalangatelela kakhulu kubona Siya Kolisi. ‘Uyati yini kutsi wakhulela lapha, eZwide, njengatsi!’ kwasho umfowabo ngesikhatsi eMabhokobhoko ehlula laseNgilandi emdlalweni wemancamu.</p>	<p>O! Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi lokunye lokwenta ajabule kangaka Siphelo ngaSiya Kolisi kutsi bavela endzaweni lefanako. Bobabili bakhulela eZwide.</p>
<p>Siphelo nemnakabo lomdzala baphuma endlini ekuseni kakhulu ngeLisontfo kute batfole indzawo lekahle eceleni kwendlela yekukhangisa ngendzebe. Ngako bahlala kuJamela <i>Road</i>, eceleni kwesikolwa semabanga laphakeme.</p> <p>‘Nghilole indlela ku-inthanethi!’ kwasho Mpilo, ‘Batokwendlula lapha!’</p>	<p>Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi iJamela <i>Road</i> yindzawo leseZwide. Ngicabanga kutsi kukhangisa ngendzebe kweMabhokobhoko kwendlula eZwide ngobe leli lidolobha lokwakhulela kulo Siya Kolisi.</p>
<p>Balindza sikhatsi lesidze njengobe sitaladi besigcwalisa kancane kancane bantfu labafuna kutobona boshampeni bemhlaba labasha.</p> <p>‘Ngiyacela, ngicela kubona Siya!’ Siphelo bekacabanga futsi acela.</p>	<p>Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi Siphelo ulangatelela kakhulu kubona Siya Kolisi kunalabanye badlali belibhola lembhoco, ngobe ucabanga kuphela ngaSiya!</p>
<p>Beva kukhutela nekuhlabelela ngaphambi kwekutsi babone Ibhasi yeMabhokobhoko. Ngemva kwaloko, ngekushesha lokukhulu besekakhona: Siya Kolisi. Bekahamba phakatsi nemgwaco, aphakamisela tandla lababukele. Inhlitiyo yaSiphelo yacala kushaya ngekushesha.</p> <p>‘Lichawe lami! nguKaputeni I wemabhokobhoko wekucala lomnyama,’umcondvo wakhe wagijima.</p>	<p>O! Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi lesinye sizatfu lesenta Siphelo atsandze Siya Kolisi yingobe usibonelo kuye – unguKaputeni weMabhokobhoko wekucala lomnyama!</p>

Umbhalo	Kufundza Kwesibili (Veta Imiva)
<p>'Ngiyacela, ngicela Siya angiphakamisele sandla Siphelo wacabanga wathandaza.</p>	
<p>Kodwa ngaphambi kwekutsi afike kuSiphelo, lomunye webadlali lakanye nabo wamniketa Indzebe ye<i>Webb Ellis</i>. Waphakamisela indzebe lenkhulu ngetulu kwenhloko yakhe. Siphelo wafikelwa lusizi. 'Ngilahlekelwe litfuba lami. Akazange aze ngisho angibone!' acabanga.</p>	
<p>Ngaphambi-nje kwekutsi ahambe abuyele ekhaya, weva umsindvo yonkhe indzawo lemtungeletile. Ngesikhatsi aphindze abuka emgwacweni, wabona Siya agijima abuyela akhuphuka emgwacweni, achawula bantfu. 'Ngiyacela, ngicela Siya achawule sandla sami!' Siphelo acabanga futsi acela.</p>	
<p>Wavala emehlo akhe wase welula sandla sakhe...</p>	
<p>'Sawubona mnaketfu lomncane,' Siphelo weva kusho livi. Ngesikhatsi avula emehlo akhe, Siya bekabheke phasi ambuka. Siphelo wamangala kakhulu, kangangekutsi wacishe wangakwati ngisho nekukhuluma.</p> <p>Ngemva kwekuthula sikhashana, watsi, 'Ulichawe lami. Nami Ngifuna kuba ngukaputeni welibhola lembhoco, njengawe!' washo.</p> <p>'Sebenta kamatima futsi utilolonge onkhe malanga,' atjelwa nguSiya. Ngemva kwaloko, wamchawula.</p>	<p>Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi Siphelo uyakutsandza kudlala libhola lembhoco. Kufanele kutsi ufuna kudlalela eMabhokobhoko ngalelinye lilanga, njengaSiya. Ngiyatibuta kutsi wamgcugcutela yini Siya kutsi adlale libhola lembhoco?</p>
<p>Ngemva kwekukhangisa ngendzebe Siphelo waphakamisela sandla sakhe emoyeni. 'Siya uchawule sandla sami! Ngeke ngisigeze!' wamemeta ngekujabula.</p> <p>'Kutsiwani ngemva kwekuya endlini lencane?' Mpilo atekula.</p> <p>'Nobe kunjalo! Anginenzaba nyalo nemagciwane!' kuhleka Siphelo.</p>	

Imibuto yekulandzelela	Timphendvulo letilindzelekile
Yenteka kuphi lendzaba?	Yenteka eZwide.
Kungani singaphetsa ngekutsi Siphelo udlala libhola lembhoco?	Kungobe utjela Siya kutsi ufuna kuba ngukaputeni welibhola lembhoco, njengaye. Kufanele udlale libhola lembhoco kuze ube ngukaputeni.
Umbuto lofuna sizatfu	Timphendvulo letilindzelekile
Kungani Siya Kolisi alichawe laSiphelo?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kungobe bakhulele endzaweni lefanako. • Kungobe Siya waba ngukaputeni wekucala lomnyama weMabhokobhoko. • Kungobe Siphelo utsandza kudlala libhola lembhoco futsi ufuna kudlalela eMabhokobhoko ngalelinye lilanga.



Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 7**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangaLesine**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la – 15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesine**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawulanganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesihlanu



Imisebenti yekukhuluma

Emaminithi la-15

SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa usebentise i-PATS (Khomba, Nyakata, Khuluma, Shano).
- 2 Bonisa emagama nemifanekiso eBhodini Lesilulumagama Sengcikitsi.
 - lomhloniphako
 - lichawe
 - kaputeni

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Mine ngitsandza kudlala libhola, ngidlala nebangani bami.	<i>Cala ngekutikhomba wena bese uyaveyisa wente sengatsi udlala libhola.</i>
Mine ngitsandza kudlala kubhacelana, ngidlala nebangani bami.	<i>Cala ngekutikhomba wena bese ushona phansi sengatsi uyabhaca.</i>
Mine ngitsandza kudlala incatfu, ngidlala nebangani bami.	<i>Cala ngekutikhomba wena bese uyagcuma sengatsi udlala incatfu.</i>
Mine ngitsandza kugijima, ngigijima nebangani bami.	<i>Cala ngekutikhomba wena bese wenta sengatsi uyagijima.</i>

KUCOCA NGEMBHALO WEKUFUNDZA NGEKUHLANGANYELA

- 1 Bhala luhlaka lwenkhulumiswano ebhodini:
Kulenzaba...
Ngitsandze ngesikhatsi...
Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi Siphelo uyamhlonipha Siya Kolisi ngobe...
- 2 Fundzela bafundzi luhlaka lwekhulumiswano.
- 3 Hlela bafundzi **ngemacembu abo lamancane**.
- 4 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bonkhe bafundzi batawunikwa litfuba lekuphendvula umbuto ngamunye wenkhulumiswano.
- 5 Cela liklasi lilalelisise kahle.
- 6 Cela bafundzi labehlukene nobe licembu lelitsite labelane ngetimphendvulo talo.
- 7 Nangabe timphedvulo tingasilo liciniso, tilungise.
- 8 Bonga bafundzi ngekwabelana imibono yabo.



Bona Budlelwane Phakatsi Kweluhlavu Nemsindvo:

Emaminithi la 15

Tfola Ligama

Bhala lelithebula lelifaka ekhatsi imisindvo lefundziwe naleyo lefundvwe ngaLesibili nangaLesitsatfu ebhodini.

ph	sh	e
u	k	a
l	o	s
m	b	n

KHOMBISA

- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi ngemsindvo weliviki: /**ph**/ na /**sh**/
- 2 Buyeketa yonkhe imisindvo kanye nekuyihlanganisa ebhodini.
- 3 Niketa bafundzi emaminithi la-3 kute bakhe emagama lamanyenti ngangekunekwenteka basebentise imisindvo kanye nekuyihlanganisa lokungenhla.
- 4 Khombisa bafundzi indlela yekwakha emagama basebentisa umsindo lokhetsiwe: njengekutsi: /**ph**/-/**u**/-/**l**/-/**a**/ = **phula**
- 5 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi bangakha emagama basebentise nobe ngimiphi imisindvo – akudzingeki kutsi basebentise /**ph**/ **nobe** /**sh**/
- 6 Khombisa bafundzi indlela yekwakha lelinye ligama, njengekutsi: /**b**/-/**a**/-/**b**/-/**o**/ = **babo**

LOKWENTIWA BAFUNDZI

- 1 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule emabhuku abo bese babhala sihloko: **ph, sh**
- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi abacale babhale.
- 3 Niketa bafundzi emaminithi la-3 ekutfola baphindze bakhe emagama lamanyenti labangakwati kuwakha.
- 4 Vumela bafundzi kutsi balungise umsebenti wabo. Khombisa bafundzi kutsi siwakha njani lamagama (nalamanye): **pheka, phula, phuka, phosa, phuma, shuba, shona, shuka, shukela, babo, lola, mabo, ulele, sala, bela, babe**

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Ngemuva kwekufundza

LISU LEKUCONDISISA: KUFINYETA INDZABA

KUCOCA UFINYETE INDZABA

- 1 Chazela bafundzi kutsi lamuhla batokhuluma ngentfo labayitsadzako ngendzaba letsi: Siphelo uhlangana nelichawe lakhe
- 2 **Khombisa** bafundzi indlela yekwenta imisho 1–2 **yentfo labayitsandzako** endzabeni, njengekutsi: **Ngikutsandzile kutsi** Siphelo akafuni kugeza sandla sakhe ekupheleni kwendzaba **ngobe** ngicabanga kutsi kuyahlekisa.
- 3 Phakamisa titfombe letiseNcwadzini Lenkhulu. Tjela bafundzi kutsi babuke titfombe bese bacabanga ngekutsi kwentekani.
- 4 Tjela bafundzi kutsi abacabange ngaloko **labakutsandzako** ngendzaba, nekutsi kungani.
- 5 Cela bafundzi la-2–3 kutsi **babelane** ngemibono yabo neliklasi. **Sita** bafundzi kutsi bacedzele imisho.
- 6 Chaza bese ulungisa noma ngutiphi tinkinga letivamile kubafundzi.
- 7 Tjela bafundzi kutsi **bajike bese bayakhuluma** futsi babelane indzaba yabo nalomunye umfundzi. (*Akufanele basho loko losekushiwo nguthishela. Loku kufanele kube yimibono yemafundzi ngekwabo!*)



Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 7**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangaLesihlanu**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la – 15, cela lelo cembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesihlanu**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawulanganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.



Kubuyeketa umsebenti wekufundza lulwimi ekupheleni kweliviki

Emaminithi la-15

- 1 Hlalisa bafundzi ekhaphethini ekupheleni kwelilanga.
- 2 Bamba umhlangano wekubuyeketa kufundvwa kwelulwimi njalo ngeliviki. Ungakhetsa kuhlenganisa kufundvwa kweLulwimi Lwasekhaya ne Lulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta kulokubuyeketa.
- 3 Khumbula kuvumela bafundzi 'Bagucuke Bakhulume' futsi bacoce ngetimphedvulo tabo nemngani wakhe. Khetsa bafundzi labambalwa babelane ngetimphendvulo tabo neliklasi.
- 4 Sebentisa lemibuto legcugcutelako lelandzelako kute uhole lencenye yetingcoco telulwimi:
 - a **Bekunguyiphi Sihloko yelulwimi yaleliviki?**
 - b **Ngutiphi tindzaba lesitifundze sonkhe?**
 - c **Bekunguwaphi emagama akho lamasha lowatsandzako aleliviki?**
 - d **Sikhona sifundvo lositfolile kuletindzaba lesitifundzile?**
 - e **Sibhale ngani kuleliviki?**
 - f **Umsebenti wakho lowubhalile leliviki utfufuke njani?**
 - g **Umsebenti wakho wekufundza utfufuke njani leliviki?**
- 5 **Yini lotigcabha ngayo kakhulu leliviki?**
- 6 Ekugcineni, cela bafundzi bacabange ngetintfo letimbili labatatitjela batali babo ngaloko lebakufundzile nobe basho kutsi umsebenti wabo wesikolo utfufuke njani leliviki.

Caphela: Lendlela yekubuyeketa umsebenti wakho, wena ngekwakho nekubuka emuva kutsi usebente njani, indlela lebaluleke kakhulu yekufundza.

The background of the entire page is a light gray color with a repeating pattern of small, white, line-art icons. These icons represent various educational fields: science (flasks, beakers, globes, atoms), mathematics (calculators, rulers, compasses, triangles), arts (pencils, paint palettes, brushes), and general education (books, graduation caps, speech bubbles, lightbulbs).

Libanga 1

ITHEMU 2

Liviki

8

SIHLOKO:

Imidlalo



Emalungiselelo Aseklasini

- 1 Ekucaleni kweliviki ngalinye, yenta siciniseko sekutsi liklasi lakho lihlobile futsi licocekile.
- 2 Lungisa EMABHODI EKUBONISA akho, ngekutsi ususe tintfo letingasadzingeki, bese uyatilondvolota.
- 3 Ngeмуva kwaloko, lungisa emafleshi-khadi emifanekiso yemagama esihloko lotowadinga.
- 4 Tfola ubuye ulungise tintfo letiphatselene nesihloko letinamatseliswa elubondzeni netintfo letiphatselene nesihloko letibekwa etafuleni letitawukhanga bafundzi, nasingabekisa: wota netintfo tekudlala ekhaya kute bafundzi batewudlala ngato.
- 5 Yenta lucwaningo ku-inthanethi kute ulungiselele sihloko. Nasingabekisa: imidlalo lehlukene emhlabeni wonkhe.
- 6 Yenta siciniseko sekutsi tonkhe tincwadzi tekubhalela kanye netincwadzi te-DBE tebafundzi tibekwe kahle lapho tibekwa khona.
- 7 Yenta siciniseko sekutsi ticwadzi letinkhulu takho, tincwadzi tekufundza letihlukaniswe ngekwemazinga netincwadzi temtapo loseklasini lakho tisesimeni lesikahle.



Imisebenti Lengetiwe

Lemisebenti ingasetjentiswa njengemisebenti yekutimela yebafundzi labasheshe bacedze umsebenti wabo NOBE ngalesikhatsi usahlola bafundzi.

Umsebenti 1: Incwadzi ye-DBE 1: Likhasi 54, Asifundze

Umsebenti 2: Incwadzi ye-DBE 1: Likhasi 55 kanye ne-56, Asibhale

Umsebenti 3: Incwadzi ye-DBE 1: Likhasi 57, Asibhale

Umsebenti 4: Dvweba sitfombe semdlalo longatsandza kuwudlala nangabe sewusesikolweni semabanga laphakeme.

Umsombuluko



Imisebenti yekukhuluma

Emaminithi la-15

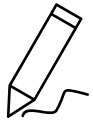
BUYEKETA SIHLOKO: KUHLOLA LWATI LWANGAPHAMBILI (LIVIKI LESIBILI LESIHLOKO)

- 1 Khombisa bafundzi sitfombe saChinedu, Bulelwa kanye naXihlala lesisenzabeni leseNcwadzini Lenkhulu: Asidlale iBhathi
- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi sitawuchubeka nesihloko lesitsi: Imidlalo
- 3 Dvweba indilinga leneligama lenesihloko emkhatsini webhodi.
- 4 Buta bafundzi: *Yini leniyifundzile ngalesihloko?*
- 5 Bhala imibono yebafundzi kulibalavemcondvo. Beka ndzawonye imibono lefanako.
- 6 Nangabe bafundzi banebumatima bekuphendvula, buta lemibuto lekhutsatoko lelandzelako:
 - a Ngumiphi imidlalo lemisha lesifundze ngayo?
 - b Kungani bantfu babukela imidlalo kumabonakudze?
 - c Ucabanga kutsi kungani bantfu badlala imidlalo?
 - d Ngimiphi imidlalo levamile emmangweni wakini?

SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa usebentise i-PATS (Khomba, Nyakata, Khuluma, Shano).
- 2 Bonisa emagama nemifanekiso eBhodini Lesilulumagama Sengcikitsi.
 - kuvika
 - umtsetfo
 - kugcogca

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Mine ngitsandza kudlala libhola, ngidlala nebangani bami.	<i>Cala ngekutikhomba wena bese uyaveyisa wente sengatsi udlala libhola.</i>
Mine ngitsandza kudlala kubhacelana, ngidlala nebangani bami.	<i>Cala ngekutikhomba wena bese ushona phansi sengatsi uyabhaca.</i>
Mine ngitsandza kudlala incatfu, ngidlala nebangani bami.	<i>Cala ngekutikhomba wena bese uyagcuma sengatsi udlala incatfu.</i>
Mine ngitsandza kugijima, ngigijima nebangani bami.	<i>Cala ngekutikhomba wena bese wenta sengatsi uyagijima.</i>



Kubhala Kahle Ngesandla

Emaminithi la-15

- 1 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule tincwadzi tabo tekubhalela.
- 2 Bita lemisindvo nemagama lalandzelako kute bafundzi babhale: (*linani alifani kuya ngelulwimi*)
 - a pheka
 - b phula
 - c phuka
 - d phosa
 - e shuba
 - f shona
 - g shuka
 - h shukela
- 3 Lokulandzelako, tjela bafundzi batsatse emapeniseli emibala abo bese balungisa imisebenti yabo.
- 4 Bhala kahle lemisindvo nemagama kucace ebhodini.
- 5 Ekugcineni gcogca tincwadzi tebafundzi ekupheleni kwelusuku, bese wenta kuphawula ngekutsi ngubani lodzinga lusito lolungetiwe.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Emaminithi la-15

Ngembikwekufundza

LISU LEKUCONDISISA: CAGELA

- 1 Hlalisa kahle bafundzi ekhaphethini kute bakwati kubona Incwadzi Lenkhulu.
- 2 Vula Incwadzi Lenkhulu kute babone indzaba letsi: Asidlale iBhathi
- 3 Khuluma ngetitfombe letisekhasini ngalinye, ube ubuta bafundzi kutsi ngabe bacabanga kutsi kwentekani kuletitfombe.
- 4 Sita bafundzi ngekuchumanisa titfombe, kute bakwati kuticabangela ngalokufanele kutsi kwentekani endzabeni.
- 5 Yetfula silulumagama lesisha etincenyeni letifanele tendzaba.
- 6 Fundza indzaba kanye uyicedze, ngaphandle kwekuma.



Kubhala:

Emaminithi la-30

Kuhlela neKubhala Luhlaka

SIHLOKO: Bhala ngemtsetfo lowodvwa wemdlalo lotsandza kuwudlala.

UMSEBENTI: Dvweba sitfombe bese wengeta umusho.

LUHLAKA LWEKUBHALA: Emdlalweni ... kufanele...

KUKHOMBISA

- 1 Chaza kutsi lamuhla, bafundzi batawubhala ngemtsetfo wemdlalo labatsandza kuwudlala.
- 2 **Khombisa** bafundzi kutsi uyacabanga **ngembikwekutsi ubhale.**
- 3 Tjela bafundzi ngembono wakho lophatselene nemdvwebo wakho, njengekutsi: Umtsetfo lowodvwa ngamabhacelana kutsi umuntfu lobalako kufanele avale emehlo akhe – nangabe abuka loko kukwephula umtsetfo.
- 4 **Bakhombise** kutsi usidvweba njani sitfombe semuntfu lobalako avale emehlo akhe.
- 5 Chaza kutsi nguwaphi emagama lotawabhala. **Dvweba umugca egameni ngalinye,** njengekutsi: Emdlalweni wamabhacelana kufanele uvale emehlo akho nangabe ubala.
- 6 Sula umsebenti losibonelo ebhodini. Chaza kutsi loku bekusibonelo, kepha bafundzi kufanele babhale imibono yabo.

TICONDZISO LETIKHULUNYAKO

- 1 Cabangani nebafundzi ngemitsetfo levamile.
- 2 Bhala emagama ebhodini, njengekutsi: Ebholeni, kufanele usebentise lunyawo; kuyiBhathi, kufanele ushaye umbhoshongo, njll.
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umdlalo lowutsandzako? Utsini umtsetfo lobalulekile wemdlalo?
- 4 Tjela bafundzi kutsi kufanele **bacabange ngembikwekutsi babhale.**
- 5 Cela bafundzi la-2 kuya ku-3 bete batokutjela ngemtsetfo lowodvwa.
- 6 Kufanele batsi: Emdlalweni...kufanele...
- 7 Chazela bafundzi kutsi nyalo batawudvweba bese babhala imibono yabo!

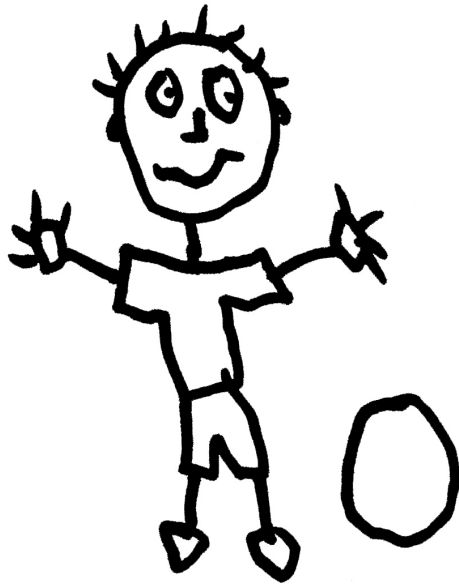
KUBHALA

- 1 Nika bafundzi tincwadzi tabo.
- 2 Ngalesikhatsi bafundzi babhala, hamba hamba eklasini **ubambe tingcoco letincane.**
- 3 Cela bafundzi bakutjele ngaloko lebabhale ngako.
- 4 Sita bafundzi kutsi bakwati kulebula imidvwebo yabo.
- 5 Bakhutsate bafundzi.

JIKA BESE UYAKHULUMA

- 1 Nangabe kunemaminithi la-2 kuya ku-3 lasasele, cela bafundzi babeke phasi emapeniseli abo.
- 2 Cela bafundzi **bajike bese bayakhuluma** ngemidvwebo yabo nebangani babo.

*Phanyeka umsebenti webafundzi lobhaliwe ube **lapho kufinyelela khona emehlo emfundzi** eklasini. Loku kutawusita bafundzi kutsi babe netinkhulumiswano letiphatselene nesihloko.*



Emdla lweni webhola akufanele
usebentise tandra takho.



Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 8**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangeMsombuluko**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la – 15, cela lelicembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti – 2 wangeMsombuluko**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesibili



Bona Budlelwane Phakatsi Kweluhlavu Nemsindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Yetfula umsindvo lomusha nemagama

YETFULA UMSINDVO

- 1 Phimisa umsindvo ubuye uphakamise ifleshi-khadi: /**kh**/
- 2 Phimisa umsindvo bese ucela bafundzi baphindze umsindvo x 3.
- 3 Cocani ngekutsi umsindvo /**kh**/ ufana kanjani elulwimini lwasekhaya nasesiNgisini. / uhluke kanjani elulwimini lwasekhaya nasesiNgisini.
- 4 Ngemisindvo lenhlavunye, khombisa bafundzi umsindvo eshadini lezinhlavu.
- 5 Buta bafundzi: Ingabe ningacabanga yini ngemagama lacala nga – /**kh**/?
- 6 Cabangani ngemagama kanye nebafundzi, lafana nalawa: **khoma, khala, khoba**

YETFULA EMAGAMA LAMASHA

- 1 Shano ligama ngalinye ngalokucacile nangalokuvakalako ngesikhatsi ubonisa emafleshi-khadi: **khala, khula, khoma, khoba, khokha**
- 2 Bonisa bafundzi ligama ngalinye, njengobe ulisho.
- 3 Cela bafundzi kutsi baphindze emagama ngemuva kwakho.
- 4 Phanyeka emafleshi-khadi eBhodini Lekubonisa Imisindvo.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____





Kubhala Kahle Ngesandla: Emaminithi la-15


Bhala tihlavu letinsha / emagama / imisho

- 1 Fundzisa bafundzi kwakha kahle bofeleba netihlavu letincane: **kh**
- 2 Khombisa bafundzi lababhala ngesandla sekudla nalabo labhala ngesandla sesancele kutsi tihlavu tibhalwa njani.
- 3 Cela bafundzi basebente ngababili, nguloyo naloyo abhale tihlavu emhlane walomunye ngeminwe yabo.
- 4 Ngemuva kwaloku, cela bafundzi babhale tihlavu emadeskini abo ngeminwe yabo.

- 5 Ekugcineni, phindza ukhombise bafundzi kutsi takhiwa njani tinhlavu nemagama ebhodini.
- 6 Bafundzi kufanele bakopishele imisindvo/emagama/imisho etincwazini tabo.
- 7 Bafundzi kufanele badvwebele imisindvo lehlosiwe kunobe nguwaphi emagama/imisho lebhaliwe.

 k h k h k h

 khala khala

 khula khula

 khoma khoma

 khoba khoba

 khokha khokha

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



Kufundza Ngekuhlanyanya: Emaminithi la-15

Kufundza Kwekucala

EMASU EKUCONDISISA: NGIYATIBUTA / KWENTA SIPHETFO

Umbhalo	Kufundza Kwekucala (Veta Imiva)
<p>Asidlale iBhathi</p> <p>Chinedu bekavakashele anti wakhe eSoweto ngaKhisimusi. Bulelwa bekavakashele gogo wakhe. Xihlala bekavakashele bomzala wakhe. Laba labatsatfu basheshe baba bangani.</p> <p>‘Nginesitunge,’ kwasho Bulelwa, ‘asidlale iToti.’</p> <p>‘Angiwati loyomdlalo,’ kwasho Chinedu, ‘kunalokho asidlale iBhathi.’</p> <p>‘Kungani singadlali <i>iChicago</i>? Lowo ngumdlalo lomnandzi!’ kwasho Xihlala.</p> <p>‘<i>iChicago</i>? Loko kuvakala njengelidolobha lelikhulu – hhayi umdlalo!’ Bulelwa ahlahle emehlo akhe.</p> <p>Bahlala base baphikisana ngekutsi ngumuphi umdlalo lokufanele bawudlale. Bebaphikisana ngekutsi ngumuphi umdlalo loncono.</p>	<p>Ngiyatibuta kutsi ngumuphi umdlalo labatawuvumelana ngekutsi bawudlale?</p>
<p>‘Kulungile!’ Bulelwa ekugcineni wagoba luphondvo, ‘ngicabanga kutsi singadlala yonake iBhathi nangabe imnandzi kangako. Kepha siyidlala kanjani?’</p> <p>Kwakhuluma Chinedu. ‘Kulungile, nangabe sitawudlala iBhathi, sidzinga tikotela kanye nebhola.’</p> <p>‘Loko kuvakala njenge<i>Chicago</i>!’ kwasho Xihlala.</p> <p>‘Nangabe futsi udlala iToti udzinga tikotela kanye nebhola,’ kwasho Bulelwa.</p>	<p>Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi yonkhe lemidlala lemitsatfu (iBhathi, <i>iChicago</i>, kanye neToti) yonkhe idzinga tikotela kanye nebhola.</p>
<p>‘Kwekucala kudzingeka sente emacembu lamabili. Lelinye licembu liba senkhundleni, kantsi lelinye licembu lijikijela ibhola. Licembu lelisenkhundleni kufanele ligijime futsi letame kutakisha tikotela tibe ngumbhoshongo lomudze,’ kuchubeka Chinedu. ‘Ngemva kwaloko, kufanele bagijimele endzaweni lelikhaya!’</p> <p>‘Loko kuvakala kunjengeToti!’ kuphindza Bulelwa.</p> <p>‘Kunemtsetfo lofanako futsi nange<i>Chicago</i>,’ kuphindza Xihlala.</p> <p>‘Ngempela?’ kubuta Chinedu, ‘Kuyamangalisa loko!’</p>	<p>Kubonakala kunemitsetfo leminyenti lefanako kuyo yomitsatfu lemidlalo. Ngiyatibuta kutsi yehlukene ngani lemidlalo?</p>

Umbhalo	Kufundza Kwekucala (Veta Imiva)
<p>Chinedu wachubeka. 'Umsebenti welicembu lelijikijela libhola kutsi lishaye ngebhola emalunga aleli lelinye licembu. Emalunga aleli lelinye licembu kufanele etame kuvika futsi etame kutsi angashaywa! Nangabe bawashaya, kufanele bayohlala phasi.'</p> <p>'Loko kuvakala njengeToti!' kwasho Bulelwa, labebonakala adidekile.</p> <p>'Kunemtsetfo lofanako futsi nange<i>Chicago</i>,' kwasho Xihlala.</p> <p>'Ngempela?' kwabuta Chinedu, 'Kuyahlekisa loko!'</p>	<p>Ngesikhatsi bakhuluma kakhulu ngalemitsetfo, kwaba ngulapho babona khona kutsi lemidlalo iyafana. Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi bonkhe bebativa badidekile!</p>
<p>'Kulungile-ke, licembu lelijikijela libhola kufanele linike ibhola licembu lelinenzawo lelikhaya. Lilunga ngalinye lelicembu liba nematfuba lamatsatfu ekuphosa ibhola futsi letame kushaya sitaki setikotela.' Kuchaza Chinedu.</p> <p>'Loko kuvakala njengeToti,' kwasho Bulelwa.</p> <p>'Nangabe licembu lishaya sitaki, ingabe litfola liphuzu, kanye nalelinye litfuba lekudlala?'</p> <p>'Yebo!' kwasho Chinedu, abonakala adidekile.</p> <p>'Ukwati kanjani loko?'</p> <p>'Lomdlalo uyafana neToti! Kufanele kutsi ngumdlalo lofanako!' kuhleka Bulelwa.</p> <p>'Ufana mbamba ne<i>Chicago</i>!' kwasho Xihlala.</p> <p>'Ingabe kuyafana nangekutsi uma kungekho emalunga elicembu lashaya tikotela, khona-ke licembu lelijikijela libhola litfola litfuba lekudlala?'</p> <p>'Yebo!' kwasho Chinedu. 'Loko kuyafana neBhathi!'</p>	<p>Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi bonkhe batsandza umdlalo lofanako – kodwa umdlalo unemabito lahlukene etindzaweni letehlukene! Loku kufanele kutsi bekubadida ngempela!</p>
<p>'Kulungile, asambeni siyogcogca tikotela!' kwasho Bulelwa. Bangena indlu ngendlu, bacela tikotela kubomakhelwane.</p>	
<p>Ngesikhatsi befika endlini yekugcina lesesitaladini, Chinedu wacela, 'Sicela tikotela tekudlala iBhathi?'</p> <p>Make wabatjela kutsi balindze. Wabuya nelisaka lonkhe letikotela.</p> <p>'Ingabe niyati kutsi labanye bantfu lomdlalo bawubita ngekutsi yi<i>Chicago</i>?' wahleka, 'kantsi labanye bantfu bawubita ngekutsi yiToti! Cabanga nje!'</p>	<p>Lomake bekati kutsi lomdlalo unemabito lahlukene! Kepha ngingaphetsa ngekutsi bantfwana labakulenzaba basandza kulati leliciniso!</p>
<p>Ekugcineni baba netikotela letanele. Chinedu, Bulelwa, kanye naXihlala babukana bamoyitela, 'Asidlale iBhathi-<i>Chicago</i>-Toti' kwasho Xihlala, ahleka.</p>	<p>Batsatsa sikhatsi lesidze kangaka badidekile! Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi bagucula libito, kute labanye bantfu batokwati kutsi lomdlalo unemabito lamanyenti lahlukene!</p>

Imibuto yekulandzelela	Timphendvulo letilindzekile
Yenteka kuphi lendzaba?	Yenteka eSoweto, ngesikhatsi semaholidi aKhisimusi
Ngumaphi emabito lamatsatfu lahlukene alomdlalo?	IBhathi, iToti, iChicago
Umbuto lofuna sizatfu	Timphendvulo letilindzekile
Kungani bantfwana labakulenzaba bebadidekile?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kungobe bebacabanga kutsi bakhuluma ngemidlalo leyehlukene, kepha liciniso likutsi bebakhuluma ngemidlalo lofanako! • Kungobe bebacabanga kutsi bakhuluma ngemidlalo leyehlukene, kepha yonkhe beyinemitsetfo yekudlala lefanako! • Kungobe bebangati kutsi umdlalo wabo labawutsandzako unemabito lehlukene.



Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 8**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangaLesibili**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la – 15, cela lelicembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesibili**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphe emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesitsatfu



Imisebenti yekukhuluma

Emaminithi la-15

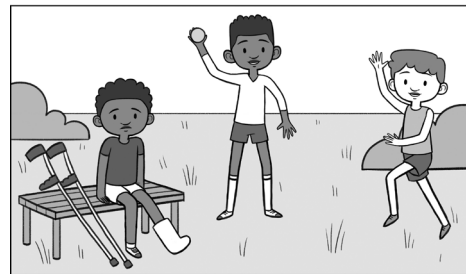
SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa usebentise i-PATS (Khomba, Nyakata, Khuluma, Shano).
- 2 Bonisa emagama nemifanekiso eBhodini LeSilulumagama Sengcikitsi.
 - incumbi
 - umbhoshongo
 - kuwisa
 - tikotela

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umyakato
Mine ngitsandza kudlala libhola, ngidlala nebangani bami.	<i>Cala ngecutikhomba wena bese uyaveyisa wente sengatsi udlala libhola.</i>
Mine ngitsandza kudlala kubhacelana, ngidlala nebangani bami.	<i>Cala ngecutikhomba wena bese ushona phansi sengatsi uyabhaca.</i>
Mine ngitsandza kudlala incatfu, ngidlala nebangani bami.	<i>Cala ngecutikhomba wena bese uyagcuma sengatsi udlala incatfu.</i>
Mine ngitsandza kugijima, ngigijima nebangani bami.	<i>Cala ngecutikhomba wena bese wenta sengatsi uyagijima.</i>

KUCOCA INDZABA LOTICAMBELE YONA (LIVIKI LESIBILI LETHEMU)

- 1 Yehlukanisa bafundzi babe ngemacembu lamancane.
- 2 Niketa licembu ngalinye ikhophi yetitfombe tendzaba lecocwako loticambe yona.
- 3 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi evikini lelengcile, baticambe tindzaba tabo letihambelana netitfombe.
- 4 Kuleliviki, bafundzi kumele basebente ngemacembu kute bancume ngendzaba labayenta balicembu.
- 5 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi tindzaba tabo atibe ngulabaticambile, kepha tihambelane ncamashi nalokwenteka etitfombeni!
- 6 Tjela liklasi lilalelisise.
- 7 Cela emacembu 1 kuya ku-2 lahlukene kutsi abelane ngetindzaba tabo tasemacenjini.
- 8 Bonga bafundzi ngekwabelana ngetindzaba tabo.





Bona Budlelwane Phakatsi Kweluhlavu Nemsindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Yetfula umsindvo lomusha nemagama

YETFULA UMSINDVO

- 1 Phimisa umsindvo ubuye uphakamise ifleshi-khadi: /ch/
- 2 Phimisa umsindvo bese ucela bafundzi baphindze umsindvo ka – 3.
- 3 Cocani nisho kutsi umsindvo /ch/ ufana kanjani elulwimini lwasekhaya nasesiNgisini. /uhluka kanjani elulwimini lwasekhaya nasesiNgisini.
- 4 Ngemisindvo lenhlavunye, khombisa bafundzi umsindvo eshadini lezinhlavu.
- 5 Buta bafundzi: Ingabe ningacabanga yini ngemagama lacala nga – /ch/?
- 6 Cabangani ngemagama kanye nebafundzi, lafana nalawa: **chuma, chamuka**

YETFULA EMAGAMA LAMASHA

- 1 Shano ligama ngalinye ngalokucacile nangalokuvakalako ngesikhatsi ubonisa ifleshi-khadi: **chela, chuba, chuma, china, chamuka**
- 2 Bonisa bafundzi ligama ngalinye, njengoba ulisho.
- 3 Cela bafundzi kutsi baphindze emagama ngemuva kwakho.
- 4 Phanyeka emafleshi-khadi emagama eBhodini Lekubonisa Imisindvo.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____





Kubhala Kahle Ngesandla: Emaminithi la-15

Kubhala tindhavu letinsha / emagama / imisho

- 1 Fundzisa bafundzi kwakha kahle bofeleba netindhavu letincane: **ch**
- 2 Khombisa bafundzi lababhala ngesandla sekudla nalabo lababhala ngesandla sesancele kutsi tindhavu tibhalwa njani.
- 3 Cela bafundzi basebente ngababili, nguloyo naloyo abhale tindhavu emhlane walomunye ngeminwe yabo.
- 4 Ngemuva kwaloku, cela bafundzi babhale tindhavu emadeskini abo ngeminwe yabo.
- 5 Ekugcineni, phindza ukhombise bafundzi kutsi utakha njani tindhavu nemagama ebhodini.
- 6 Bafundzi kufanele bakopishele imisindvo/emagama/imisho etincwadzini tabo.


- 7 Bafundzi kufanele badvwebele imisindvo lehlosiwe kunobe nguwaphi emagama/imisho lebhaliwe.

 ch ch ch ch ch ch

 chela chela

 chuba chuba

 chuma chuma

 china china

 chamuka chamuka

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



Kubhala:

Emaminithi la-30

Kuhlela neKwakha Luhlaka

SIHLOKO: Dweba sitfombe semdlalo longafisa kutsi wati indlela yekuwudlala.

UMSEBENTI: Dweba sitfombe bese wengeta umusho.

LUHLAKA LWEKUBHALA: Ngifisa kufundza...

KUKHOMBISA

- 1 Chaza kutsi lamuhla, bafundzi batawudweba umdlalo labangakwati kuwudlala, kepha labafisa kuwufundza.
- 2 **Khombisa** bafundzi kutsi uyacabanga **ngembikwekutsi ubhale.**
- 3 Tjela bafundzi ngembono wakho lophatselene nemdvwebo wakho, njengekutsi: Ngifisa kufundza kudlala ikhrikethi.
- 4 **Bakhombise** kutsi usidweba njani sitfombe sakho uphetse indvuku yekudlala ikhrikethi.
- 5 Chaza kutsi nguwaphi emagama lotawabhala. **Dweba umugca egameni ngalinye,** njengekutsi: Ngifisa kufundza kudlala ikhrikethi.
- 6 Sula sibonelo sakho ebhodini. Chaza kutsi loku bekusibonelo nje, kepha bafundzi kufanele babhale imibono yabo.

TICONDZISOLETIKHULUNYAKO

- 1 Cabangani ngemagama lamayelana nemidlalo lemisha kanye nebafundzi.
- 2 Bhala emagama ebhodini, lafana nalawa: i-hockey, ema-gymnastic, kubhukusha, njll.
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umdlalo longafisa kuwufundza?
- 4 Tjela bafundzi kutsi kufanele **bacabange ngembikwekutsi babhale.**
- 5 Bita bafundzi la-2 kuya ku-3 batokutjela ngemdlalo labangafisa kuwufundza.
- 6 Kufanele batsi: Ngifuna kufundza...
- 7 Chazela bafundzi kutsi nyalo batawudweba bese babhala imibono yabo matfupha!

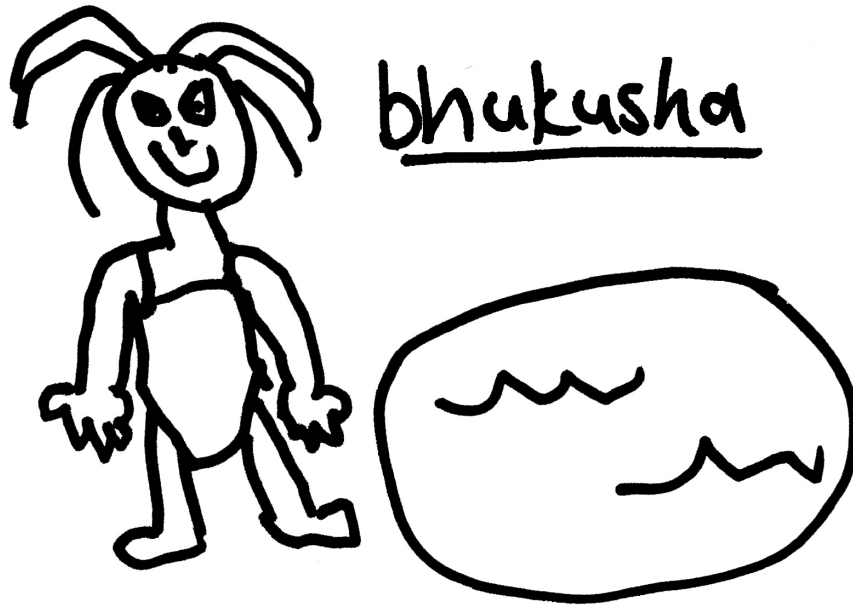
KUBHALA

- 1 Nika bafundzi tincwadzi tabo.
- 2 Ngalesikhatsi bafundzi babhala, hamba hamba eklasini ubambe **tingcoco letincane.**
- 3 Cela bafundzi bakutjele ngaloko lebabhale ngako.
- 4 Sita bafundzi bakwati kulebula imidvwebo yabo.
- 5 Bakhutsate bafundzi.

JIBA BESE UYAKHULUMA

- 1 Nangabe kunemaminithi la-2 kuya ku-3 lasasele, cela bafundzi babeke phasi emapeniseli abo.
- 2 Cela bafundzi **bajike bese bayakhuluma** nemngani ngemidvwebo yabo.

Phanyeka umsebenti webafundzi lobhaliwe ube lapho kufinyelela khona emhlo emfundzi eklasini. Loku kutawubasita bafundzi kutsi babe netingcoco letiphatselene nesihloko.



Ngifuna kufunda kubhukusha.



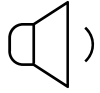
Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 8**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangaLesitsatfu**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la – 15, cela lelicembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesitsatfu**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesine



Bona Budlelwane Phakatsi Kweluhlavu Nemsindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Kuhlukanisa Nekuhlanganisa

NGIYENTA...

- 1 Cala ngeligama lelisuselwa esifundvweni sangaLesibili.
- 2 Shano ligama: **khula**
- 3 Hlukanisa ligama libe imisindvo letimele ngayodvwa: /**kh**/-/u/-/l/-/a/
- 4 Shano umsindvo losekucaleni kweligama: /**kh**/
- 5 Shano umsindvo losemkhatsini weligama: /**u**/
- 6 Shano umsindvo lolanzelako waleligama: /**l**/
- 7 Shano umsindvo wekugcina waligama: /**a**/
- 8 Bhala ligama ebhodini: **khula**
- 9 Khombisa bafundzi kuhlanganisa imisindvo wakhe ligama: /**kh**u/-/la/ = **khula**
- 10 Phindza ukwente loku ngeligama lelisuselwa esifundvweni sangaLesitsatfu: **chuma**

SIYENTA...

- 1 Cala ngeligama lelisuselwa esifundvweni sangaLesibili.
- 2 Shano ligama: **khokha**
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wekucala weligama? /**kh**/
- 4 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo losemkhatsini weligama? /**o**/
- 5 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo lolanzelako weligama? /**kh**/
- 6 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo losekucineni kweligama? /**a**/
- 7 Cela bafundzi bahlukanise ligama libe imisindvo letimele ngayodvwa: /**kh**/-/o/-/kh/-/a/
- 8 Bhala ligama: **khokha**
- 9 Cela bafundzi bahlanganise imisindvo lesegameni kanye nawe: /**kh**o/-/kha/ = **khokha**
- 10 Phindza ukwente loku ngeligama lelisuselwa esifundvweni sangaLesitsatfu: **khokha**

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Emaminithi la-15

Kufundza Kwesibili

EMASU EKUCONDZISISA: KWENTA TIPHETFO

Umbhalo	Kufundza Kwesibili (Veta Imiva)
<p>Asidlale iBhathi</p> <p>Chinedu bekavakashele anti wakhe eSoweto ngaKhisimusi. Bulelwa bekavakashele gogo wakhe. Xihlala bekavakashele bomzala wakhe. Laba labatsatfu basheshe baba bangani.</p> <p>'Nginesitunge,' kwasho Bulelwa, 'asidlale iToti.'</p> <p>'Angiwati loyomdlalo,' kwasho Chinedu, 'kunalokho asidlale iBhathi.'</p> <p>'Kungani singadlali <i>iChicago</i>? Lowo ngumdlalo lomnandzi!' kwasho Xihlala.</p> <p>'<i>iChicago</i>? Loko kuvakala njengelidolobha lelikhulu – hhayi umdlalo!' Bulelwa ahlahle emehlo akhe.</p> <p>Bahlala base baphikisana ngekutsi ngumuphi umdlalo lokufanele bawudlale. Bebaphikisana ngekutsi ngumuphi umdlalo loncono.</p>	<p>Lengikukhumbulako kutsi bonkhe bantwana labakulenzaba banemabito lehlukeni emdlalo lofanako! Bonkhe bantwana bavela etindzaweni letehlukene. Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi etindzaweni letehlukene, umdlalo ubitwa ngemabito lahlukene.</p>
<p>'Kulungile!' Bulelwa ekugcineni wagoba luphondvo, 'ngicabanga kutsi singadlala yonake iBhathi nangabe imnandzi kangako. Kepha siyidlala kanjani?'</p> <p>Kwakhuluma Chinedu. 'Kulungile, nangabe sitawudlala iBhathi, sidzinga tikotela kanye nebhola.'</p> <p>'Loko kuvakala njenge<i>Chicago</i>!' kwasho Xihlala.</p> <p>'Nangabe futsi udlala iToti udzinga tikotela kanye nebhola,' kwasho Bulelwa.</p>	
<p>'Kwekucala kudzingeka sente emacembu lamabili. Lelinye licembu liba senkhundleni, kantsi lelinye licembu lijikijela ibhola. Licembu lelisenkhundleni kufanele ligijime futsi letame kutakisha tikotela tibe ngumbhoshongo lomudze,' kuchubeka Chinedu. 'Ngemva kwaloko, kufanele bagijimele endzaweni lelikhaya!'</p> <p>'Loko kuvakala kunjengeToti!' kuphindza Bulelwa.</p> <p>'Kunemtsetfo lofanako futsi nange<i>Chicago</i>,' kuphindza Xihlala.</p> <p>'Ngempela?' kubuta Chinedu, 'Kuyamangalisa loko!'</p>	<p>Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi Chinedu udidekile ngobe utsi 'Kuyamangalisa loko!'</p>

Umbhalo	Kufundza Kwesibili (Veta Imiva)
<p>Chinedu wachubeka. 'Umsebenti welicembu lelijikijela libhola kutsi lishaye ngebhola emalunga aleli lelinye licembu. Emalunga aleli lelinye licembu kufanele etame kuvika futsi etame kutsi angashaywa! Nangabe bawashaya, kufanele bayohlala phasi.'</p> <p>'Loko kuvakala njengeToti!' kwasho Bulelwa, labebonakala adidekile.</p> <p>'Kunemtsetfo lofanako futsi nange<i>Chicago</i>,' kwasho Xihlala.</p> <p>'Ngempela?' kwabuta Chinedu, 'Kuyahlekisa loko!'</p>	<p>Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi Chinedu udidekile ngobe sewutsi, 'Kuyahlekisa loko!'</p> <p>Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi bekangaboni kutsi bonkhe bakhuluma ngemdlalo lofanako kuze kube nyalo!</p>
<p>'Kulungile-ke, licembu lelijikijela libhola kufanele linike ibhola licembu lelinendzawo lelikhaya. Lilunga ngalinye lelicembu liba nematfuba lamatsatfu ekuphosa ibhola futsi letame kushaya sitaki setikotela.' Kuchaza Chinedu.</p> <p>'Loko kuvakala njengeToti,' kwasho Bulelwa.</p> <p>'Nangabe licembu lishaya sitaki, ingabe litfola liphuzu, kanye nalelinye litfuba lekudlala?'</p> <p>'Yebo!' kwasho Chinedu, abonakala adidekile.</p> <p>'Ukwati kanjani loko?'</p> <p>'Lomdlalo uyafana neToti! Kufanele kutsi ngumdlalo lofanako!' kuhleka Bulelwa.</p> <p>'Ufana mbamba ne<i>Chicago</i>!' kwasho Xihlala.</p> <p>'Ingabe kuyafana nangekutsi uma kungekho emalunga elicembu lashaya tikotela, khona-ke licembu lelijikijela libhola litfola litfuba lekudlala?'</p> <p>'Yebo!' kwasho Chinedu. 'Loko kuyafana neBhathi!'</p>	<p>Chinedu ucabanga kutsi uchaza umdlalo lomusha, lowehlukile, kepha bangani bakhe babonakala bayati yonkhe imitsetfo!</p> <p>Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi loku bekumenta adideke impela!</p>
<p>'Kulungile, asambeni siyogcogca tikotela!' kwasho Bulelwa. Bangena indlu ngendlu, bacela tikotela kubomakhelwane.</p>	
<p>Ngesikhatsi befika endlini yekugcina lesesitaladini, Chinedu wacela, 'Sicela tikotela tekudlala iBhathi?'</p> <p>Make wabatjela kutsi balindze. Wabuya nelisaka lonkhe letikotela.</p> <p>'Ingabe niyati kutsi labanye bantfu lomdlalo bawubita ngekutsi yi<i>Chicago</i>?' wahleka, 'kantsi labanye bantfu bawubita ngekutsi yiToti! Cabanga nje!'</p>	<p>Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi bekuhlelekisa ngesikhatsi beva lomake asho loku, ngobe kwabatsatsa sikhatsi lesidze kubona kutsi lomdlalo unemabito lamanyenti lahlukene!</p>
<p>Ekugcineni baba netikotela letanele. Chinedu, Bulelwa, kanye naXihlala babukana bamoyitela, 'Asidlale iBhathi-<i>Chicago</i>-Toti' kwasho Xihlala, ahleka.</p>	<p>Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi kuyahlekisa, ngobe kwabatsatsa sikhatsi lesidze kubona kutsi bonkhe bebakhuluma ngemdlalo lofanako! Batsatsa sikhatsi lesidze kakhulu badidekile.</p>

Imibuto yekulandzelela	Timphendvulo letilindzelekile
Kungani siphetsa ngekutsi labantfwana bonkhe bebabuya etindzaweni letehlukene?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ngobe bonkhe bebavakashele umndeni loseoweto. • Ngobe bebasandza kuba bangani. • Ngobe bonkhe bebanelibito lelehlukile lemdlalo lofanako.
Yini bantfwana labekudzingeka kutsi bayigcogce ngaphambi kwekudlala?	Bebadzinga kugcogca tikotela.
Umbuto lofuna sizatfu	Timphendvulo letilindzelekile
Kungani bantfwana bahleka ekugcineni kwendzaba?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ngobe kwabatsatsa sikhatsi lesidze kubona kutsi bonkhe bebakhuluma ngemdlalo lofanako. • Ngobe bekubatsatse sikhatsi lesidze badidekile. • Ngobe iBhathi-<i>Chicago</i>-Toti ilibito lelidze nalelihlekisako lemdlalo.



Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 8**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangaLesine**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la – 15, cela lelicembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesine**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesihlanu



Imisebenti yekukhuluma

Emaminithi la-15

SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa usebentise i-PATS (Khomba, Nyakata, Khuluma, Shano).
- 2 Bonisa emagama nemifanekiso eBhodini Lesilulumagama Sengcikitsi.
 - liphuzu
 - kuncintisana
 - umchudzelwano

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Mine ngitsandza kudlala libhola, ngidlala nebangani bami.	<i>Cala ngekutikhomba wena bese uyaveyisa wente sengatsi udlala libhola.</i>
Mine ngitsandza kudlala kubhacelana, ngidlala nebangani bami.	<i>Cala ngekutikhomba wena bese ushona phansi sengatsi uyabhaca.</i>
Mine ngitsandza kudlala incatfu, ngidlala nebangani bami.	<i>Cala ngekutikhomba wena bese uyagcuma sengatsi udlala incatfu.</i>
Mine ngitsandza kugijima, ngigijima nebangani bami.	<i>Cala ngekutikhomba wena bese wenta sengatsi uyagijima.</i>

KUCOCA NGEMBHALO WEKUFUNDZA NGEKUHLANGANYELA

- 1 Bhala luhlaka lwenkhulumiswano ebhodini:
Lenzaba imayelana...
Umtsetfo lowodvwa weBhathi kutsi...
Lenzaba inekuchumana nesihloko setfu lesitsi *Imidlalo* ngobe...
- 2 Fundzela bafundzi luhlaka lwenkhulumiswano.
- 3 Hlela bafundzi **ngemacembu abo lamancane**.
- 4 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bonkhe bafundzi kufanele batawunikwa litfuba lekuphendvula umbuto ngamunye wenkhulumiswano.
- 5 Cela liklasi lilalele kahle loko lebacoca ngako.
- 6 Cela bafundzi labehlukene nobe licembu lelitsite babelane ngetimphendvulo talo.
- 7 Nangabe timphedvulo tingasilo liciniso, tilungise.
- 8 Babonge bafundzi ngekwabelana ngemibono yabo.



Bona Budlelwane Phakatsi Kweluhlavu Nemsindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Tfola Ligama

Bhala lelithebula lelifaka ekhatsi imisindvo lefundziwe naleyo lefundvwe ngaLesibili nangaLesitsatfu ebhodini.

kh	ch	e
a	l	u
m	o	b
n	i	k

KHOMBISA

- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi ngemisindvo yeliviki: /**kh**/ na /**ch**/
- 2 Buyeketa yonkhe imisindvo ebhodini.
- 3 Niketa bafundzi emaminithi la-3 kute bakhe emagama lamanyenti basebentisa imisindvo lengetulu.
- 4 Khombisa bafundzi kutsi ulakha njani ligama usebentisa umsindvo lokhetsiwe, Sib.: /**kh**/-/**u**/-/**l**/-/**a**/ = **khula**
- 5 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi bangakha ligama basebentise nobe ngumuphi umsindvo kulena leniketiwe – akukalindzeleki kutsi basebentise umsindvo /**kh**/ **nobe** /**ch**/
- 6 Khombisa bafundzi kwakha lelinye ligama, njengekutsi: /**m**/-/**a**/-/**k**/-/**e**/ = **make**

LOKWENTIWA BAFUNDZI

- 1 Tjela bafundzi bavule emabhuku abo bese babhala sihloko: **kh, ch**
- 2 Cela bafundzi bacale kubhala.
- 3 Niketa bafundzi emaminithi la-3 batfole babuye bakhe emagama lamanyenti ngendlela lebangakhona ngayo.
- 4 Vumela bafundzi balungise imisebenti yabo. Khombisa bafundzi kutsi siwakha njani lamagama (nalamanye): **khala, khula, khoma, khoba, khokha, chela, chuba, chuma, china, chamuka, make, kela, beka, ulele, uloba, mabo, bala**

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Emaminithi la-15

Ngemuva Kwekufundza

LISU LEKUCONDZISISA: FINYETA INDZABA / KWENTA TIPHETFO

BONISA INDZABA

- 1 Hlalisa kahle bafundzi emadeskini abo, babe nemabhuku ekubhalela nobe liphepha lelinganalutfo, emapeniseli kanye namakhrayoni.
- 2 Chaza kutsi lamuhla bafundzi **batokwenta siphetho bese badvweba** ngaloko lokungenteka kutsi kwenteke ngalokulandzelako nangabe indzaba ichubeka.
- 3 **Khombisa** indlela **yekwenta siphetho** ngaloko lokungenteka kwenteke ngalokulandzelako, njengekutsi: Ngicabanga kutsi ngalokulandzelako, bantfwana labasenzabeni batawudlala umdlalo lilanga lonkhe, kuze kube mnyama!
- 4 Dvweba sitfombe sakho ebhodini saBulelwa, Chinedu kanye naXihlala badlala iBhathi.
- 5 Ngalokulandzelako, tjela bafundzi kutsi batawukwenta siphetho ngaloko lokungenteka kwenteke ngalokulandzelako.
- 6 Cela bafundzi kutsi bavale emehlo abo futsi bakhululeke. Phindza ubafundzele indzaba.
- 7 Cela bafundzi kutsi bavule emehlo abo, bese badvweba intfo leyodwa labayibone ngeliso lengcondvo endzabeni.
- 8 Ekugcineni, cela bafundzi kutsi **bajike bese bayakhuluma**, futsi babelane ngemidvwebo yabo nemngani.



Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 8**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangaLesihlanu**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la – 15, cela lelicembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesihlanu**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphe emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.



Kubuyeketa umsebenti wekufundza lulwimi ekupheleni kweliviki

Emaminithi la-15

- 1 Hlalisa bafundzi ekhaphethini ekupheleni kwelilanga.
- 2 Bamba umhlangano wekubuyeketa kufundvwa kwelulwimi njalo ngeliviki. Ungakhetsa kuhlanganisa kufundvwa kweLulwimi Lwasekhaya ne Lulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta kulokubuyeketa.
- 3 Khumbula kuvumela bafundzi 'Bagucuke Bakhulume' futsi bacoce ngetimphedvulo tabo nemngani wakhe. Khetsa bafundzi labambalwa babelane ngetimphedvulo tabo neliklasi.
- 4 Sebentisa lemibuto legcugcutelako lelandzelako kute uhole lencenye yetingcoco telulwimi:
 - a Bekunguyiphi Sihloko yelulwimi yaleliviki?
 - b Ngutiphi tindzaba lesitifundze sonkhe?
 - c Bekunguwaphi emagama akho lamasha lowatsandzako aleliviki?
 - d Sikhona sifundvo lositfolile kuletindzaba lesitifundzile?
 - e Sibhale ngani kuleliviki?
 - f Umsebenti wakho lowubhalile leliviki utfutfuke njani?
 - g Umsebenti wakho wekufundza utfutfuke njani leliviki?
- 5 Yini lotigcabha ngayo kakhulu leliviki?
- 6 Ekugcineni, cela bafundzi bacabange ngetinfo letimbili labatatitjela batali babo ngaloko lebakufundzile nobe basho kutsi umsebenti wabo wesikolo utfutfuke njani leliviki.

Caphela: Lendlela yekubuyeketa umsebenti wakho, wena ngekwakho nekubuka emuva kutsi usebente njani, indlela lebaluleke kakhulu yekufundza.

The background of the entire page is a light gray color with a repeating pattern of small, white, line-art icons. These icons represent various educational fields: books, pencils, globes, microscopes, test tubes, lightbulbs, gears, speech bubbles, and other classroom-related items. The icons are scattered across the page, creating a textured, academic atmosphere.

Libanga 1

ITHEMU 2

Liviki

9

SIHLOKO:

Lamancane

lamatsatfu...



Emalungiselelo Aseklasini

- 1 Ekucaleni kweliviki ngalinye, yenta siciniseko sekutsi liklasi lakho lihlobile futsi licocekile.
- 2 Lungisa EMABHODI EKUBONISA akho, ususe tintfo letingasadzingeki, bese uyatilondvolota ngekucopehela.
- 3 Ngemuva kwaloko, lungisa emafleshi-khadi emifanekiso yemagama esihloko lotowadinga.
- 4 Tfolo ubuye ulungise tintfo letiphatselene nesihloko letinamatseliswa elubondzeni netintfo letiphatselene nesihloko letibekwa etafuleni letitawukhanga bafundzi, nasingabekisa: titfombe temazinyane engulube lamatsatfu.
- 5 Yenta lucwaningo ku-inthanethi kute ulungiselele sihloko. Nasingabekisa: tinhlobo letehlukene tetilwane.
- 6 Yenta siciniseko sekutsi tonkhe tincwadzi tekubhalela kanye netincwadzi te-DBE tebafundzi tibekwe kahle lapho tibekwa khona.
- 7 Yenta siciniseko sekutsi tincwadzi letinkhulu takho, tincwadzi tekufundza letihlukaniswe ngekwemazinga netincwadzi temtapo loseeklasini lakho tisesimeni lesikahle.



Imisebenti Lengetiwe

Lemisebenti lena ingasetjentiswa njengemisebenti yekutimela yebafundzi labasheshe bacedza umsebenti wabo nobe ngalesikhatsi uhlola bafundzi.

Umsebenti 1: Incwadzi ye-DBE 1: Likhasi 58, Asifundze

Umsebenti 2: Incwadzi ye-DBE 1: Likhasi 59 kanye ne-60, Asibhale

Umsebenti 3: Incwadzi ye-DBE 1: Likhasi 61, Asibhale

Umsebenti 4: Dvweba sitfombe semphisi lenkhulu lembi.

Umsombuluko



Imisebenti yekukhuluma

Emaminithi la-15

YETFULA SIHLOKO: KUHLOLA LWATI LWANGAPHAMBILI (LIVIKI LEKUCALA LESIHLOKO)

- 1 Khombisa bafundzi ikhava lengaphambili yenzaba leseNcwadzini Lenkhulu: Emazinyane engulube lamatsatfu.
- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi sitawucala ngesihloko lesisha lesitsi: Lamancane lamatsatfu...
- 3 Dvweba indilinga leneligama lesihloko emkhatsini webhodi.
- 4 Buta bafundzi: *Ngabe kukhona lenikwatiko ngalesihloko?*
- 5 Bhala imibono yebafundzi kulibalavemcondvo. Beka ndzawonye imibono lefanako.
- 6 Nangabe bafundzi baba nebumatima bekuphendvula imibuto, buta lemibuto legcugcutelako lelandzelako:
 - a Ingabe uke wayifundza nobe wayiva lendzaba?
 - b Ngutiphi tintfo tekwakha letisetjentiswa tingulube?
 - c Ngubani locosha tingulube?

SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa usebentise i-PATS (Khomba, Nyakata, Khuluma, Shano).
- 2 Bonisa emagama nemifanekiso eBhodini Lesilulumagama Sengcikitsi.
 - yakha
 - tintfo tekwakha
 - lecinile

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Imphisi ifuna kusidla, siyesaba tsine, siyesaba tsine	<i>Yentani sengatsi niyavevetela ngekwesaba</i>
Imphisi ifuna kusidla, siyabaleka tsine, siyabaleka tsine	<i>Yentani sengatsi niyabaleka</i>
Imphisi ifuna kusidla, siyabhaca tsine, siyabhaca tsine	<i>Yentani sengatsi niyabhaca</i>
Imphisi ifuna kusidla, ngeke isitfole tsine, ngeke isitfole tsine	<i>Yentani sengatsi niyayigalajela</i>



Kubhala Kahle Ngesandla

Emaminithi la-15

- 1 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule tincwadzi tabo tekubhalela.
- 2 Bita lemisindvo nemagama lalandzelako kute bafundzi babhale: (*linani alifani kuya ngelulwimi*)
 - a goba
 - b tibi
 - c ceba
 - d hona
 - e neka
 - f jamu
 - g pani
 - h vula
 - i wena
 - j fuya
- 3 Lokulandzelako, tjela bafundzi batsatse emapeniseli emibala abo bese balungisa imisebenti yabo.
- 4 Bhala kahle lemisindvo nemagama kucace ebhodini.
- 5 Ekugcineni gcogca tincwadzi tebafundzi ekupheleni kwelusuku, bese wenta kuphawula ngekutsi ngubani lodzinga lusito lolungetiwe.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Ngembikwekufundza

LISU LEKUCONDISISA: CAGELA

- 1 Hlalisa kahle bafundzi ekhaphethini kute bakwati kubona Incwadzi Lenkhulu.
- 2 Vula Incwadzi Lenkhulu kute babone indzaba letsi: Emazinyane engulube lamatsatfu
- 3 Khuluma ngetitfombe letisekhasini ngalinye, bese ubuta bafundzi kutsi ngabe bacabanga kutsi kwentekani esitfombeni ngasinye.
- 4 Sita bafundzi bakwati kuchumanisa titfombe, kute bakhone kuticabangela kutsi indzaba ikhuluma ngani.
- 5 Yetfula silulumagama lesisha etincenyeni letifanele tendzaba.
- 6 Fundza indzaba kanye uyicedze, ngaphandle kwekuma.



Kubhala:

Emaminithi la-30

Kuhlela neKubhala Luhlaka

SIHLOKO: Bhala ngetintfo tekwakha longafisa kwakha indlu ngato.

UMSEBENTI: Dvweba sitfombe bese wengeta umusho.

LUHLAKA LWEKUBHALA: Ngifuna kwakha...

KUKHOMBISA

- 1 Chaza kutsi lamuhla, bafundzi batawubhala ngetintfo tekwakha labangatsandza kwakha ngato indlu.
- 2 **Khombisa** bafundzi kutsi uyacabanga **ngembikwekutsi ubhale.**
- 3 Tjela bafundzi ngembono wakho lophatselene nemdvwebo wakho, njengekutsi: Ngingatsandza kwakha indlu yami ngematje ngobe wona acinile njengetitini.
- 4 **Bakhombise** kutsi usidvweba njani sitfombe sakho ugcogca ematje kute wakhe indlu.
- 5 Chaza kutsi nguwaphi emagama lotawabhala. **Dvweba umugca egameni ngalinye,** njengekutsi: Ngifuna kwakha indlu yematje.
- 6 Sula umsebenti losibonelo ebhodini. Chaza kutsi loku bekusibonelo nje, bafundzi kufanele babhale imibono yabo.

TICONDZISO LETIKHULUNYAKO

- 1 Cabangani ngaletinye tetintfo tekwakha kanye nebafundzi.
- 2 Bhala emagama ebhodini, njengekutsi: titini, ludzaka, tigodvo, semende, khonkholo, njll.
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Ngutiphi tintfo tekwakha longafuna kutisebentisa kute wakhe indlu?
- 4 Tjela bafundzi kutsi kufanele **bacabange ngembikwekutsi babhale.**
- 5 Cela bafundzi la-2 kuya ku-3 bete batokutjela ngetintfo tekwakha labangafisa kutisebentisa.
- 6 Kufanele batsi: Ngifuna kwakha...
- 7 Chazela bafundzi kutsi nyalo batawudvweba base babhala imibono yabo!

KUBHALA

- 1 Nika bafundzi tincwadzi tabo.
- 2 Ngalesikhatsi bafundzi babhala, hamba hamba eklasini **ubambe tingcoco letincane.**
- 3 Cela bafundzi bakutjele ngaloko lebabhale ngako.
- 4 Sita bafundzi kutsi bakwati kulebula imidvwebo yabo.
- 5 Bakhutsate bafundzi.

JIKA BESE UYAKHULUMA

- 1 Nangabe kunemaminithi la-2 kuya ku-3 lasasele, cela bafundzi babeke phasi emapeniseli abo.
- 2 Cela bafundzi **bajike bese bayakhuluma** ngemidvwebo yabo nemngani wakhe.

*Phanyeka umsebenti webafundzi lobhaliwe eklasini ube **lapho kufinyelela khona emehlo emfundzi**. Loku kutawusita bafundzi kutsi babe netinkhulumiswano letiphatselene nesihloko.*



Ngifuna kwakha indly yetitini.



Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 9**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangeMsombuluko**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la – 15, cela lelicembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangeMsombuluko**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesibili



Bona Budlelwane Phakatsi Kweluhlavu Nemsindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Buyeketa imisindvo nemagama

BUYEKETA IMISINDVO

- 1 Phimisa imisindvo ubuye uhlukanise yonke imisindvo lefundziwe kulelithemu: /g/ /t/ /c/ /h/ /n/ /j/ /p/ /v/ /w/ /y/ /z/ /bh/ /ph/ /sh/ /kh/ /ch/
- 2 Phakamisa emakhadigama ngetindlela letehlukile ubuye ucele bafundzi ngamunye kutsi bafundze lemisindvo
- 3 Namatsisela lamafleshi-khadi alemisindvo ebhodini
- 4 Cela bafundzi labahlukene bete batekwakha emagama ebhodini
- 5 Bese, ucela bafundzi batekwakha babuye babhale emagama lamanyenti labangawakhona etincwadzini tabo.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



Kubhala Kahle Ngesandla:

Emaminithi la 15

Buyeketa imisindvo/emagama/imisho

- 1 Bonisa bafundzi kutsi imisho lemifishane ibhalwa njani ebhodini
- 2 Khomba kutsi umusho ucala ngafeleba ugcine nga ngci
- 3 Bafundzi bafanele bakopele imisho etincwadzini tabo.

 Indvodza beyihleti.

 Indvodza beyihleti



LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Kufundza Kwekucala

EMASU EKUCONDZISISA: KUHLOLA UMBHALO

Umbhalo	Kufundza Kwekucala (Veta Imiva)
<p>Emazinyane Engulube Lamatsatfu</p> <p>Kwesukasukela bekukhona emazinyane engulube lamatsatfu. Lamazinyane engulube onkhe besekakhulile. Bese kusikhatsi sekutsi ahambe ekhaya futsi ayokwakha tindlu tawo! Avalelisa kumake wawo.</p> <p>‘Nibokwakha tindlu leticinile!’ kwasho make wawo, ‘Futsi nicaphele imphisi lenkhulu lembi!’</p> <p>Njengobe bekahamba, abona imphisi lenkhulu lembi iwalanzela. ‘Kufanele sakhe tindlu tetfu ngekushesha!’ kwasho emazinyane engulube.</p> <p>Lizinyane lengulube lekucala latsenga tjani. Lasebenta ngekushesha kute lakhe indlu yalo.</p> <p>Lizinyane lengulube lesibili latsenga tindvuku. Lasebenta ngekushesha kute lakhe indlu yalo.</p> <p>Lizinyane lengulube lesitsatfu latsenga titini kanye neludzaka lwekunamatsisela ndzawonye titini. Lasebenta ngekushesha nangekucophelela kute lakhe indlu yalo lecinile.</p>	<p>Bekayaphi emazinyane engulube? O! Bekaya kuyokwakha tindlu tawo!</p> <p>Ngubani labelanzela emazinyane engulube? O! Bekuyimphisi lenkhulu lembi!</p> <p>Ayakha ngani indlu yawo emazinyane engulube? O, Ngifundze kutsi ingulube yekucala yasebentisa tjani, ingulube yesibili yasebentisa tindvuku, kantsi ingulube yesitsatfu yasebentisa titini!</p>

Umbhalo	Kufundza Kwecucala (Veta Imiva)
Ngalobunye busuku kwefika imphisi lenkhulu lembi futsi yabona lizinyane lengulube lekucala lisendlini yalo yetjani. 'Zinyane lengulube, zinyane lengulube, ngivulele ngingene!' kwasho imphisi. Lizinyane lengulube laphendvula, 'Ngeke uze ukubone loko!' Imphisi yatfukutsela. Yatsetsa, 'Ngakoke ngitayinyikitisa bese ngiyayiwisa indlu yakho ngingene!' Futsi yenta njalo. Ingulube yekucala yabalekela endlini yetindvuku yadzadzewabo.	Yini leyenteka endlini lencane yekucala? Hhayi bo! Ngifundze kutsi yawiswa phasi!
Imphisi lenkhulu lembi yeta yase inconcotsa endlini yetindvuku. 'Mazinyane engulube, mazinyane engulube, ngivuleleni ngingene!' kwasho imphisi. Emazinyane engulube aphenhvula, 'Ngeke uze ukubone loko!' Imphisi yatfukutsela kakhulu kunakucala. Yatsetsa, 'Ngako ngitayinyikitisa bese ngiyayiwisa indlu yenu ngingene!' Futsi yenta njalo. Emazinyane engulube abalekela endlini yesitini yadzadzewabo.	Yini leyenteka endlini lencane yesibili? 'Hhayi bo! Ngifundze kutsi yawiswa phasi!
Imphisi lenkhulu lembi yeta yase inconcotsa endlini yetitini. 'Mazinyane engulube, mazinyane engulube, ngivuleleni ngingene!' Emazinyane engulube aphenhvula, 'Ngeke uze ukubone loko!' Imphisi yatfukutsela kakhulu kunakucala. Yatsetsa, 'Ngako ngitayinyikitisa bese ngiyiwisa indlu yenu ngingene!'	
Imphisi yayinyikitisa ngemandla. Yayinyikitisa ngemandla. Kepha, ayizange ikhona kuyiwisa phasi indlu yetitini! Emazinyane engulube bekaphephile.	Yini leyenteka endlini lencane yesitsatfu? O! Beyicine kakhulu!
Imibuto yekulandzelela	Timphendvulo letilindzelekile
Yini leyasebentiswa emazinyane engulube kute akhe tindlu tawo?	Asebentisa tjani, tindvuku kanye netitini.
Ngubani lacosha emazinyane engulube lamatsatfu?	Imphisi lenkhulu lembi!
Umbuto lofuna sizatfu	Timphendvulo letilindzelekile
Kungani emazinyane engulube abalekela endlini yesitini?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tindlu letimbili tekucala betiwiswe phasi. • Emazinyane engulube abalekela endlini yadzadzewabo. • Indlu yadzadzewabo ayizange iwiselwe phasi. • Tingulube betingafuni kutsi tidliwe.



Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 9**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **ngemsebenti 1 wangaLesibili**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la – 15, cela lelicembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesibili**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesitsatfu



Imisebenti yekukhuluma

Emaminithi la-15

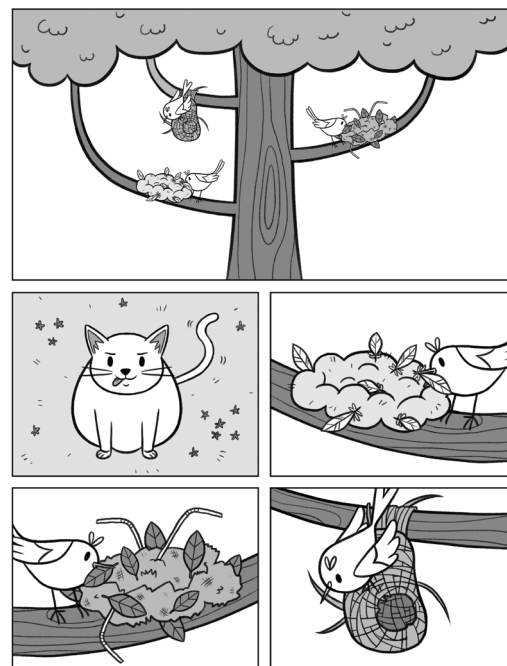
SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa usebentise i-PATS (Khomba, Nyakata, Khuluma, Shano).
- 2 Bonisa emagama nemifanekiso eBhodini Lesilulumagama Sengcikitsi.
 - titini
 - ludzaka
 - phephile

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Imphisi ifuna kusidla, siyesaba tsine, siyesaba tsine	<i>Yentani sengatsi niyavevetela ngekwesaba</i>
Imphisi ifuna kusidla, siyabaleka tsine, siyabaleka tsine	<i>Yentani sengatsi niyabaleka</i>
Imphisi ifuna kusidla, siyabhaca tsine, siyabhaca tsine	<i>Yentani sengatsi niyabhaca</i>
Imphisi ifuna kusidla, ngeke isitfole tsine, ngeke isitfole tsine	<i>Yentani sengatsi niyayigalajela</i>

KUCOCA INDZABA LOTICAMBELE YONA (LIVIKI LEKUCALA LETHEMU)

- 1 Yehlukanisa bafundzi babe ngemacembu lamancane.
- 2 Niketa licembu ngalinye ikhophi yetitfombe tendzaba lecocwako loticambe yona.
- 3 Tjela bafundzi bacabange indzaba letawuhambelana netitfombe.
- 4 Nika bafundzi liminithi linye nobe lamabili kute bacabange ngemibono yabo.
- 5 Landzelisa ngekutsi umfundzi wonkhe losecejini anikwe litfuba lokwabelana ngemibono yakhe lephatselene nendzaba.
- 6 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi tindzaba tabo atibe ngulabaticambele tona, kepha tihambelane ncamashi nalokwenteka etitfombeni!
- 7 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi balalelisise kahle tindzaba temfundzi ngamunye.
- 8 Bonga bafundzi ngekwabelana ngetindzaba tabo.



**Bona Budlelwane Phakatsi Kweluhlavu Nemsindvo:**

Emaminithi la 15

Buyeketa imisindvo**BUYEKETA EMAGAMA**

- 1 Bona kutsi yonke imisindvo yemagama kumafleshi-khadi ilungile
- 2 Phakamisa ligama ngalinye bese ucela bafundzi labahlukene ngamunye kutsi alifundze.
- 3 Uma umfundzi ehluleka kufundza ligama, sita umfundzi kuphimisa leligama.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____

**Kubhala Kahle Ngesandla:**

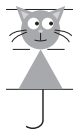
emaminithi la 15

Buyeketa tinhlamvu/emagama imisho

- 1 Bonisa bafundzi kutsi imisho lemifishane ibhalwa njani ebhodini.
- 2 Khomba kutsi umusho ucala ngafeleba ugcine nga ngci.
- 3 Bafundzi kufanele bakopele imisho etincwadzini tabo.



Indvodza ihleti.



Indvodza ihleti



etu kwesicongo.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



Kubhala:

Emaminithi la-30

Kuhlela neKubhala Luhlaka

SIHLOKO: Bhala ngemlingiswa lomtsandzako endzabeni letsi *Emazinyane engulube lamatsatfu*.

UMSEBENTI: Dvweba sitfombe bese wengeta umusho.

LUHLAKA LWEKUBHALA: Umlingiswa lengimtsandzako...

KUKHOMBISA

- 1 Chaza kutsi lamuhla, bafundzi batawubhala ngemlingiswa labamtsandza kakhulu endzabeni letsi *Emazinyane engulube lamatsatfu*.
- 2 **Khombisa** bafundzi kutsi uyacabanga **ngembikwekutsi ubhale**.
- 3 Tjela bafundzi ngembono wakho lophatselene nemdvwebo wakho, njengekutsi: Ngitsandza lizinyane lengulube lesitsatfu ngobe lona lakha indlu lecine kakhulu.
- 4 **Bakhombise** kutsi usidvweba njani sitfombe semazinyane engulube lamatsatfu.
- 5 Chaza kutsi nguwaphi emagama lotawabhala. **Dvweba umugca egameni ngalinye**, njengekutsi: Umlingiswa lengimtsandzako lizinyane lengulube lesitsatfu.
- 6 Sula umsebenti losibonelo ebhodini. Chaza kutsi loku bekusibonelo nje, kepha bafundzi kufanele babhale imibono yabo.

TICONDZISOLETIKHULUNYAKO

- 1 Cabangani ngebalingiswa endzabeni letsi *Emazinyane engulube lamatsatfu* kanye nebafundzi.
- 2 Bhala emagama ebhodini, lafana nalawa: Lizinyane lengulube lekucala, lizinyane lengulube lesibili, lizinyane lengulube lesitsatfu, imphisi lenkhulu lembi, njll.
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Ngubani umlingiswa lomtsandzako kulenzaba?
- 4 Tjela bafundzi kutsi kufanele **bacabange ngembikwekutsi babhale**.
- 5 Bita bafundzi la-2 kuya 3 batokutjela ngemlingiswa labamtsandzako.
- 6 Kufanele batsi: Umlingiswa lengimtsandzako...
- 7 Chazela bafundzi kutsi nyalo batawudvweba babuye babhale imibono yabo!

KUBHALA

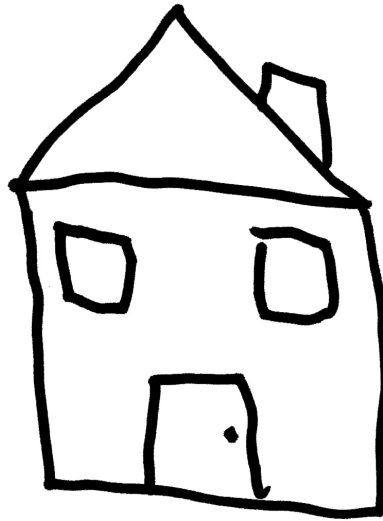
- 1 Nika bafundzi tincwadzi tabo.
- 2 Ngalesikhatsi bafundzi babhala, hamba hamba eklasini ubambe **tingcoco letincane**.
- 3 Cela bafundzi bakutjele ngaloko lebabhale ngako.
- 4 Sita bafundzi bakwati kwengeta umusho.
- 5 Khutsata bafundzi.

JIKA BESE UYAKHULUMA

- 1 Nangabe kunemaminithi la-2 kuya-3 lasasele, cela bafundzi babeke phasi emapeniseli abo.
- 2 Cela bafundzi **bajike bese bayakhuluma** nemngani ngemidvwebo yabo.

*Phanyeka umsebenti webafundzi lobhaliwe eklasini ube **lapho kufinyelela khona emehlo emfundzi**. Loku kutawubasita bafundzi kutsi babe netinkhulumiswano letiphatselene nesihloko.*

Umlingiswa



Umlingiswa lengimtsandzako
yingulube yekagcina.



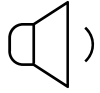
Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 9**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangaLesitsatfu**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la – 15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesitsatfu**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesine



Bona Budlelwane Phakatsi Kweluhlavu Nemsindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Kuhlukanisa Nekuhlanganisa

NGIYENTA...

- 1 Sebentisa emagama lamabili laphimiseka ngekufana, njenga: **khala; khula**
- 2 Shano ligama: **khala**
- 3 Hlukanisa ligama libe imisindvo letimele ngayodvwa: /**kh**/ - /**a**/ - /**l**/ - /**a**/
- 4 Shano umsindvo wekucala weligama: /**kh**/
- 5 Shano umsindvo wesibili kuleligama: /**a**/
- 6 Shano umsindvo wesitsatfu kuleligama: /**l**/
- 7 Shano umsindvo losekugcineni kweligama: /**a**/
- 8 Bhala ligama ebhodini: **khala**
- 9 Lingisa ngekukhomba bese uhlukanisa imisindvo kute wakhe ligama: /**kha**/ - /**la**/ = **khala**
- 10 Phindza loku ngeligama lesifundvo sangaLesitsatfu: **khula**

SIYENTA...

- 1 Sebentisa lamanye emagama lamabili laphimiseka ngekufana, njenga: **phula; vula**
- 2 Shano ligama: **phula**
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wekuqala weligama? /**x**/
- 4 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wesibili kuleligama /**u**/
- 5 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wesitsatfu kuleligama /**l**/
- 6 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wekugcina kuleligama /**a**/
- 7 Tjela bafundzi kutsi behlukanise ligama libe yimisindvo letimele yodvwa: /**ph**/ - /**u**/ - /**l**/ - /**a**/
- 8 Bhala ligama: **phula**
- 9 Tjela bafundzi kutsi abahlukanise imisindvo yeligama kanye nawe: /**phu**/ - /**la**/ = **phula**
- 10 Phindza loku ngeligama lesifundvo sangaLesitsatfu: **vula**

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Kufundza Kwesibili

EMASU EKUCONDZISISA: KUHLOLA UMBHALO

Umbhalo	Kufundza Kwesibili (Veta Imiva)
<p>Emazinyane Engulube Lamatsatfu</p> <p>Kwesukasukela bekukhona emazinyane engulube lamatsatfu. Lamazinyane engulube onkhe besekakhulile. Bese kusikhatsi sekutsi ahambe ekhaya futsi ayokwakha tindlu tawo! Avalelisa kumake wawo.</p>	<p>Kungani emazinyane engulube abevalelisa kumake wawo? O! Kungobe onkhe besekakhulile futsi ashiya likhaya lawo!</p>
<p>'Nibokwakha tindlu leticinile!' kwasho make wawo, 'Futsi nicaphele imphisi lenkhulu lembi!'</p>	
<p>Njengobe bekahamba, abona imphisi lenkhulu lembi iwalanzela. 'Kufanele sakhe tindlu tetfu ngekushesha!' kwasho emazinyane engulube.</p>	
<p>Lizinyane lengulube lekucala latsenga tjani. Lasebenta ngekushesha kute lakhe indlu yalo.</p> <p>Lizinyane lengulube lesibili latsenga tindvuku. Lasebenta ngekushesha kute lakhe indlu yalo.</p>	
<p>Lizinyane lengulube lesitsatfu latsenga titini kanye neludzaka lwekunamatsisela ndzawonye titini. Lasebenta ngekushesha nangekucophelela kute lakhe indlu yalo lecinile.</p>	<p>Ngubani lowasebenta ngekucophelela kute akhe indlu yakhe? Ngifundze kutsi lizinyane lengulube lesitsatfu kuphela lelasebenta ngekucophelela!</p>
<p>Ngalobunye busuku kwefika imphisi lenkhulu lembi futsi yabona lizinyane lengulube lekucala lisendlini yalo yetjani. 'Zinyane lengulube, zinyane lengulube, ngivulele ngingene!' kwasho imphisi. Lizinyane lengulube laphendvula, 'Ngeke uze ukubone loko!' Imphisi yatfukutsela. Yatsetsa, 'Ngakoke ngitayinyikitisa bese ngiyayiwisa indlu yakho ngingene!' Futsi yenta njalo. Ingulube yekucala yabalekela endlini yetindvuku yadzadzewabo.</p>	<p>Kungani lizinyane lengulube lekucala labalekela endlini yadzadzewabo? O! Lenta njalo ngobe indlu yalo beyiwiswe phasi futsi imphisi beyilicoshala!</p>
<p>Imphisi lenkhulu lembi yeta yase inconcotsa endlini yetindvuku. 'Mazinyane engulube, mazinyane engulube, ngivuleleni ngingene!' kwasho imphisi. Emazinyane engulube aphenvula, 'Ngeke uze ukubone loko!' Imphisi yatfukutsela kakhulu kunakucala. Yatsetsa, 'Ngako ngitayinyikitisa bese ngiyayiwisa indlu yenu ngingene!' Futsi yenta njalo. Emazinyane engulube abalekela endlini yesitini yadzadzewabo.</p>	<p>Kungani lizinyane lengulube lekucala nelesibili abalekela endlini yadzadzewabo? O! Kungobe tindlu tawo betiwiswe phasi futsi imphisi beyiwacoshala!</p>

Umbhalo	Kufundza Kwesibili (Veta Imiva)
Imphisi lenkhulu lembi yeta yase inconcotsa endlini yetitini. 'Mazinyane engulube, mazinyane engulube, ngivuleleni ngingene!' Emazinyane engulube aphenzvula, 'Ngeke uze ukubone loko!' Imphisi yatfukutsela kakhulu kunakucala. Yatsetsa, 'Ngako ngitayinyikitisa bese ngiyiwisa indlu yenu ngingene!'	
Imphisi yayinyikitisa ngemandla. Yayinyikitisa ngemandla. Kepha, ayizange ikhona kuyiwisa phasi indlu yetitini! Emazinyane engulube bekaphephile.	Ingabe imphisi yakwazi kudla tingulube? Cha! Ngifundze kutsi tingulube betiphephile endlini yetitini!
Imibuto yekulandzelela	Timphendvulo letilindzelekile
Ngutiphi tindlu letawiselwa phasi?	Yindlu yetjani kanye nendlu yetindvuku tawiselwa phasi.
Ngiyiphi indlu labeyicinile?	Indlu yesitini beyicinile. Ayizange iwiselwe phasi.
Umbuto lofuna sizatfu	Timphendvulo letilindzelekile
Kungani emazinyane engulube bekaphephile ekugcineni?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kungobe abalekela endlini yesitini. • Kungobe imphisi yehluleka kuwisa phasi indlu yesitini. • Kungobe lizinyane lengulube lesizatfu lakha indlu lecinile leyawagcina aphephile!



Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 9**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangaLesine**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la – 15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesine**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphe emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawulanganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesihlanu



Imisebenti yekukhuluma

Emaminithi la-15

SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa usebentise i-PATS (Khomba, Nyakata, Khuluma, Shano).
- 2 Bonisa emagama nemifanekiso eBhodini Lesilulumagama Sengcikitsi.
 - cosha
 - vikela
 - nyikitisa

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Imphisi ifuna kusidla, siyesaba tsine, siyesaba tsine	<i>Yentani sengatsi niyavevetela ngekwesaba</i>
Imphisi ifuna kusidla, siyabaleka tsine, siyabaleka tsine	<i>Yentani sengatsi niyabaleka</i>
Imphisi ifuna kusidla, siyabhaca tsine, siyabhaca tsine	<i>Yentani sengatsi niyabhaca</i>
Imphisi ifuna kusidla, ngeke isitfole tsine, ngeke isitfole tsine	<i>Yentani sengatsi niyayigalajela</i>

KUCOCA NGEMBHALO WEKUFUNDZA NGEKUHLANGANYELA

- 1 Bhala luhlaka lwenkhulumiswano ebhodini:
Kulenzaba...
Ngitsandzile ngesikhatsi...
Angikatsandzi ngesikhatsi...
- 2 Fundzela bafundzi luhlaka lwekhulumiswano.
- 3 Hlela bafundzi **ngemacembu abo lamancane**.
- 4 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bonkhe bafundzi batawunikwa litfuba lekuphendvula umbuto ngamunye wenkhulumiswano.
- 5 Cela liklasi lilalelisise kahle.
- 6 Cela bafundzi labehlukene nobe licembu lelitsite labelane ngetimphendvulo talo.
- 7 Nangabe timphendvulo tingasilo liciniso, tilungise.
- 8 Bonga bafundzi ngekwabelana imibono yabo.



Bona Budlelwane Phakatsi Kweluhlavu Nemsindvo:

Emaminithi la 15

Tfola Ligama

Bhala lelithebula lelihlanganisa yonke imisindvo lefundziwe kulelithemu ebhodini

g	t	c
a	l	e
h	n	j
m	o	b
p	w	bh
i	ph	u

KHOMBISA

- 1 Buyeketa yonkhe imisindvo ubuye uyihlanganise ebhodini.
- 2 Nika bafundzi emaminithi lamatsatfu kutsi bakhe emagama lamanyenti labangawakhona basebentise imisindvo lengenhla baphindze bayihlanganise.

LOKWENTIWA BAFUNDZI

- 1 Shano kubafundzi kutsi bavule tincwadzi tabo tekubhalela.
- 2 Tjela bafundzi bacale kubhala.
- 3 Niketa bafundzi emaminithi lamatsatfu kutfolo nekwakha emagama lamanyenti labangawakhona.
- 4 Vumela bafundzi balungise imisebenti yabo.
- 5 Cela bafundzi basitane ngemagama labawakhile bese bawabhala ebhodni.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Ngemuva kwekufundza

LISU LEKUCONDISISA: KUFINYETA INDZABA

KUCOCA UFINYETE INDZABA

- 1 Chazela bafundzi kutsi lamuhla batokhuluma ngentfo labayitsadzako ngendzaba letsi: Emazinyane engulube lamatsatfu
- 2 **Khombisa** bafundzi indlela yekwenta imisho 1–2 **yentfo labayitsandzako** endzabeni, njengekutsi: **Ngikutsandzile kutsi** imphisi lenkhulu lembi yetama kuwisa indlu yesitsatfu, kepha yehluleka. Ngiyitsandzile lencenye **ngobe** tingulule ekugcineni taphepha.
- 3 Phakamisa titfombe letiseNcwadzini Lenkhulu. Tjela bafundzi kutsi babuke titfombe bese bacabanga ngekutsi kwentekani.
- 4 Tjela bafundzi kutsi abacabange ngaloko **labakutsandzako** ngendzaba, nekutsi kungani.
- 5 Cela bafundzi la-2–3 kutsi **babelane** ngemibono yabo neliklasi. **Sita** bafundzi kutsi bacedzele imisho.
- 6 Chaza bese ulungisa noma ngutiphi tinkinga letivamile kubafundzi.
- 7 Tjela bafundzi kutsi **bajike bese bayakhuluma** futsi babelane indzaba yabo nalomunye umfundzi. (*Akufanele basho loko losekushiwo nguthishela. Loku kufanele kube yimibono yemafundzi ngekwabo!*)



Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 9**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangaLesihlanu**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la – 15, cela lelo cembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesihlanu**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphe emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawulanganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.



Kubuyeketa umsebenti wekufundza lulwimi ekupheleni kweliviki

Emaminithi la-15

- 1 Hlalisa bafundzi ekhaphethini ekupheleni kwelilanga.
- 2 Bamba umhlangano wekubuyeketa kufundvwa kwelulwimi njalo ngeliviki. Ungakhetsa kuhlanganisa kufundvwa kweLulwimi Lwasekhaya ne Lulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta kulokubuyeketa.
- 3 Khumbula kuvumela bafundzi 'Bagucuke Bakhulume' futsi bacoce ngetimphedvulo tabo nemngani wakhe. Khetsa bafundzi labambalwa babelane ngetimphendvulo tabo neliklasi.
- 4 Sebentisa lemibuto legcugcutelako lelandzelako kute uhole lencenye yetingcoco telulwimi:
 - a Bekunguyiphi Sihloko yelulwimi yaleliviki?
 - b Ngutiphi tindzaba lesitifundze sonkhe?
 - c Bekunguwaphi emagama akho lamasha lowatsandzako aleliviki?
 - d Sikhona sifundvo lositfolile kuletindzaba lesitifundzile?
 - e Sibhale ngani kuleliviki?
 - f Umsebenti wakho lowubhalile leliviki utfufuke njani?
 - g Umsebenti wakho wekufundza utfufuke njani leliviki?
- 5 Yini lotigcabha ngayo kakhulu leliviki?
- 6 Ekugcineni, cela bafundzi bacabange ngetintfo letimbili labatatitjela batali babo ngaloko lebakufundzile nobe basho kutsi umsebenti wabo wesikolo utfufuke njani leliviki.

Caphela: Lendlela yekubuyeketa umsebenti wakho, wena ngekwakho nekubuka emuva kutsi usebente njani, indlela lebaluleke kakhulu yekufundza.

The background of the entire page is a light gray color with a repeating pattern of small, white, line-art icons. These icons represent various educational fields: science (flasks, beakers, globes, atoms), mathematics (calculators, rulers, compasses, triangles), arts (pencils, paint palettes, brushes), and general education (books, graduation caps, lightbulbs, speech bubbles).

Libanga 1

ITHEMU 2

Liviki

10

SIHLOKO:

Lamancane

lamatsatfu...



Emalungiselelo Aseklasini

- 1 Ekucaleni kweliviki ngalinye, yenta siciniseko sekutsi liklasi lakho lihlobile futsi licocekile.
- 2 Lungisa EMABHODI EKUBONISA akho, ngekutsi ususe tintfo letingasadzingeki, bese uyatilondvolota.
- 3 Ngemuva kwaloko, lungisa emafleshi-khadi emifanekiso yemagama esihloko lotowadinga.
- 4 Tfola ubuye ulungise tintfo letiphatselene nesihloko letinamatseliswa elubondzeni netintfo letiphatselene nesihloko letibekwa etafuleni letitawukhanga bafundzi, nasingabekisa: titfombe tema-orangutan.
- 5 Yenta lucwaningo ku-inthanethi kute ulungiselele sihloko. Nasingabekisa: yini leyenta ema-orangutan atsandzeke.
- 6 Yenta siciniseko sekutsi tonkhe tincwadzi tekubhalela kanye netincwadzi te-DBE tebafundzi tibekwe kahle lapho tibekwa khona.
- 7 Yenta siciniseko sekutsi ticwadzi letinkhulu takho, tincwadzi tekufundza letihlukaniswe ngekwemazinga netincwadzi temtapo loseklasini lakho tisesimeni lesikahle.



Imisebenti Lengetiwe

Lemisebenti ingasetjentiswa njengemisebenti yekutimela yebafundzi labasheshe bacedze umsebenti wabo NOBE ngalesikhatsi usahlola bafundzi.

Umsebenti 1: Incwadzi ye-DBE 1: Likhasi 62, Asifundze

Umsebenti 2: Incwadzi ye-DBE 1: Likhasi 63 kanye ne-64, Asibhale

Umsebenti 3: Incwadzi ye-DBE 1: Likhasi 65, Asifundze

Umsebenti 4: Dvweba sitfombe sendlela emazinyane engulube lamatsatfu lativa ngayo ngesikhatsi tindlu tawo tibhujiswa

Umsombuluko



Imisebenti yekukhuluma

Emaminithi la-15

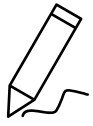
BUYEKETA SIHLOKO: KUHLOLA LWATI LWANGAPHAMBILI (LIVIKI LESIBILI LESIHLOKO)

- 1 Khombisa bafundzi sitfombe sagandaganda lomkhulu lomubi etama kubhubhisa indlu lesisenzabeni leseNcwadzini Lenkhulu: Ema-orangutan lamancane lamatsatfu
- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi sitawuchubeka nesihloko lesitsi: Lamatsatfu lamancane...
- 3 Dvweba indilinga leneligama lenesihloko emkhatsini webhodi.
- 4 Buta bafundzi: *Yini leniyifundzile ngalesihloko?*
- 5 Bhala imibono yebafundzi kulibalavemcondvo. Beka ndzawonye imibono lefanako.
- 6 Nangabe bafundzi banebumatima bekuphendvula, buta lemibuto lekhutsatoko lelandzelako:
 - a Ngutiphi tehlakalo letibalulekile letisenzabeni?
 - b Iyini iphethini lekulenzaba?

SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa usebentise i-PATS (Khomba, Nyakata, Khuluma, Shano).
- 2 Bonisa emagama nemifanekiso eBhodini Lesilulumagama Sengcikitsi.
 - i-orangutan
 - gandaganda
 - kushabalalisa / kubhubhisa

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Imphisi ifuna kusidla, siyesaba tsine, siyesaba tsine	<i>Yentani sengatsi niyavevetela ngekwesaba</i>
Imphisi ifuna kusidla, siyabaleka tsine, siyabaleka tsine	<i>Yentani sengatsi niyabaleka</i>
Imphisi ifuna kusidla, siyabhaca tsine, siyabhaca tsine	<i>Yentani sengatsi niyabhaca</i>
Imphisi ifuna kusidla, ngeke isitfole tsine, ngeke isitfole tsine	<i>Yentani sengatsi niyayigalajela</i>



Kubhala Kahle Ngesandla

Emaminithi la-15

- 1 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule tincwadzi tabo tekubhalela.
- 2 Bita lemisindvo nemagama lalandzelako kute bafundzi babhale: (*linani alifani kuya ngelulwimi*)
 - a hola
 - b jabula
 - c vusa
 - d yini
 - e chuba
 - f khula
 - g shona
 - h phula
 - i bhaka
 - j zuba
- 3 Lokulandzelako, tjela bafundzi batsatse emapeniseli emibala abo bese balungisa imisebenti yabo.
- 4 Bhala kahle lemisindvo nemagama kucace ebhodini.
- 5 Ekugcineni gcogca tincwadzi tebafundzi ekupheleni kwelusuku, bese wenta kuphawula ngekutsi ngubani lodzinga lusito lolungetiwe.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Emaminithi la-15

Ngembikwekufundza

LISU LEKUCONDZISISA: CAGELA

- 1 Hlalisa kahle bafundzi ekhaphethini kute bakwati kubona Incwadzi Lenkhulu.
- 2 Vula Incwadzi Lenkhulu kute babone indzaba lets: Ema-orangutan lamancane lamatsatfu
- 3 Khuluma ngetitfombe letisekhasini ngalinye, ube ubuta bafundzi kutsi ngabe bacabanga kutsi kwentekani kuletitfombe.
- 4 Sita bafundzi ngekuchumanisa titfombe, kute bakwati kuticabangela ngalokufanele kutsi kwentekani endzabeni.
- 5 Yetfula silulumagama lesisha etincenyeni letifanele tendzaba.
- 6 Fundza indzaba kanye uyicedze, ngaphandle kwekuma.



Kubhala:

Emaminithi la-30

Kuhlela neKubhala Luhlaka

SIHLOKO: Cabanga ngebalingiswa labancane labatsatfu kanye nemlingiswa lomkhulu lomubi wenzaba yakho lotentele yona

UMSEBENTI: Dvweba sitfombe bese wengeta umusho.

LUHLAKA LWEKUBHALA: Indzaba yami itsi: Lamatsatfu lamancane ... kanye nalenkhulu lembi...

KUKHOMBISA

- 1 Chaza kutsi lamuhla, bafundzi batawubhala ngeyabo indzaba yalamancane lamatsatfu ... kanye nemlingiswa lomkhulu lomubi.
- 2 **Khombisa** bafundzi kutsi uyacabanga **ngembikwekutsi ubhale.**
- 3 Tjela bafundzi ngembono wakho lophatselene nemdvwebo wakho, njengekutsi: Ngifuna kuba nenzaba yemithilane lemitsatfu kanye nemdlwane lomkhulu lomubi.
- 4 **Bakhombise** kutsi usidvweba njani sitfombe semithilane lemitsatfu kanye nemdlwane lomkhulu lomubi.
- 5 Chaza kutsi nguwaphi emagama lotawabhala. **Dvweba umugca egameni ngalinye,** njengekutsi: Indzaba yami ibitwa ngekutsi: Imithilane lemitsatfu nemdlwane lomkhulu lomubi.
- 6 Sula umsebenti losibonelo ebhodini. Chaza kutsi loku bekusibonelo, kepha bafundzi kufanele babhale imibono yabo.

TICONDZISO LETIKHULUNYAKO

- 1 Buta bafundzi: Batawubabobani balingiswa bakho labancane labatsatfu? Utakuba ngubani umlingiswa wakho lomkhulu lomubi?
- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi kufanele **bacabange ngembikwekutsi babhale.**
- 3 Cela bafundzi la-2 kuya ku-3 bete batokutjela ngebalingiswa babo.
- 4 Kufanele batsi: Indzaba yami itsi: Lamancane lamatsatfu...kanye nalenkhulu lembi...
- 5 Chazela bafundzi kutsi nyalo batawudvweba bese babhala imibono yabo!

KUBHALA

- 1 Nika bafundzi tincwadzi tabo.
- 2 Ngalesikhatsi bafundzi babhala, hamba hamba eklasini **ubambe tingcoco letincane.**
- 3 Cela bafundzi bakutjele ngaloko lebabhale ngako.
- 4 Sita bafundzi kutsi bakwati kulebula imidvwebo yabo.
- 5 Bakhutsate bafundzi.

JIKA BESE UYAKHULUMA

- 1 Nangabe kunemaminithi la-2 kuya ku-3 lasasele, cela bafundzi babeke phasi emapeniseli abo.
- 2 Cela bafundzi **bajike bese bayakhuluma** ngemidvwebo yabo nebangani babo.

*Phanyeka umsebenti webafundzi lobhaliwe ube **lapho kufinyelela khona emehlo emfundzi** eklasini. Loku kutawusita bafundzi kutsi babe netinkhulumiswano letiphatselene nesihloko.*

libhubesi



inyamatane



Indzaba yami ibitwa ngekutsi:
Tinyamatane letihatsatfu letincane
kanye nelibhubesi lelikhulu lelipi.



Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 10**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangeMsombuluko**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la – 15, cela lelicembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti – 2 wangeMsombuluko**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesibili



Bona Budlelwane Phakatsi Kweluhlavu Nemsindvo:

Emaminithi la 15

Buyeketa imisindvo nemagama

BUYEKETA IMISINDVO

- 1 Phimisa imisindvo ubuye uhlukanise yonke imisindvo lefundziwe kulelithemu: /g/ /t/ /c/ /h/ /n/ /j/ /p/ /v/ /w/ /y/ /z/ /bh/ /ph/ /sh/ /kh/ /ch/
- 2 Phakamisa emakhadigama ngetindlela letehlukile ubuye ucele bafundzi ngamunye kutsi bafundze lemisindvo
- 3 Namatsisela lamafleshi-khadi alemisindvo ebhodini
- 4 Cela bafundzi labahlukene bete batekwakha emagama ebhodini
- 5 Bese, ucela bafundzi batekwakha babuye babhale emagama lamanyenti labangawakhona etincwadzini tabo.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



Kubhala Kahle Ngesandla:

Emaminithi la 15

Buyeketa imisindvo/emagama/imisho

- 1 Bonisa bafundzi kutsi imisho lemifishane ibhalwa njani ebhodini
- 2 Khomba kutsi umusho ucala ngafeleba ugcine nga ngci
- 3 Bafundzi bafanele bakopele imisho etincwadzini tabo.

 Indvodza beyihleti.

 Indvodza beyihleti

 etukwesicongo.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____

**Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela:**

Emaminithi la-15

Kufundza Kwekucala**EMASU EKUCONDZISISA: KWENTA KUCHUMANISA**

Umbhalo	Kufundza Kwekucala (Veta Imiva)
<p><u>Ema-orangutan lamancane lamatsatfu</u></p> <p>Kwesukasukela, esichingini saseBorneo, bekuphila umndeni wema-<i>orangutan</i>. Bogandaganda bebasusa kancane kancane emahlatsi awo futsi bahlanyela tihlahla telikhofi, labekwenta indzawo yawo yekuhlala iye ngekuncipha lilanga nelilanga.</p> <p>Bekunelusizi ngesikhatsi Make <i>Orangutan</i> akhipha bantfwana bakhe labatsatfu kutsi bahambe.</p> <p>'Nibokhetsa emakhaya enu ngekucopehela! Kufanele netame kutigcina niphephile kubogandaganda labakhulu lababi lababhubhisa emahlatsi etfu,' kwasho Make <i>Orangutan</i> agcwele tinyembeti emehlweni.</p>	<p>Ngingachumanisa lenzaba nalena letsi <i>Emazinyane engulube lamatsatfu</i>, ngobe ekucaleni kwaletindzaba letimbili, bantfwana labatsatfu bashiya likhaya!</p>
<p>Ema-<i>orangutan</i> acala kugcumagcuma etihlahleni labetisele, ahleka futsi adlala yonkhe indlela. Ngekushesha li-<i>orangutan</i> lelincane lekucala ladinwa. Lema ekugcineni kwelihlatsi – ngaphambi nje kwenzawo labeyigawuliwe.</p> <p>Ngitawuhlala lapha,' lasho.</p> <p>'Kepha lapha akusiko ekudzeni kakhulu!' kwasho dzadzewabo, 'Gandaganda lomkhulu lomubi nakanjani utawufika bese abhubhisa likhaya lakho nangabe uhlala lapha!'</p>	<p>Nangabe ngichumanisa loku nenzaba letsi <i>Emazinyane engulube lamatsatfu</i>, ngingacagela kutsi lendlu itawubhujiswa – njengendlu yelizinyane lengulube lekucala.</p>
<p>Lawa lamanye ema-<i>orangutan</i> lamancane lamabili achubeka nekuhamba endlula indzawo labeyigawuliwe. Bekute umtfunti wetihlahla labengagcumagcuma kuto. Eva kushisa nekukhatsala.</p> <p>'Sengilambe kakhulu!' kwasho li-<i>orangutan</i> lelincane lesibili. Ngaleso sikhatsi, labona insimu yemabhanana.</p>	<p>Nangabe ngichumanisa loku nenzaba letsi <i>Emazinyane engulube lamatsatfu</i>, ngingacagela kutsi lendlu itawubhujiswa – njengendlu yelizinyane lesibili lengulube.</p>

Umbhalo	Kufundza Kwecucala (Veta Imiva)
<p>'Ngitawuhlala lapha, lapho kunemabhanana lamanyenti lengitawadla! Ngikhatsele kakhulu futsi kuyashisa kutsi ngingachubeka ngihamba!' lasho.</p> <p>'Kepha kunabogandaganda labanyenti emasimini emabhanana!' kwasho li-<i>orangutan</i> lelincane lesitsatfu. 'Akukaphephi lapha!'</p> <p>Kepha li-<i>orangutan</i> lelincane lesibili alizange lilalele sicwayiso sadzadzewabo.</p>	
<p>Li-<i>orangutan</i> lelincane lesitsatfu lachubeka lihamba laze latfola dedangendlale welihlatsi lelihle. Lafundza inkhombandlela labeyitsi 'iSemenggoh Yekulondvolota Tilwane Tasendle.'</p> <p>'Lena kutawuba yinzawo lekahle!' lisho. 'Akukho bogandaganda labavunyelwe lapha!'</p> <p>Tinyawo talo betibuhlungu ngenca yekuhamba emalanga, kepha belati kutsi bekuwufanele umetamo!</p>	<p>Nangabe ngichumanisa loku nendzaba letsi <i>Emazinyane engulube lamatsatfu</i>, ngingacagela kutsi lendlu ngeke ibhujiswe – ngobe li-<i>orangutan</i> lelincane lesitsatfu liyacophelela, njengelizinyane lengulube lesitsatfu.</p>
<p>Ngakusasa ekuseni, li-<i>orangutan</i> lelincane lekucala lavuswa kudvuma lokuvamile kwagandaganda lomkhulu lomubi. Labuka njengobe tihlahla letisemaceleni betiwiselwa phasi. Ekugcineni, gandaganda wefika esihlahleni salo.</p> <p>'<i>Orangutan</i> lencane, <i>orangutan</i> lencane, suka lapho esihlahleni!' kwasho gandaganda.</p> <p>'Angiyi ndzawo! Ngeke uze ukubone loko! Uboke-nje wetame utawubona!' kwamemeta li-<i>orangutan</i> lelincane.</p> <p>'Ngako ngitokuta bese ngifuca futsi ngibhubhise indlu yakho!' kwacwayisa gandaganda. Wafuca kanye futsi wawisela phasi sihlahla. Li-<i>orangutan</i> lelincane labalekela kumnakabo.</p>	<p>Kuchumanisa kwami kungisitile ngenta kucagela kahle! Indlu yeli-<i>orangutan</i> lencane yekucala yabhujiswa – njengendlu yelizinyane lengubule lekucala.</p>
<p>Ngemva-nje kwemaviki lambalwa, ngemva kwesidlo sasekuseni sabobhanana labamnandzi kakhulu, li-<i>orangutan</i> lelincane lesibili nelekcucala eva kudvuma lokuvamile kwagandaganda lomkhulu lomubi. Ekugcineni, gandaganda wefika esihlahleni sawo.</p> <p>'Ma-<i>orangutan</i> lamancane, ma-<i>orangutan</i> lamancane, sukani lapho esihlahleni!' kwasho gandaganda.</p> <p>'Asiyi ndzawo! Ngeke uze ukubone loko! Uboke-nje wetame utobona!' kwamemeta ema-<i>orangutan</i> lamancane.</p>	<p>Nanyalo, kuchumanisa kwami kungisitile ngenta kucagela kahle! Indlu yeli-<i>orangutan</i> lelincane lesibili yabhujiswa – njengendlu yelizinyane lengulube lesibili.</p>

Umbhalo	Kufundza Kwekucala (Veta Imiva)
<p>'Ngako ngitokuta bese ngifuca futsi ngibhubhise indlu yenu!' kwacwayisa gandaganda.</p> <p>Wafuca kanye futsi wawisela phasi sihlahla. Ema-<i>orangutan</i> abalekela kudzadzewabo.</p>	
<p>Ngemuva kwetinyanga letimbalwa, ngemva kwekugcumagcuma nekudlala etihlahleni ekuseni, ema-<i>orangutan</i> lamancane eva kudvuma lokuvamile kwagandaganda lomkhulu lomubi.</p> <p>'Kepha bogandaganda abakavunyelwa endzaweni levikelwe!' kwasho ema-<i>orangutan</i> lamancane lamatsatfu. Ema-<i>orangutan</i> lamancane lamatsatfu agjijimela elucingweni lwemncele kute abone kutsi yini leyentekako. Bekunagandaganda lomkhulu lomubi, etama kungena ngekhatsi.</p>	
<p>'Ma-<i>orangutan</i> lamancane, ma-<i>orangutan</i> lamancane, sukani lapho esihlahleni!' kwasho gandaganda.</p> <p>'Asiyi ndzawo! Ngeke uze ukubone loko! Uboke-nje wetame utawubona!' kwamemeta ema-<i>orangutan</i> lamancane.</p> <p>'Ngako ngitokuta bese ngifuca futsi ngibhubhise indlu yenu!' kwacwayisa gandaganda.</p>	<p>Nangabe ngichumanisa loku nendzaba letsi <i>Emazinyane engulube lamatsatfu</i>, ngingacagela kutsi ema-<i>orangutan</i> lamancane lamatsatfu atawulondzeka – ngobe indlu yesitsatfu ngeke ishabalaliswe!</p>
Imibuto yekulandzelela	Timphevdvulo letilindzelekile
<p>Ngubani umlingiswa lomkhulu lomubi kulenzaba?</p>	<p>Ngugandaganda Lomkhulu Lomubi.</p>
<p>Bobani balingiswa labancane labatsatfu kulenzaba?</p>	<p>Ngema-<i>orangutan</i> lamancane lamatsatfu.</p>
Umbuto lofuna sizatfu	Timphevdvulo letilindzelekile
<p>Lenzaba ifana ngani nalena letsi <i>Emazinyane etingulube lamatsatfu</i>?</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Totimbili tindzaba tinebalingiswa 'labancane labatsatfu'. • Totimbili tindzaba tinemlingiswa lomubi. • Kuto totimbili tindzaba umlingiswa lomubi ubhubhisa tindlu letimbili tekucala. • Kuto totimbili tindzaba umlingiswa lomkhulu lomubi uyehluleka kubhubhisa indlu yesitsatfu.



Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 10**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangaLesibili**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la – 15, cela lelicembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesibili**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesitsatfu



Imisebenti yekukhuluma

Emaminithi la-15

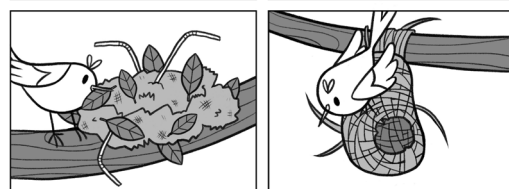
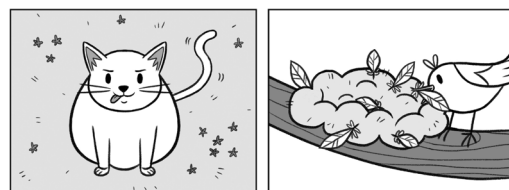
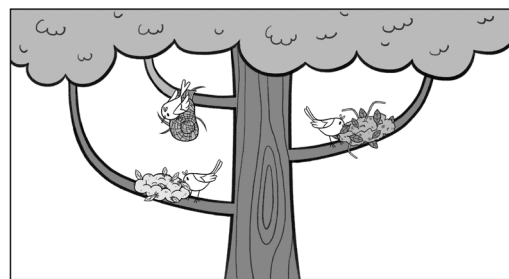
SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa usebentise i-PATS (Khomba, Nyakata, Khuluma, Shano).
- 2 Bonisa emagama nemifanekiso eBhodini LeSilulumagama Sengcikitsi.
 - indzawo yekuhlala
 - kuncipha
 - kugawula / kushabalalisa

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Imphisi ifuna kusidla, siyesaba tsine, siyesaba tsine	<i>Yentani sengatsi niyavevetela ngekwesaba</i>
Imphisi ifuna kusidla, siyabaleka tsine, siyabaleka tsine	<i>Yentani sengatsi niyabaleka</i>
Imphisi ifuna kusidla, siyabhaca tsine, siyabhaca tsine	<i>Yentani sengatsi niyabhaca</i>
Imphisi ifuna kusidla, ngeke isitfole tsine, ngeke isitfole tsine	<i>Yentani sengatsi niyayigalajela</i>

KUCOCA INDZABA LOTICAMBELE YONA (LIVIKI LESIBILI LETHEMU)

- 1 Yehlukanisa bafundzi babe ngemacembu lamancane.
- 2 Niketa licembu ngalinye ikhophi yetitfombe tendzaba lecocwako loticambe yona.
- 3 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi evikini lelengcile, baticambele tindzaba tabo letihambelana netitfombe.
- 4 Kuleliviki, bafundzi kumele basebente ngemacembu kute bancume ngendzaba labayenta balicembu.
- 5 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi tindzaba tabo atibe ngulabaticambile, kepha tihambelane ncamashi nalokwenteka etitfombeni!
- 6 Tjela liklasi lilalelisisa.
- 7 Cela emacembu 1 kuya ku-2 lahlukene kutsi abelane ngetindzaba tabo tasemacenjini.
- 8 Bonga bafundzi ngekwabelana ngetindzaba tabo.





Bona Budlelwane Phakatsi Kweluhlavu Nemsindvo:

Emaminithi la 15

Buyeketa imisindvo

BUYEKETA EMAGAMA

- 1 Bona kutsi yonke imisindvo yemagama kumafleshi-khadi ilungile
- 2 Phakamisa ligama ngalinye bese ucela bafundzi labahlukene ngamunye kutsi alifundze.
- 3 Uma umfundzi ehluleka kufundza ligama, sita umfundzi kuphimisa leligama.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



Kubhala Kahle Ngesandla: emaminithi la 15

Buyeketa tinhlamvu/emagama imisho

- 1 Bonisa bafundzi kutsi imisho lemifishane ibhalwa njani ebhodini.
- 2 Khomba kutsi umusho ucala ngafeleba ugcine nga ngci.
- 3 Bafundzi kufanele bakopele imisho etincwadzini tabo.

 Indvodza ihleti.

 Indvodza ihleti

 etu kwesicongo.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



Kubhala:

Emaminithi la-30

Kuhlela neKwakha Luhlaka

SIHLOKO: Cabanga ngetindlu tebalingiswa bakho labancane labatsatfu.

UMSEBENTI: Dvweba sitfombe bese wengeta umusho.

LUHLAKA LWEKUBHALA: Letincane ...takha tindlu tato nge..., ..., kanye nange-...

KUKHOMBISA

- 1 Chaza kutsi lamuhla, bafundzi batawudvweba tindlu balingiswa labancane labatsatfu labatewutakha.
- 2 **Khombisa** bafundzi kutsi uyacabanga **ngembikwekutsi ubhale.**
- 3 Tjela bafundzi ngembono wakho lophatselene nemdvwebo wakho, njengekutsi: Imithilane yami itsandza tindlu letitsambili, letineboya. Imithilane yakha tindlu tayo ngetikipa letindzala, tingubo, kanye nemaphilo.
- 4 **Bakhombise** kutsi usidvweba njani sitfombe setindlu letincane.
- 5 Chaza kutsi nguwaphi emagama lotawabhala. **Dvweba umugca egameni ngalinye,** njengekutsi: Imithilane lemitsatfu yakha tindlu tayo ngetikipa letindzala, tingubo kanye nemaphilo.
- 6 Sula sibonelo sakho ebhodini. Chaza kutsi loku bekusibonelo nje, kepha bafundzi kufanele babhale imibono yabo.

TICONDZISOLETIKHULUNYAKO

- 1 Cabangani ngemagama lamayelana netintfo tekwakha tindlu kanye nebafundzi.
- 2 Bhala emagama ebhodini, lafana nalawa: ematje, tigodvo, titini, tjani, tinsaba
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umdlalo longafisa kuwufundza?
- 4 Tjela bafundzi kutsi kufanele **bacabange ngembikwekutsi babhale.**
- 5 Bita bafundzi la-2 kuya ku-3 batokutjela ngetintfo tekwakha labatikhetsile.
- 6 Kufanele batsi: Balingiswa batawukwakha...
- 7 Chazela bafundzi kutsi nyalo batawudvweba bese babhala imibono yabo matfupha!

KUBHALA

- 1 Nika bafundzi tincwadzi tabo.
- 2 Ngalesikhatsi bafundzi babhala, hamba hamba eklasini ubambe **tingcoco letincane.**
- 3 Cela bafundzi bakutjele ngaloko lebabhale ngako.
- 4 Sita bafundzi bakwati kulebula imidvwebo yabo.
- 5 Bakhutsate bafundzi.

JIBA BESE UYAKHULUMA

- 1 Nangabe kunemaminithi la-2 kuya ku-3 lasasele, cela bafundzi babeke phasi emapeniseli abo.
- 2 Cela bafundzi **bajike bese bayakhuluma** nemngani ngemidvwebo yabo.

*Phanyeka umsebenzi webafundzi lobhaliwe ube **lapho kufinyelela khona emehlo emfundzi** eklasini. Loku kutawubasita bafundzi kutsi babe netingcoco letiphatselene nesihloko.*

tjani tindvuku emacembe



Tinyamatane leincane takha tindlu
tato ngetjani, ngetindvuku
hangemacembe.



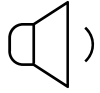
Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenzi Wekufundza 10**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenzi 1 wangaLesitsatfu**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la - 15, cela lelicembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenzi Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenzi 2 wangaLesitsatfu**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesine



Bona Budlelwane Phakatsi Kweluhlavu Nemsindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Kuhlukanisa Nekuhlanganisa

NGIYENTA...

- 1 Sebentisa emagama lamabili laphimiseka ngekufana, njenga: **cula; hula**
- 2 Shano ligama: **cula**
- 3 Hlukanisa ligama libe imisindvo letimele ngayodvwa: /c/ - /u/ - /l/ - /a/
- 4 Shano umsindvo losekucaleni kweligama: /c/
- 5 Shano umsindvo losemkhatsini weligama: /u/
- 6 Shano umsindvo lolanzelako waleligama: /l/
- 7 Shano umsindvo wekugcina waligama: /a/
- 8 Bhala ligama ebhodini: **cula**
- 9 Khombisa bafundzi kuhlanganisa imisindvo wakhe ligama: /cu/ - /la/ = **cula**
- 10 Phindza ukwente loku ngeligama lelisuselwa esifundvweni sangaLesitsatfu: **hula**

SIYENTA...

- 1 Sebentisa lamanye emagama lamabili laphimiseka ngekufana, njenga: **bhala, bhaka**
- 2 Shano ligama: **bhala**
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wekucala weligama? /bh/
- 4 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo losemkhatsini weligama? /a/
- 5 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo lolanzelako weligama? /l/
- 6 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo losekugcineni kweligama? /a/
- 7 Cela bafundzi bahlukanise ligama libe imisindvo letimele ngayodvwa: /bh/ - /a/ - /l/ - /a/
- 8 Bhala ligama: **bhala**
- 9 Cela bafundzi bahlanganise imisindvo lesegameni kanye nawe: /bha/ - /la/ = **bhala**
- 10 Phindza ukwente loku ngeligama lelisuselwa esifundvweni sangaLesitsatfu: **bhaka**

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Kufundza Kwesibili

EMASU EKUCONDZISISA: KWENTA KUCHUMANISA

Umbhalo	Kufundza Kwesibili (Veta Imiva)
<p><u>Ema-orangutan lamancane lamatsatfu</u></p> <p>Kwesukasukela, esichingini saseBorneo, bekuphila umndeni wema-<i>orangutan</i>. Bogandaganda bebasusa kancane kancane emahlatsi awo futsi bahlanganyela tihlahla telikhofi, labekwenta indzawo yawo yekuhlala iye ngekuncipha lilanga nelilanga.</p> <p>Bekunelusizi ngesikhatsi Make <i>Orangutan</i> akhipha bantfwana bakhe labatsatfu kutsi bahambe.</p> <p>'Nibokhetsa emakhaya enu ngekucopelela! Kufanele netame kutigcina niphephile kubogandaganda labakhulu lababi lababhubhisa emahlatsi etfu,' kwasho Make <i>Orangutan</i> agcwele tinyembeti emehlweni.</p>	<p>Ngingenta kuchumanisa! Kulena letsi <i>Emazinyane engulube lamatsatfu</i> bekuneMphisi Lenkhulu Lembi. Kulenzaba kunabogandaganda labakhulu lababi! Totimbili tindzaba tinebalingiswa lababi – kepha balingiswa abafani!</p>
<p>Ema-<i>orangutan</i> acala kugcumagcuma etihlahleni labetisele, ahleka futsi adlala yonkhe indlela. Ngekushesha li-<i>orangutan</i> lelincane lekucala ladinwa. Lema ekugcineni kwelihlatsi – ngaphambi nje kwendzawo labeyigawuliwe.</p> <p>Ngitawuhlala lapha,' lasho.</p> <p>'Kepha lapha akusiko ekudzeni kakhulu!' kwasho dzadzewabo, 'Gandaganda lomkhulu lomubi nakanjani utawufika bese abhubhisa likhaya lakho nangabe uhlala lapha!'</p>	<p>Endzabeni letsi <i>Emazinyane engulube lamatsatfu</i> balingiswa bakha tindlu tabo, kepha kulenzaba ema-<i>orangutan</i> atfolo emakhaya etihlahleni. Bonkhe badzinga emakhaya, kepha emakhaya abo akafani.</p>

Umbhalo	Kufundza Kwesibili (Veta Imiva)
<p>Lawa lamanye ema-<i>orangutan</i> lamancane lamabili achubeka nekuhamba endlula indzawo labeyigawuliwe. Bekute umtfunti wetihlahla labengagcumagcuma kuto. Eva kushisa nekukhatsala.</p> <p>'Sengilambe kakhulu!' kwasho li-<i>orangutan</i> lelincane lesibili. Ngaleso sikhatsi, labona insimu yemabhanana.</p> <p>'Ngitawuhlala lapha, lapho kunemabhanana lamanyenti lengitawadla! Ngikhatsele kakhulu futsi kuyashisa kutsi ngingachubeka ngihamba!' lasho.</p> <p>'Kepha kunabogandaganda labanyenti emasimini emabhanana!' kwasho li-<i>orangutan</i> lelincane lesitsatfu. 'Akukaphephi lapha!'</p> <p>Kepha li-<i>orangutan</i> lelincane lesibili alizange lilalele sicwayiso sadzadzewabo.</p>	<p>Nangabe ngichumanisa loku nendzaba letsi <i>Emazinyane engulube lamatsatfu</i>, ngiva nginekwesaba nge-<i>orangutan</i> lencane yesibili, ngobe ngiyati kutsi indlu yalo itawubhujiswa.</p>
<p>Li-<i>orangutan</i> lelincane lesitsatfu lachubeka lihamba laze latfolale dedangendlele welihlatsi lelihle. Lafundza inkhombandlela labeyitsi 'iSemenggoh Yekulondvolota Tilwane Tasendle.'</p> <p>'Lena kutawuba yindzawo lekahle!' lisho. 'Akukho bogandaganda labavunyelwe lapha!'</p> <p>Tinyawo talo betibuhlungu ngenca yekuhamba emalanga, kepha belati kutsi bekuwufanele umetamo!</p>	<p>Nangabe ngichumanisa loku nendzaba letsi <i>Emazinyane engulube lamatsatfu</i>, nginekusetsembe sincume se-<i>orangutan</i> lencane yesitsatfu, ngobe ngiyati kutsi umntwana wesitsatfu uyacophelela kakhulu. Likhaya lakhe ngeke libhujiswe.</p>
<p>Ngakusasa ekuseni, li-<i>orangutan</i> lelincane lekucala lavuswa kudvuma lokuvamile kwagandaganda lomkhulu lomubi. Labuka njengobe tihlahla letisemaceleni betiwiselwa phasi. Ekugcineni, gandaganda wefika esihlahleni salo.</p> <p>'<i>Orangutan</i> lencane, <i>orangutan</i> lencane, suka lapho esihlahleni!' kwasho gandaganda.</p> <p>'Angiyi ndzawo! Ngeke uze ukubone loko! Uboke-nje wetame utawubona!' kwamemeta li-<i>orangutan</i> lelincane.</p> <p>'Ngako ngitokuta bese ngifuca futsi ngibhubhise indlu yakho!' kwacwayisa gandaganda. Wafuca kanye futsi wawisela phasi sihlahla. Li-<i>orangutan</i> lelincane labalekela kumnakabo.</p>	<p>Nakube totimbili tindzaba tinebalingiswa labakhulu lababi, tizatfu tabo tekubhubhisa tindlu atifani. Imphisi lenkhulu lembi beyifuna kudla tingulube, kepha gandaganda yena ufuna kumane ashabalalise tihlahla.</p>

Umbhalo	Kufundza Kwesibili (Veta Imiva)
<p>Ngemuva-nje kwemaviki lambalwa, ngemva kwesidlo sasekuseni sabobhanana labamnandzi kakhulu, li-<i>orangutan</i> lelincane lesibili nelekucala eva kudvuma lokuvamile kwagandaganda lomkhulu lomubi. Ekugcineni, gandaganda wefika esihlahleni sawo.</p> <p>'Ma-<i>orangutan</i> lamancane, ma-<i>orangutan</i> lamancane, sukani lapho esihlahleni!' kwasho gandaganda.</p> <p>'Asiyi ndzawo! Ngeke uze ukubone loko! Uboke-nje wetame utobona!' kwamemeta ema-<i>orangutan</i> lamancane.</p> <p>'Ngako ngitokuta bese ngifuca futsi ngibhubhise indlu yenu!' kwacwayisa gandaganda.</p> <p>Wafuca kanye futsi wawisela phasi sihlahla. Ema-<i>orangutan</i> abalekela kudzadzewabo.</p>	<p>Hhayi bo! Ngifisa kwangatsi ngabe kuntjintje iphethini kwaba yindlu yeli-<i>orangutan</i> lelincane lesibili lephephile!</p>
<p>Ngemuva kwetinyanga letimbalwa, ngemva kwekugcumagcuma nekudlala etihlahleni ekuseni, ema-<i>orangutan</i> lamancane eva kudvuma lokuvamile kwagandaganda lomkhulu lomubi.</p> <p>'Kepha bogandaganda abakavunyelwa endzaweni levikelwe!' kwasho ema-<i>orangutan</i> lamancane lamatsatfu. Ema-<i>orangutan</i> lamancane lamatsatfu agijimela elucingweni lwemncele kute abone kutsi yini leyentekako. Bekunagandaganda lomkhulu lomubi, etama kungena ngekhati.</p>	<p>Nangabe ngichumanisa loku nendzaba letsi <i>Emazinyane engulube lamatsatfu</i>, angikhatsateki kakhulu, ngobe nginekuciniseka kutsi ema-<i>orangutan</i> atawulondzeka ekhaya lesitsatfu.</p>
<p>'Ma-<i>orangutan</i> lamancane, ma-<i>orangutan</i> lamancane, sukani lapho esihlahleni!' kwasho gandaganda.</p> <p>'Asiyi ndzawo! Ngeke uze ukubone loko! Uboke-nje wetame utawubona!' kwamemeta ema-<i>orangutan</i> lamancane.</p> <p>'Ngako ngitokuta bese ngifuca futsi ngibhubhise indlu yenu!' kwacwayisa gandaganda.</p>	

Imibuto yekulandzelela	Timphendvulo letilindzelekile
Ancuma kuyohlala kuphi ema- <i>orangutan</i> ?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Li-<i>orangutan</i> lelincane lekucala lancuma kuyohlala ekugcineni kwelihlatsi. Li-<i>orangutan</i> lelincane lesibili lancuma kuyohlala ensimini yabobhanana. Li-<i>orangutan</i> lelincane lesitsatfu lancuma kuyohlala eSemenggoh Yekulondvolota Tilwane Tasendle.
Kungani ema- <i>orangutan</i> angakhi tindlu, njengemazinyane engulube lamatsatfu?	Kungobe ema- <i>orangutan</i> ahlala etihlahleni – akatidzingi tindlu.
Umbuto lofuna sizatfu	Timphendvulo letilindzelekile
Kungani lendzaba ingafani nalena letsi <i>Emazinyane engulube lamatsatfu?</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indzawo leyenteka kuyo ayifani Balingiswa abafani Tintfo tekwakha tindlu atifani Indlela balingiswa lababi lababhubhisa ngayo tindlu ayifani Njll.



Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 10**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangaLesine**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la – 15, cela lelicembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesine**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphe emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesihlanu



Imisebenti yekukhuluma

Emaminithi la-15

SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa usebentise i-PATS (Khomba, Nyakata, Khuluma, Shano).
- 2 Bonisa emagama nemifanekiso eBhodini Lesilulumagama Sengcikitsi.
 - kulondvolota
 - kudvuma
 - kufuna ngenkhani

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Imphisi ifuna kusidla, siyesaba tsine, siyesaba tsine	<i>Yentani sengatsi niyavevetela ngekwesaba</i>
Imphisi ifuna kusidla, siyabaleka tsine, siyabaleka tsine	<i>Yentani sengatsi niyabaleka</i>
Imphisi ifuna kusidla, siyabhaca tsine, siyabhaca tsine	<i>Yentani sengatsi niyabhaca</i>
Imphisi ifuna kusidla, ngeke isitfole tsine, ngeke isitfole tsine	<i>Yentani sengatsi niyayigalajela</i>

KUCOCA NGEMBHALO WEKUFUNDZA NGEKUHLANGANYELA

- 1 Bhala luhlaka lwenkhulumiswano ebhodini:
Lenzaba iyafana nemazinyane engulube lamatsatfu ngobe...
Lenzaba ayifani nemazinyane engulube lamatsatfu ngobe...
Ngitsandze kancono... ngobe...
- 2 Fundzela bafundzi luhlaka lwenkhulumiswano.
- 3 Hlela bafundzi **ngemacembu abo lamancane**.
- 4 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bonkhe bafundzi kufanele batawunikwa litfuba lekuphendvula umbuto ngamunye wenkhulumiswano.
- 5 Cela liklasi lilalele kahle loko lebacoca ngako.
- 6 Cela bafundzi labehlukene nobe licembu lelitsite babelane ngetimphendvulo talo.
- 7 Nangabe timphendvulo tingasilo liciniso, tilungise.
- 8 Babonge bafundzi ngekwabelana ngemibono yabo.



Bona Budlelwane Phakatsi Kweluhlavu Nemsindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Tfola Ligama

Bhala lelithebula lelihlanganisa yonke imisindvo lefundziwe kulelithemu ebhodini.

ch	t	kh
a	l	e
h	n	j
m	o	b
p	w	bh
i	ph	u

KHOMBISA

- 1 Buyeketa yonkhe imisindvo ubuye uyihlanganise ebhodini.
- 2 Nika bafundzi emaminithi lamatsatfu kutsi bakhe emagama lamanyenti labangawakhona basebentise imisindvo lengenhla baphindze bayihlanganise.

LOKWENTIWA BAFUNDZI

- 1 Shano kubafundzi kutsi bavule tincwadzi tabo tekubhalela.
- 2 Tjela bafundzi bacale kubhala.
- 3 Niketa bafundzi emaminithi lamatsatfu kutfola nekwakha emagama lamanyenti labangawakhona.
- 4 Vumela bafundzi balungise imisebenti yabo.
- 5 Cela bafundzi basitane ngemagama labawakhile bese bawabhala ebhodni.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Ngemuva Kwekufundza

LISU LEKUCONDISISA: FINYETA INDZABA / KWENTA KUCHUMANISA

KUCOCA UFINYETE INDZABA

- 1 Chazela bafundzi kutsi lamuhla batokhuluma ngentfo labayitsadzako ngendzaba letsi: Emangangan lamancane lamatsatfu.
- 2 Batawuphindze bakhulume ngekuchumanisa labangakwenta ngendzaba letsi *Emazinyane engulube lamatsatfu.*
- 3 **Khombisa** bafundzi indlela yekwenta imisho 1–2 **yentfo labayitsandzako** bese **bayayichumanisa** nendzaba, njengekutsi: **Ngikutsandzile kutsi** bantfu beta batewusita emangangan lamancane ngesikhatsi Asenzaweni Levikelwe. Loku akufani nalena letsi Emazinyane engulube lamatsatfu. Kepha, **ngingatichumanisa** tindzaba ngobe onkhe emazinyane engulube kanye nema-orangutan lamancane aphepha ekugcineni kwendzaba.
- 4 Phakamisa titfombe letiseNcwadzini Lenkhulu. Tjela bafundzi kutsi babuke titfombe bese bacabanga ngekutsi kwentekani.
- 5 Tjela bafundzi kutsi abacabange **ngaloko labakutsandzako** bese **bakuchumanisa** nendzaba letsi *Emazinyane engulube lamatsatfu.*
- 6 Cela bafundzi la-2–3 kutsi **babelane** ngemibono yabo neliklasi. **Sita** bafundzi kutsi bacedzele imisho.
- 7 Chaza bese ulungisa noma ngutiphi tinkinga letivamile kubafundzi.
- 8 Tjela bafundzi kutsi **bajike bese bayakhuluma** futsi babelane indzaba yabo nalomunye umfundzi. (*Akufanele basho loko losekushiwo nguthishela. Loku kufanele kube yimibono yemafundzi ngekwabo!*)



Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 10.**
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangaLesihlanu.**
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la – 15, cela lelicembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza.**
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesihlanu.**
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphe emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.

- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.



Kubuyeketa umsebenti wekufundza lulwimi ekupheleni kweliviki

Emaminithi la-15

- 1 Hlalisa bafundzi ekhaphethini ekupheleni kwelilanga.
- 2 Bamba umhlangano wekubuyeketa kufundvwa kwelulwimi njalo ngeliviki. Ungakhetsa kuhlanganisa kufundvwa kweLulwimi Lwasekhaya ne Lulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta kulokubuyeketa.
- 3 Khumbula kuvumela bafundzi 'Bagucuke Bakhulume' futsi bacoce ngetimphedvulo tabo nemngani wakhe. Khetsa bafundzi labambalwa babelane ngetimphendvulo tabo neliklasi.
- 4 Sebentisa lemibuto legcugcutelako lelandzelako kute uhole lencenye yetingcoco telulwimi:
 - a Bekunguyiphi Sihloko yelulwimi yaleliviki?
 - b Ngutiphi tindzaba lesitifundze sonkhe?
 - c Bekunguwaphi emagama akho lamasha lowatsandzako aleliviki?
 - d Sikhona sifundvo lositfolile kuletindzaba lesitifundzile?
 - e Sibhale ngani kuleliviki?
 - f Umsebenti wakho lowubhalile leliviki utfufuke njani?
 - g Umsebenti wakho wekufundza utfufuke njani leliviki?
- 5 Yini lotigcabha ngayo kakhulu leliviki?
- 6 Ekugcineni, cela bafundzi bacabange ngetintfo letimbili labatatitjela batali babo ngaloko lebakufundzile nobe basho kutsi umsebenti wabo wesikolo utfufuke njani leliviki.

Caphela: Lendlela yekubuyeketa umsebenti wakho, wena ngekwakho nekubuka emuva kutsi usebente njani, indlela lebaluleke kakhulu yekufundza.

